AECOM Imagine it. Delivered.

Marten Falls First Nation

Record of Consultation Report

Community Access Road / March 2019 to July 2020

Prepared by:

AECOM Canada Ltd.
105 Commerce Valley Drive West, 7th Floor
Markham, ON L3T 7W3
Canada

T: 905.886.7022
F: 905.886.9494
www.aecom.com

Date: September 2020

Project #: 60593122

Distribution List

# Hard Copies	PDF Required	Association / Company Name
✓	✓	Marten Falls First Nation
✓	✓	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
	✓	AECOM Canada Ltd.

Statement of Qualifications and Limitations

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

Table of Contents

page

1. Introduction 1

1.1 Overview of the Project 1
1.2 About the Record of Consultation 2
1.3 Requirements for Applicable Legislation, Policies and Guidelines 3
1.4 Terms of Reference Consultation Approach 3
1.5 Project Notifications and Information Releases 4
1.6 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation 6
1.7 Summary of Interested Persons Consultation 9
1.8 Summary of Crown Government Consultation 10

2. Consultation Snapshot 12

3. Consultation with Indigenous Communities and Organizations 14

3.1 Consultation with Indigenous Communities 14
Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA) 15
Aroland First Nation 21
Attawapiskat First Nation 36
Constance Lake First Nation 46
Eabametoong First Nation 65
Fort Albany First Nation 75
Ginoogaming First Nation 95
Kasabonika Lake First Nation 108
Kashechewan First Nation 115
Kingfisher Lake First Nation 124
Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation 134
Long Lake #58 First Nation 143
Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) 159
Mishkeegogamang First Nation 188
Neskantaga First Nation 192
Nibinamik First Nation 213
Wapekeka First Nation 227
Wawakapewin First Nation 234
Webequie First Nation 240
Weenusk First Nation 251
Wunnumin Lake First Nation 258
Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council) 266
Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN) 273
3.2 Consultation with Provincial and Territorial Organizations 281
3.3 Consultation with Tribal Councils 283

4. Consultation with Interested Persons 289

5. Consultation with Crown Government Agencies 329

5.1 Provincial Agencies 331
Conservation Ontario 331
Hydro One Networks Inc. 333
Infrastructure Ontario 335
Lakehead Region Conservation Authority 338
Legislative Assembly of Ontario 339
Ministry of the Solicitor General 341
Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade 343
Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines 346
Ministry of Finance 382
Ministry of Indigenous Affairs 383
Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing 385
Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry 387
Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks 403
Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism, & Culture Industries 449
Ministry of Transportation 455
Ontario Power Generation 458
Ontario Provincial Police 459

5.2 Federal Agencies 461
Canadian Wildlife Services 461
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada 462
Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada 473
Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada 475
Employment and Social Development Canada 478
Environment and Climate Change Canada 479
Health Canada 482
House of Commons 483
Indigenous Services Canada 485
Infrastructure Canada 487
Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada 488
Natural Resources Canada 489
Transport Canada 490
Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat 492

5.3 Municipal Agencies 493
City of Thunder Bay 493
Cochrane District Social Services Administration Board 494
District of Thunder Bay Social Services Administration Board 495
Kenora District Services Board 496
Municipality of Greenstone 497

6. References 499

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations 6
Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot 12

Appendices

Appendix A. Notices and Other Information Releases

A1. Notice of Commencement

A1.1 Notice of Commencement of Terms of Reference – English
A1.2 Notice of Commencement of Terms of Reference – French

A2. Field Study Notices

A3. Tear Sheets / Screen Shots from Newspapers and Advertisements

A4. Draft Terms of Reference Notices

A4.1 Draft Terms of Reference for Review – English
A4.2 Draft Terms of Reference for Review – French

A5. Plain-Language Guide to the Draft Terms of Reference

A5.1 Guide to the Draft Terms of Reference – Oji-Cree
A5.2 Guide to the Draft Terms of Reference – English

A6. Community Access Road Fact Sheet

A7. Community Access Road Newsletters

A7.1 Community Access Road April 2019 Newsletter
A7.2 Community Access Road June 2019 Newsletter
A7.3 Community Access Road October 2019 Newsletter
A7.4 Community Access Road December 2019 Newsletter
A7.5 Community Access Road April 2020 Newsletter

Appendix B. Indigenous Communities and Organizations

B1. Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities

B2. Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)

B2.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B2.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

B3. Aroland First Nation

B3.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B3.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B3.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B3.4 Draft ToR Comments Received / Responses

B4. Attawapiskat First Nation

B 4.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B 4.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B 4.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B 4.4 Draft ToR Comments Received / Responses

B5. Constance Lake First Nation

B5.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B1.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B5.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B6. Eabametoong First Nation

B6.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B6.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B6.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B7. Fort Albany First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B7.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B7.4 Draft ToR Comments Received / Responses

B8. Ginoogaming First Nation

B8.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B8.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B8.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B8.4 Draft ToR Comments Received / Responses

B9. Kasabonika Lake First Nation

B9.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B9.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

B10. Kashechewan First Nation

B10.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B11. Kingfisher Lake First Nation

B11.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B11.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

B12. Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation

B12.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B12.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B12.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B13. Long Lake #58 First Nation

B13.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B13.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B13.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B13.4 Draft ToR Comments Received / Responses

B14. Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN)

B14.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B14.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B14.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B15. Mishkeegogamang First Nation

B15.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B16. Neskantaga First Nation

B16.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B16.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B16.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B16.4 Draft ToR Comments Received / Responses

B17. Nibinamik First Nation

B17.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B17.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B17.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B18. Wapekeka First Nation

B18.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B18.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

B19. Wawakapewin First Nation

B19.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B20. Webequie First Nation

B20.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B20.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B20.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B20.4 Draft ToR Comments Received / Responses

B21. Weenusk First Nation

B21.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B22. Wunnumin Lake First Nation

B22.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B23. Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)

B23.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B24. Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)

B24.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B24.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

B25. Provincial and Territorial Organizations

B25.1 Outgoing Correspondence

B26. Tribal Councils

B26.1 Outgoing Correspondence
B26.2 Incoming Correspondence

Appendix C. Interested Persons

C1. Meeting Summaries

C1.1 Public Information Centre (PIC) #1: To Provide an Update on the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project 2019-04-30 & 2019-05-01
C1.2 Geraldton Area Natural Resources Advisory Committee: Introductory Meeting to Discuss Project and EA process 2019-05-22
C1.3 PIC #2: An Update on the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project 2019-12-10 & 2019-12-11

C2. Presentations and Handouts

C3. Public Information Centre Panels

C4.1 PIC #1 Panels
C4.2 PIC #2 Panels

C4. Public Information Centre Notices / Advertisements

C5.1 Notice and Invitation to PIC #1
C5.2 Notice and Invitation to PIC #2

C5. Letters

C6.1 Outgoing Letters
C6.2 Incoming Letters

C6. Comments Received / Responses to Comments

Appendix D. Government Agencies

D1. Provincial Agencies

D1.1 Notices
- Ring of Fire Press Release 2020-03-02

D1.2 Letters

D1.2.1 MECP
- Request for Advice Species at Risk Considerations for Alternatives 2019-05-28
- Approach to Alternatives in Draft ToR 2019-05-29
- Park Authorization (August 16 – September 30, 2019) 2019-08-16
- Species at Risk Information Request 2019-08-19

D1.2.2 MNRF
- Request for Input on Route Alternative Selection Criteria 2019-05-28
- Letter of Authority to Undertake Geotechnical Work (Public Lands Act) 2019-09-09

D1.2.3 Infrastructure Ontario
- Draft ToR Response 2020-01-17

D1.2.4 Hydro One Networks Inc.
- Response to PIC 1 Invitation 2019-06-14
- Draft ToR Response 2020-01-02

D1.2.5 Lakehead Region Conservation Authority
- Draft ToR Response 2019-12-02

D1.2.6 Conservation Ontario
- Draft ToR Response 2019-12-12

D1.3 Meeting Summaries and Materials

D1.3.1 MECP
- Consultation Workshop 1 2019-03-07
- Approach to Alternatives 2019-04-04
- Consultation Workshop 2 2019-05-22
- Overview of Draft ToR and Anticipated Schedule 2019-05-30
- Alternatives Assessment for Draft ToR 2019-06-06
- Consultation Materials 2019-06-20
- Caribou Baseline and Effects Assessment 2019-07-31
- Draft ToR Completeness Review Comments 2019-08-22
- Draft ToR Completeness Review Comments 2019-08-28
- Draft ToR Completeness Review Consultation Comments 2019-09-19
- Caribou Discussion 2019-12-18
- Caribou Baseline Field Studies 2020-01-28
- Caribou Collaring Discussion 2020-03-05
- Indigenous Engagement Strategy Meeting 2020-04-08
- Draft ToR Comments Discussion 2020-05-19
- Coordinated Approach 2020-05-20
- Coordinated Consultation Plan 2020-06-18
- Air Quality Monitoring – Alternatives 2020-06-30
- Accommodating New Circumstances and Ogoki River Crossing of Alternative 4 2020-07-23

D1.3.2 ENDM
- Draft ToR Comments Discussion 2020-04-23

D1.3.3 MNRF
- Draft ToR Comment Discussion 2020-04-21

D1.3.4 MHSTCI
- Cultural Heritage Study Approach 2020-05-07

D1.4 Comments Received / Responses to Comments

D1.4.1 MECP
- Record of Consultation Table of Contents Comments 2019-10-09
- Responses to MOU and RoC Comments 2019-10-11
- Responses to Approach to Alternatives Comments 2019-11-14
- Responses to Completeness Review Comments 2019-11-14
- Comments on Draft ToR 2020-01-24
- Responses to MECP Follow-up Comments on Draft ToR Responses 2020-04-28

D1.4.2 ENDM
- Approach to Alternatives Comments 2019-05-30
- Draft Record of Consultation Review 2019-10-10
- Comments on the Draft ToR 2020-02-04

D1.4.3 MNRF
- Comments on Draft ToR 2020-02-07

D1.4.4 MHSTCI
- Comments on Draft ToR 2019-01-15
- Comments on Draft ToR Final 2019-01-24

D1.4.5 MEDJCT
- Comments on Draft ToR 2019-12-11

D1.4.6 MTO
- Comments on Draft ToR 2020-01-24

D2. Federal Agencies

D2.1 Meeting Summaries and Materials

D2.1.1 Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada
- Indigenous Land Claims 2020-05-06

D3. Municipal Agencies

D3.1 Meeting Summaries and Materials

D3.1.1 Municipality of Greenstone
- Project Overview and Presentation 2019-05-23

Appendix E. Comments Received / Response to Comments on the Draft Terms of Reference

List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

AZA ..... Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR..... Community Access Road
CBLUP ..... Community Based Land Use Planning
CCLO ..... Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA ..... Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO..... Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA ..... Environmental Assessment
EAA ..... *Environmental Assessment Act*
ECCC ..... Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC..... Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT..... Government Review Team
IA..... Impact Assessment
IAA ..... *Impact Assessment Act*
IS..... Impact Statement
MECP..... Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN ..... Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI ..... Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNRF..... Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MNO..... Métis Nation of Ontario
MOU..... Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS ..... Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO ..... Ministry of Transportation
NoC ..... Notice of Commencement
OPP..... Ontario Provincial Police
PIC ..... Public Information Centre
RoC ..... Record of Consultation
RSMIN..... Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR..... Species at Risk
The Agency..... Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG..... Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR ..... Terms of Reference

1. Introduction

For successful completion of the Environmental Assessment (EA), it is essential that the consultation and engagement process be documented to appropriately categorize, and address feedback received. To support the Terms of Reference (ToR), this Record of Consultation (RoC) has been developed to track all incoming and outgoing discussions, correspondence and meetings since the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the ToR, as required by the *Environmental Assessment Act* (EAA). This RoC includes notes on how questions and concerns may have been addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA.

This RoC provides a detailed account of all communication exchanged with Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN), neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons[1] from March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020. A similar RoC will be prepared that documents engagement and consultation undertaken during the EA.

Although this RoC documents correspondence up to July 31, 2020, there has been on-going Project-related correspondence occurring after this date, including outgoing letters, outgoing emails and follow-up related to outstanding issues or comments. Correspondence occurring after July 31, 2020 will be formally recorded in the RoC for the EA.

The first section of this RoC provides an overview of the Project and outline of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during development of the ToR, and the third section summarizes activities and discussions that occurred with MFFN, neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons.

1.1 Overview of the Project

MFFN is a remote First Nation community in northern Ontario, approximately 430 kilometres (km) from Thunder Bay, Ontario, located at the junction of the Albany and Ogoki rivers. The MFFN community is proposing an all-season Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) that will connect the MFFN community to the Ontario provincial highway network (**Figure 1-1** of the Proposed ToR[2]). The Project includes construction and operation of a multi-purpose all-season CAR consisting of:

- approximately 190 km to 230 km of two-lane gravel all-season road on a new right-of-way;
- approximately 100 metre (m) wide right-of-way cleared to a width of 60 m; and
- proposed designated speed limit of 80 km / hr.

The MFFN community is currently accessible year-round by air transportation out of Thunder Bay and Nakina, and by a winter access road constructed on an annual basis, if conditions permit. Since the 1990s, MFFN has received provincial funding to maintain 140 km of winter road to the community. However, the North[3] is noted as vulnerable to the effects of climate change in *Building Better Lives: Ontario's Long-term Infrastructure Plan* (MOI 2018). Therefore, interests and concerns of the community have identified a desire for improved all-season community access to the provincial highway network in the south, near Painter Lake. MFFN's winter road system is not reliable and is typically operational about six to eight weeks annually between the months of February and March. Due to

[1] Throughout the ToR and this RoC, interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).

2. The Proposed ToR will subsequently be referred to as the ToR in this document.

3. Northern Ontario is a geographic and administrative region of Ontario referred to as "the North".

the limited availability of the winter road, the MFFN community is reliant on air-transportation of the goods needed to sustain people living in the community, and have limited access to basic social, health, education and wellness services. This has resulted in high costs to ship goods and materials, food and fuel to the community, as well as affecting basic quality of life of MFFN community members.

In 2009, MFFN was successful in acquiring funds from the Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation to complete the *2011 MFFN Winter Road Realignment / All Weather Road Project, Feasibility Analysis and Business Plan Report* (W. L. Lees & Associates and Marten Falls Logistics-LP. 2011, MFFN 2017). This report built on previous studies and was used by MFFN to guide discussions with government, industry and adjacent First Nations on improving community access to MFFN. In 2016, the Ministry of Northern Development and Mines (now the Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines [ENDM]) confirmed financial support for permitting the Project (MFFN 2017) and Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada (now Indigenous Services Canada, and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada [CIRNAC]) provided financial support under the Building Canada Fund for work related to realignment of the winter road to higher ground.

In April 2018, MFFN signed an agreement with the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) to prepare an Individual EA. The Project is community-led, meaning MFFN community membership will develop solutions and advance decisions on the CAR. MFFN, as the Proponent of the Project, has formed a MFFN Project Team that includes MFFN community members. The MFFN Project Team acts with guidance, direction and input from MFFN Chief and Council, MFFN Community Member Advisors and MFFN community membership to:

- Manage the Project so as to meet the requirements of the provincial and federal assessment processes;
- Keep MFFN community membership, as the Proponent, up-to-date of plans and progress, and to gather direction and input to enable decisions by MFFN Chief and Council related to the CAR; and
- Consult and engage members of MFFN and neighbouring Indigenous communities.

MFFN community membership have two distinct roles: 1) involvement in the community-led process as Proponent of the Project, and 2) an Indigenous community potentially affected by the Project**.** Although not every MFFN community member is part of the MFFN Project Team, input from community members, in addition to direction from MFFN Chief and MFFN Council and Community Member Advisors, helps guide the Project.

Through preparation of the ToR, MFFN is commencing a community-led provincial EA process for the Project. The ToR sets out the framework MFFN must follow during preparation of the Individual EA. The ToR has been prepared in accordance with the EAA and the *Code of Practice for Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario* (MECP 2020) and will be submitted to the Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks for review and decision. Should the ToR be approved by the Minister, MFFN will proceed with preparation of the Individual EA in accordance with the Minister-approved ToR and the EAA.

1.2 About the Record of Consultation

This RoC provides an overview of consultation carried out during the preparation of the ToR. In accordance with the MECP Code of Practice, the RoC has been prepared to:

- Identify all persons consulted during the ToR preparation and how they were identified (confidential information will not be provided);
- Describe the consultation activities that took place including methods, schedule of events, notification that was given about the activity and materials used;
- Describe how interested Indigenous communities were identified and how they were consulted;
- Clearly and accurately summarize the comments made by all interested persons during the preparation of the ToR;

- Describe the proponent's response and how concerns were considered in the development of the ToR;
- Describe any outstanding concerns;
- Include minutes of any meetings held with interested persons; and
- Include copies of written comments received from interested persons.

Logistical correspondence (e.g., scheduling a meeting) has not be included in the appendices to the RoC but have been tracked separately. The only instance when logistical correspondence has been included as an appendix to the RoC is when a meeting was not scheduled or was postponed; this information is included to show level of effort.

1.3 Requirements for Applicable Legislation, Policies and Guidelines

As noted previously, the proposed Project is subject to the Ontario EAA. In April 2018, MFFN signed an agreement with the MECP, thereby confirming the environmental planning process to be undertaken for the Project, including the need to prepare an Individual EA. As well, as described in the ToR, the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency), previously the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA), has determined that the Project is also subject to the federal *Impact Assessment Act* (IAA). The ToR and this accompanying RoC have been prepared as per the requirements of the Ontario EAA.

The first step of the EA process is the preparation of a ToR. During preparation of the ToR, and at other junctures, the EA process requires consultation with Indigenous communities and interested persons who may have an interest in the Project. These are statutory responsibilities that proponents are expected to satisfy to meet the requirements of the EAA.

Additionally, when Ontario contemplates any development that may adversely affect known established or asserted Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, Ontario has a constitutional Duty to Consult Indigenous communities and, where appropriate, accommodate impacts to their rights. Ontario is also able to use existing regulatory processes as a way to fulfill its constitutional Duty to Consult. In this case, in fulfilling the Duty to Consult, the MECP will be relying, in part, on the EA process established in the EAA, including the mandatory public consultation requirements, as a means of ensuring relevant information is shared and that identified Indigenous communities have an opportunity to participate by asking questions and bringing forward their concerns.

Based on the information MFFN has provided to date about the Project, the potential effects on the environment, and Ontario's current understanding of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in the area, Ontario has concluded that there may be adverse effects to the constitutionally protected rights of Indigenous communities, and that other Indigenous communities may be interested in the environmental effects of the Project. As the Proponent for the Project, MFFN has reached out to each of the identified Indigenous communities listed in Section **1.6** during the preparation of this ToR.

The Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks does not approve the RoC or the supporting documentation, however, this information is considered by the Minister in making a decision on the ToR.

1.4 Terms of Reference Consultation Approach

The MFFN Project Team has been actively consulting and engaging MFFN community members, government agencies and interested persons on the Project since 2017. The consultation and engagement efforts that took place prior to commencement of the ToR in March 2019 are documented in *Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Supporting Document - Alternatives Development* (AECOM 2020)**.** Engagement with MFFN

community, neighbouring Indigenous communities and other interested persons during the ToR was initiated with the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of a ToR in March 2019.

The ToR consultation activities were generally organized around the following:

- **Terms of Reference Introduction (March 2019 to November 2019)**
  An overall introduction to the Project and the EA process was provided during initial conversations with Indigenous communities and interested persons. To introduce the ToR phase of the Project, meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and membership and neighbouring Indigenous communities were held, as was a round of Public Information Centres (PICs). During these activities, the Proponent was identified, and objectives, components and potential effects of the Project were discussed, as was the ToR and EA processes, including schedules and proposed consultation and engagement activities. Feedback was sought on each of these elements. As well, efforts were taken to gauge the interest of neighbouring Indigenous communities to participate in the EA process, including discussions to ascertain whether individual communities felt Aboriginal or Treaty Rights might be affected by development of the CAR.

- **Draft Terms of Reference Review (December 2019 to July 2020)**
  This period of consultation was initiated with the December 2019 release of the Draft ToR, and plain-language Guide to the Draft ToR, for review by MFFN community, neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons. A second round of PICs were held in December 2019 specific to the Draft ToR, and the MFFN Project Team extended offers to meet with interested Indigenous communities on the Draft ToR throughout January 2020 to early March 2020. Feedback obtained helped to inform the Proposed ToR including the EA Consultation Plan (**Appendix B**). In June 2020 the Indigenous communities were provided community-specific RoC materials for review and comment prior to release of the Proposed ToR. As part of the RoC material review, Indigenous communities that had not provided comments during the Draft ToR review period were offered another opportunity to comment on the Draft ToR. Offers to hold discussions were made and the Indigenous communities were informed of the anticipated timing for submission of the Proposed ToR to the MECP.

- **Proposed Terms of Reference Review (October 2020 submission)**
  The Proposed ToR is submitted to the MECP for an approval decision. As part of this process, the availability of the Proposed ToR for review and comment is publicly advertised through notifications (e.g., newspapers, radio, email, and hard copy letters) and distribution of the ToR document to Indigenous communities and public review locations. The Proposed ToR, if approved, will be the roadmap for planning and decision-making during the EA. It outlines how the EA will be prepared, including what studies will be conducted, the process to identify and assess effects and how people will be consulted and engaged. Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons are encouraged to review and provide input on the Proposed ToR.

The following sections describe the main consultation activities undertaken during preparation of the ToR. Issues received through consultation activities during preparation of the ToR are included in **Sections 3** to **5** of this RoC.

1.5 Project Notifications and Information Releases

On March 6, 2019 the NoC for the ToR was circulated to the MFFN community, neighbouring Indigenous communities and interested persons, which includes individuals or groups that are potentially affected by the Project and / or have an interest in the Project including, but not limited to the, following:

- Residents of the Municipalities of Greenstone and Thunder Bay;
- Those with recreational interest (e.g., hikers, campers, hunters and environmental groups);
- Camp operators and outfitters;

- Resource users (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, mining and mineral tenure holders in the area);
- Interested businesses; and
- Community and public interest groups.

While this list is not intended to be an exhaustive list of potentially interested persons, it is intended to provide an initial understanding of groups that are in proximity to the Project, or of people and organizations who may have an interest in the potential effects associated with the Project. The Project Contact List will be continually updated as the EA process continues.

The NoC was provided in English and French.

To support the circulation of the NoC for the ToR, notices were distributed via mail, email and fax to people identified on the Project Contact List and advertisements were placed on Wawatay Radio during the week of March 6 to 12, 2019. The MFFN Project Team worked with MECP to finalize a circulation list that provided geographic coverage in a variety of mediums (e.g., mail, fax, email, newspapers and radio) for potentially interested Indigenous communities and persons. A copy of the Notice and other Project-related information was posted on the Project website. The Notice is included in **Appendix A** and was published in the following newspapers:

- Geraldton Times Star;
- Chronicle Journal;
- Thunder Bay Source;
- Wawatay News;
- TBNewsWatch;
- Windspeaker; and
- Anishinabek News.

A Project website was developed and became active on March 6, 2019 (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca). The website is periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC, PIC invitations) and other Project-related materials such as mapping.

On April 12, 2019, a notice was circulated to the MFFN community, neighboring Indigenous communities and interested persons for PIC #1 held on April 30and May 1, 2019. The notice was provided via hard and electronic copy circulation (e.g., mail, email), and posted on the Project website. The notice was published in the following newspapers: Thunder Bay Source, Wawatay News, TBNews Watch and Wawatay Radio (30 second radio ads during the week of April 15 to 19, 2019) (**Appendix A**).

The Notice of Publication of the Draft ToR and second round of PICs held on December 10 and 11, 2019 was published November 26, 2019 and placed in local newspapers and radio (i.e., the Chronical Journal, Thunder Bay Source, and Wawatay Radio). PIC #2 was also advertised on the Project website, placed on the Thunder Bay News Watch site and circulated to the Project Contact List, including neighbouring Indigenous communities. The PIC #2 notice is provided in **Appendix C**.

The PIC #2 in Thunder Bay was held on the same day (December 10, 2019) as the Matawa Environment Gathering. The organizers of the Matawa Environment Gathering shared the invite to PIC #2 with delegates. MFFN Project Consultant and MFFN Community Member Advisor had a booth at the Matawa Environment Gathering and talked to attendees about the Project.

The Draft ToR was released for review and comment on December 4, 2019 on the Project website with an original comment period end date of January 20, 2020. The comment period end date was later extended until February 7, 2020 (a 63-day review period) upon request of several Indigenous communities. The Draft ToR was also provided in print and / or on a USB drive to Indigenous communities, members of the EA Government Review Team, and at the following public viewing locations:

- MECP Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch (Toronto);
- MECP Thunder Bay District Office;
- Greenstone Public Library – Geraldton Branch;

- Greenstone Public Library – Long Lac Branch;
- Thunder Bay Public Library – Waverley Resource Library; and
- Timmins Public Library.

To support the circulation of the Notice of Publication of the Draft ToR, a notice was distributed via mail and email to persons identified on the Project Contact List and advertisements were placed on Wawatay Radio the week of December 2 to 10, 2019. A copy of the Notice was posted on the Project website on December 2, 2019. The Notice, included in **Appendix A** was published in the following newspapers:

- Geraldton Times Star;
- Chronicle Journal;
- Thunder Bay Source;
- Wawatay News;
- TBNewsWatch; and
- Windspeaker.

1.6 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

Prior to commencing the ToR, MFFN held Project-related discussions with several Indigenous communities between 2017 and 2018. A summary of these activities is provided in *Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Supporting Document – Alternatives Development* (AECOM 2020).

Listed below in **Table 1-1** are, according to the MECP (in a letter dated December 19, 2018), the neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted and engaged on the basis that they have (or may have) constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be adversely affected by the CAR and / or who may be interested in the Project. Mishkeegogamang First Nation was added to the list of neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted on the Project based on the Agency's 'Preliminary List of Indigenous Communities for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Access Road'. Therefore 23 Indigenous communities were identified for engagement. Although Mishkeegogamang First Nation has not yet expressed interest in the Project, they are being provided information in conjunction with the neighbouring Indigenous communities who might be affected by or have an interest in the Project.

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization	
Matawa First Nations (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	▪ **Marten Falls First Nation** (Proponent and potentially affected Indigenous community) ▪ Aroland First Nation ▪ Constance Lake First Nation ▪ Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope)	▪ Ginoogaming First Nation ▪ Neskantaga First Nation ▪ Nibinamik First Nation ▪ Webequie First Nation
Matawa First Nation and the Union of Ontario Indians (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	▪ Long Lake #58 First Nation**	
Mushkegowuk Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation ▪ Fort Albany First Nation	▪ Kashechewan First Nation
Shibogama First Nations Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	▪ Kasabonika Lake First Nation ▪ Kingfisher Lake First Nation ▪ Wapekeka First Nation	▪ Wawakapewin First Nation ▪ Wunnumin Lake First Nation
Independent First Nations Alliance	▪ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation	
Independent First Nations (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	▪ Mishkeegogamang First Nation ▪ Weenusk First Nation	
Nokiiwin Tribal Council	▪ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)*	
Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)	▪ Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2*	
Independent Métis Nation	▪ Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)*	

*Notes: * Indigenous communities or organizations identified by MECP who should be consulted on the basis that they may be interested in the CAR.*
*** MECP indicated in a letter to MFFN that Long Lake #58 First Nation was moved from interest-based to rights-based.*

The letters received by MFFN (as Proponent) from the MECP and the Agency are provided in **Appendix B**.

To date, 15 of these communities have expressed an interest in the Project and meeting to better understand the Project. Those communities MFFN has met with during the ToR preparation period are indicated with an asterisk below (*):

- Marten Falls First Nation*;
- Aroland First Nation*;
- Attawapiskat First Nation*;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Nibinamik First Nation;
- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope)*;
- Webequie First Nation*;
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation;
- Fort Albany First Nation*;
- Ginoogaming First Nation;
- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek;
- Constance Lake First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation;
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation*; and
- Kashechewan First Nation.

The remaining eight communities have expressed interest in receiving Project materials. And will contact MFFN if they would like to meet in the future. MFFN will continue outreach on an ongoing basis to these communities. These communities include:

- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Weenusk First Nation;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation; and
- Métis Nation of Ontario, Region 2.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed above, as well as the Chiefs of Ontario and Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and will be provided with information and options to meet with MFFN throughout the EA process. **Figure 10-3** of the ToR illustrates the location of the Indigenous communities neighbouring MFFN.

Ontario (MECP and ENDM) and MFFN entered into an agreement through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to share responsibility of the procedural aspects of Ontario's Duty to Consult, in the context of the EA for the Project. The Marten Falls-Ontario MOU on Shared Consultation Responsibilities was signed on January 7, 2020 and defines the roles and responsibilities of both parties in regard to the consultation of Indigenous communities whose Aboriginal or Treaty Rights may be adversely affected by the proposed Project and other interested persons. A copy of the Marten Falls-Ontario MOU on Shared Consultation Responsibilities is provided in **Appendix D of the ToR.**

The identified Indigenous communities were provided early notice of the Project through a letter from MFFN on December 13, 2018. They also received the NoC of a ToR in early March 2019 and were sent a follow-up letter on April 4, 2019. Copies of the letters and Notice are in **Appendix B**. Attempts were made to contact each Indigenous community by phone to determine if they may have an interest in the Project.

All identified Indigenous communities have been contacted by the MFFN Project Team with conversations ranging from preliminary discussions, and one-way circulation of information, to Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community. The RoC outlines the attempts to consult and engage with Indigenous communities from the NoC to July 31, 2020. Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in the RoC.

Ontario made available participant funding to 18 Indigenous communities whose Aboriginal or Treaty Rights may be adversely affected by the Project. These communities were invited to request participant funding to support their review of the ToR and EA.

Each Indigenous community listed in **Table 1-1** were provided in December 2019 a print and / or electronically a Plain Language *Guide to the Draft ToR* (also translated to Oji-Cree), along with the Draft ToR, and an offer to meet to 'walk through" the Draft ToR if interested. No communities requested a conference call or meeting in response to this.

In January 2020, follow-up calls were made to the Indigenous communities to confirm that the Draft ToR package was received and to determine whether there were any questions and interest to meet or have a discussion about the Draft ToR. On January 27, 2020 the Indigenous communities were informed by email that the Draft ToR comment period was extended to February 7, 2020.

Comments on the Draft ToR were received by the following seven Indigenous communities:

- Aroland First Nation;
- Attawapiskat First Nation;
- Fort Albany First Nation;
- Ginoogaming First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation;
- Neskantaga First Nation; and
- Webequie First Nation.

In early February 2020, emails were sent to the above communities acknowledging receipt of and thanking them for their comments on the Draft ToR.

Outreach efforts and correspondence with the Indigenous communities continued in February and March 2020, regarding their interest in the Project and the potential to meet / discuss the Project. Due to the onset of the COVID-19 pandemic in March 2020, plans for in-person meetings with Indigenous communities were put on hold. However, MFFN continued to share information on the Project and in early April 2020 emailed a Project update newsletter. Outreach also took place throughout May 2020 regarding the scheduling of future discussions and the development of agreements / MOUs.

Nine communities, including MFFN, have expressed interest in participating in Indigenous Knowledge Program to support the EA. An email regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program was sent in May 2020. The email included the December 5, 2019 letter and draft information sharing agreement previously provided. The Indigenous communities were asked about their interest in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and if they had any questions.

In June 2020 all Indigenous communities were sent an email and a letter package via mail that included the community-specific RoC materials. The Indigenous communities were requested to provide comments on the materials by July 22, 2020 in advance of the materials being published as part of the Proposed ToR. Further, the RoC materials for the Indigenous communities that commented on the Draft ToR included responses to their comments. Requests for discussion were made to Aroland First Nation and Neskantaga First Nation to seek clarification on the Draft ToR comments in late June and early July 2020. For those Indigenous communities that did not provide comments on the Draft ToR, the letter indicated that MFFN is still open to receive their comments and / or having a discussion about any concerns or comments they may have. Follow-up emails and / or phone calls were made to confirm receipt of the letter with the community-specific RoC materials. Additional comments on the draft ToR were provided by Fort Albany First Nation and a follow-up call was held with community representatives in July 2020.

Throughout preparation of the ToR, the MFFN Project Team has made many efforts to consult and engage with the identified Indigenous communities as follows:

- Submission of Project notifications and Project updates, including five newsletters;
- Emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (a minimum of nine phone calls being made to each Indigenous community);

- Holding conference calls with community representatives and / or in-community meetings with 11 communities;
- Letters sent to the communities (August 2019) from Ontario advising them of the availability of funding to support their involvement in the ToR / EA process;
- Invitations to two PICs;
- Notifications regarding field survey activity;
- Letters and follow-up calls regarding interest in the participation of Indigenous Knowledge Program to support the EA;
- Voluntary release of a Draft ToR and Plain Language Guide (also translated to Oji-Cree) for review and comment;
- Offers to meet / discuss the Draft ToR;
- Extension of the Draft ToR review period to a 63-day comment period and offer of a second opportunity to provide comments in June 2020;
- Receipt of Draft ToR comments from seven communities;
- Receipt of comments and questions from Indigenous communities as documented in the RoC;
- Submission of a letter to advise of the planned Proposed ToR submission date and the second offer to receive comments on the Draft ToR and a willingness to discuss any concerns or comments;
- Copies of community-specific RoC materials in advance of the materials being published as part of the Proposed ToR; and
- Presentations to Matawa First Nations communities on three occasions.

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 23 Indigenous communities and correspondence received from the communities from March 6, 2019 to July 31, 2020 is provided in **Appendix B**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during preparation of the ToR. Further details of these events and how the issues have been addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA are provided in **Appendix B**.

While not related to the provincial EA process, the communities were also sent a number of letters and notices by the Agency regarding the federal Impact Assessment (IA) process for the Project. From these efforts, comments were received, and this input has been considered in the preparation of the Proposed ToR. A summary of the efforts made to engage each of the 23 Indigenous communities, including MFFN, and correspondence received from these communities from March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020 is provided in **Section 3** of this RoC.

1.7 Summary of Interested Persons Consultation

Consultation and engagement with interested persons undertaken during preparation of the ToR included the release of Project Notices, the development and update of the Project website, two rounds of PICs and meetings with interest groups. An initial list of contact information of interested persons was developed based on discussions prior to the initiation of the provincial EA and during preparation of the ToR. Interested persons are individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-governmental organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).

The first round of PICs (PIC #1) were held April 30 and May 1, 2019 in Thunder Bay and the Municipality of Greenstone (Geraldton), respectively. PIC #1 provided an update on the Project, including a look at alternative routes, and outlined information that would be presented in the ToR. A detailed description of PIC #1, including the materials presented, comments, questions and responses is available in **Appendix C**.

On May 22, 2019, a meeting was held with Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee (GANRAC) to introduce the Project, discuss the EA process and answer questions of the attendees. A copy of the presentation materials used at the meeting, as well as a summary of issues raised, is available in **Appendix C**.

MFFN submitted an advertisement in September 2019 that was published in the Fall 2019 issue of the Assembly of First Nations' official semi-annual publication, *The Circle*. *The Circle* has a circulation list of 3,500 and is distributed at assemblies, trade shows, meetings and other events across Canada. The advertisement provided a snapshot of the Project, along with the community benefits tree design, and directed readers to the website for more information, along with contact information.

MFFN hosted a booth at the Northern Ontario First Nations Environment Conference trade show on October 9, 2019 to raise awareness about the Project. As a result, 19 new email addresses were added to the electronic mailing list.

The MFFN Project Team also attended the Women in Mining Northwestern Ontario and local chapter of the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum's on December 3, 2019 and gave a presentation to an audience of individuals who work in mining, exploration and associated service industries. The presentation introduced the Project, discussed the community-led approach and provided a Project update in regard to the provincial and federal processes.

The availability of the Draft ToR for review was advertised in early December 2019 as previously described in **Section 1.4**. Interested persons were sent an email with details about the Draft ToR and a link to its location on the Project website. Follow-up phone calls were made to tourism operators to confirm if they received the documents and were planning to provide comments. Only one person in the interested persons category commented on the Draft ToR. Their feedback focused on potential effects to Anishinaabe ancestral landowners, land and water rights, shared profits from the use of the CAR and consent. The detailed comments, responses, and how the issues have been addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA are provided in **Appendix C**.

A second round of PICs (PIC #2) was held on December 10, 2019 in Thunder Bay and on December 11, 2019 in the Municipality of Greenstone (Longlac). PIC #2 was held later in the evening as the Matawa Environment Gathering was held on the same day (and in the same hotel) and the attendees from the Gathering were encouraged to drop-in to PIC #2. Notices for PIC #2 were placed in local newspapers, as noted above, in advance of the meeting and mailed / emailed to those on the Project Contact List. A detailed description of PIC #2 including the materials presented, comments, questions and responses is available in **Appendix C**.

1.8 Summary of Crown Government Consultation

Throughout the course of the ToR development, MFFN has discussed the Project with municipal, provincial and federal government agencies during meetings on various aspects of the EA including timing for reviews of the ToR, data availability, alternative route identification and consultation and engagement activities, particularly as they relate to Indigenous communities.

MFFN has met with the MECP, ENDM, Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF), Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism, and Cultural Industries (MHSTCI), the Ministry of Transportation (MTO), the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario, the Agency, CIRNAC, Health Canada, the Municipality of Greenstone, and Environment and

Climate Change Canada (ECCC) during the ToR development to seek input and guidance on specific aspects of the ToR. Meeting summaries are provided in **Appendix D**.

The City of Thunder Bay and the Municipality of Greenstone are the closest municipalities in proximity to the Project and therefore have been included in the Project Contact List. Prior to the release of the Proposed ToR the Municipality of Sioux Lookout was added to the Project Contact List as a municipality who may also have an interest in the Project. On May 23, 2019, a meeting was held with the Mayor of Greenstone (Mayor Renald Beaulieu) was to inform him of the Project and to advise him of future consultation activities (**Appendix D**).

The Notice of Publication of a Draft ToR was sent to 37 municipal, provincial and federal agencies on November 29, 2019 including a link to the Project website and location of the Draft ToR (AECOM 2019). Some agencies were also mailed USB's and hard copies of the Draft ToR.

In response to the Notice of Publication of Draft ToR, seven government agency representatives requested to be removed from the Project Contact List due to Project location and / or the Project's announcement to undergo a federal IA. The following six government agencies submitted comments on the Draft ToR:

- MECP;
- ENDM;
- MNRF;
- MTO;
- Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade; and
- MHSTCI.

Government agency comments on the Draft ToR were related to their area of jurisdiction. The MFFN Project Team met with MECP, MNRF, ENDM, MHSTCI and CIRNAC in April 2020 and May 2020 to review specific comments on the Draft ToR that required clarification or further discussion. The government agency comments received throughout development of the ToR, including comments on the Draft ToR, responses, and how the issues raised have been addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA are provided in **Appendix D**.

ENDM, MNRF and the Agency also reviewed and provided comments on a coordinated provincial and federal Consultation Plan (**Appendix B** of the ToR). The MFFN Project Team met with these agencies on May 20 and June 18, 2020, and comments received have been addressed.

2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation activities to date. Further detailed information related to outreach and consultation is provided in **Section 3** to **Section 5** of this report (neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons).

Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot

Project Phase:	Terms of Reference		
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
Notice of Commencement			
■ Distribution of NoC	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (March 6, 2019)	✓	✓	✓
■ Follow-up letter to the NoC from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum	✓		
Public Information Centre #1			
■ Distribution of Notice / Invitation for PIC #1	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #1 Advertisement (April 18, 2019)	✓	✓	✓
■ Hosted PIC #1 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Geraldton (April 30 and May 1, 2019)	✓	✓	✓
Public Information Centre #2			
■ Distribution of Notice / Invitation for PIC #2	✓	✓	✓
■ Advertisements for PIC #2 (November / December, 2019)	✓	✓	✓
■ Hosted PIC #2 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Long Lac (Dec. 10-11, 2019)	✓	✓	✓
Individual Project Introduction Sessions			
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		
■ Distribution of Notices for MFFN Community Meetings, four (4) rounds.	✓		
■ Hosted four (4) rounds of meetings with MFFN community members	✓		
■ Follow-up letters to Indigenous communities regarding the Project, potential meetings and PIC #1 (Neskantaga First Nation, Webequie First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, and Long Lake #58 First Nation).	✓		
■ Hosted in-person meetings with: Aroland First Nation, Webequie First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation, Attawapiskat First Nation, Eabametoong First Nation and Nibinamik First Nation.	✓		
■ Hosted teleconference meetings with: Neskantaga First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation and Aroland First Nation.	✓		
■ Letter and follow up email to Mishkeegogamang First Nation to provide an overview of the Project and determine their interest in meeting.	✓		

Project Phase:	Terms of Reference		
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
Draft Terms of Reference			
■ Distribution of Notice of Publication for Draft ToR	✓	✓	✓
■ Circulated Draft ToR for review and comment including electronic and hard copy ToR, Plain-Language Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents.	✓	✓	✓
■ Circulated Project update to Indigenous communities including a one-page Fact Sheet.	✓		
■ Circulated community-specific RoC documents for the Draft ToR to Indigenous communities	✓		
■ Follow-up phone calls and emails in January 2020 with Indigenous communities to provide an update on the comment period, solicit comments / questions, and to confirm if the community intended to submit comments for the Draft ToR	✓		
■ Circulated email notifying Indigenous communities of the extension to the comment period for the Draft ToR to February 7, 2020.	✓		
■ Circulated letter and community-specific RoC documents for the ToR to Indigenous communities for their review and comment in June 2020. Also again requested comments on the draft ToR from those communities that had not yet provided comments.	✓		
■ Follow-up phone calls and emails in July 2020 with Indigenous communities to confirm receipt of letter and community-specific RoC documents, address any questions, and if interested coordinate a meeting.	✓		
■ Online-based communications and engagement activities for MFFN, including informational videos and opportunities to submit questions and comments.	✓		
Proposed Terms of Reference			
■ Distribution of Notice of Submission for Proposed ToR	Future Activity		
■ Circulated Proposed ToR for review and comment including electronic and hard copy ToR and supporting documents, Plain-Language Summary Guide to the ToR (English and Oji-Cree), Hard Copy Fact Sheet (English and Oji-Cree) and two USBs with electronic versions of the ToR documents.	Future Activity		
Other Notices / Newsletters			
■ Circulated two Field Study Notices	✓	✓	
■ Circulated Project Update Newsletter (April 7, 2020).	✓	✓	✓
Stand Alone Consultation Activities			
■ June 5, 2019 – MFFN presented to the nine Matawa First Nations represented by their respective Community Communications Liaison Officers (CCLO). Provided each attendee a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and copy of newsletter.	✓		
■ July 28 – 31, 2019, Matawa Annual General Meeting. Chief Achneepineskum provided an overview of the Project and answered any questions. MFFN provided each attending Matawa Chief a copy of the presentation and contact postcard.	✓		
■ Summer 2019 - Posted Project advertisement in The Circle magazine.	✓		
■ October 9-10, 2019 – MFFN hosted a booth at the 'Northern Ontario First Nations Environment Conference'. Project Team provided updates to interested persons and received input. Also provided Project contact information to those who requested it.	✓	✓	✓

3. Consultation with Indigenous Communities and Organizations

3.1 Consultation with Indigenous Communities

MFFN is currently engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency (detailed in **Section 1.6**) and will continue to do so throughout the EA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the proponent, will also work with communities to collect Indigenous Knowledge to incorporate into the EA regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

The following sections provide an overview of consultation that has occurred during ToR preparation with each of the 23 Indigenous communities identified. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of meeting notices, presentations and field notices that were circulated to Indigenous communities. This overview and appendix materials were provided to the communities in June 2020 for their review. Comments on these RoC materials were received from six Indigenous communities. These comments have been incorporated into Section 3.1.

Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 120, Beardmore Ontario, P0T 1G0
Tribal Council:	Nokiiwin Tribal Council Inc.
Treaty:	Robinson-Superior Treaty of 1850
Project Team Lead:	Kristin Lillyman

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to enquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 15, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - AZA					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ General Project	▪ AZA supports the CAR to the MFFN.	▪ Phone	▪ N/A	▪ Your comment has been noted.
2.	▪ Provincial Involvement and Federal Involvement	▪ AZA enquired about provincial / federal funding	▪ Email	▪ Project Team provided AZA with contact information for ENDM with respect to provincial participant funding.	▪ Section 10 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - AZA					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
		to support AZA's review of the Project.		▪ Project Team to provide contact information for the Agency with respect to federal participant funding.	▪ The federal Impact Assessment is outside the scope of the provincial ToR; therefore funding opportunities from the federal government are not discussed in the ToR. Federal funding may be available during the EA stage.

Consultation Log - AZA							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Letter		X	▪ Theresa Nelson	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on a letter from MECP to AZA. The email stated MECP understands that AZA may have an interest in the potential environmental effects of the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Joe Donio	▪ Development Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR to Joe Donio.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR to Theresa Nelson.
Mar 13, 2019	Email	X		▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Kyla Morrisseau requested additional details and an opportunity to schedule time for discussion about the Project.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Joe Donio	▪ Development Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC sharing information of the NoC.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Theresa Nelson	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 05, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC to Chief Theresa Nelson, sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 05, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Kyla Morrisseau was interested in obtaining information on the Project. Directed AZA to the Project website and previous Project information communications.
May 4, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Lawrence Baxter spoke with Kyla Morrisseau about the Project.

Consultation Log - AZA							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email and letter sent with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jun 28, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Provided an update on the Project via phone. Discussed participant funding for AZA's review of the Draft ToR and other EA documents.
Jun 28, 2019	Email		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email to Kyla Morrisseau with Project Team's contact information (email and phone number) in order to coordinate future meetings.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress MFFN will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Sep 25, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Lawrence Baxter spoke with Kyla Morrisseau the week of September 25, 2019. Kyla confirmed that AZA provided a comment on the Project Description noting it was positive in nature: AZA supports the MFFN CAR. Any concerns relate to values in the Aroland area and are not related to the Project.
Oct 1, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Lawrence Baxter dropped in at the AZA office in Beardmore, Ontario to discuss the Project.
Nov 19, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Kyla Morrisseau multiple times and left a voicemail. Voicemail provided notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator ▪ Community Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log - AZA							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator ▪ Community Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 09, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Kyla Morrisseau to provide an update on PIC #2 and the Draft ToR comment period. Kyla noted that she would circulate the PIC #2 notice to Council. Kyla could not confirm whether or not AZA had received the Draft ToR.
Dec 09, 2019	Email		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow-up email sent to Kyla Morrisseau with the link to the Project website Draft ToR page as well as the PIC #2 notice.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent the Draft ToR RoC for AZA to review.
Jan 7 - 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called AZA administration office multiple times between January 7 and January 14. The intention was to discuss the MFFN CAR Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and enquire about a potential meeting with the community. Reception indicated neither Kyla Morrisseau or Chief Nelson were in.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email providing the Project Fact Sheet, an update on the Draft ToR comment period, and requested confirmation on whether the community intended on submitting comments, and enquiring if there was interest in setting up a meeting.
Jan 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with the contact information for Lori Churchill from ENDM in case AZA was interested in participant funding.

Consultation Log - AZA							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines (TISG) until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Feb 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Theresa Nelson	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency copied the Project Team on the NoC of the Impact Assessment for the MFFN CAR Project sent to Chief Nelson of the AZA.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Co-ordinator ▪ Climate Change Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Theresa Nelson ▪ Kyla Morrisseau ▪ Joe Donio	▪ Chief ▪ Consultation Coordinator ▪ Development Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and attached AZA's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if AZA has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.

Consultation Log - AZA							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Theresa Nelson	• Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team • MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with AZA's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if AZA has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	▪ Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left voicemail for Kyla Morrisseau. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
Jul 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	• Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Kyla Morrisseau	• Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left voicemail for Kyla Morrisseau. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.

Aroland First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 10, Aroland Ontario, P0T 1B0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Adam Wright

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Key ToR Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
May 23, 2019	MFFN met with Chief and Council and Aroland First Nation community members.
Jun 05, 2019	*In-person presentation* with members of Matawa First Nations.
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 27, 2019	Draft Memorandum of Understanding and draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement sent to Aroland First Nation.
July 31, 2019	*In-person Project update* at the Matawa First Nations Annual General Meeting.
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to enquire about a meeting.
Oct 22, 2019	Conference call to discuss Painter Lake Road Studies and MFFN CAR.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 14, 2020	Conference call to confirm and coordinate in-person meeting on Jan 29, 2020.
Jan 20, 2020	Aroland First Nation provided their comments on the *Draft ToR.*
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Jan 29, 2020	Submitted letter stating that no further engagement could proceed until the Aroland First Nation-MFFN MOU was signed.
Feb 14, 2020	Submitted letter from Councillor Atlookan in regards to the draft MOU.
Mar to Apr 2020	Various correspondence regarding the Aroland-MFFN MOU
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 3, 2020	Submitted letter with proposed dates for a conference call in June to discuss the MOU. Submission also included a revised MOU for MFFN's consideration.
Jun 16, 2020	Conference call to provide Project update, discuss Aroland First Nation-MFFN MOU and next steps.

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Key ToR Consultation Activity**
Jun 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 26, 2020	Follow-up phone call to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting to discuss Aroland First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.
Jul 16, 2020	Email received from Aroland First Nation's Consultant regarding interest in setting up a meeting to discuss the shared territory map. Aroland First Nation to follow-up and provide dates when they are ready to meet. In addition, Aroland First Nation submitted a letter noting the importance of finalizing the MFFN-Aroland First Nation MOU, their lack of capacity to participate further in the process as well as challenges associated with COVID-19.
Jul 20, 2020	As Aroland First Nation was not available for a teleconference call to discuss their ToR comments in advance, MFFN submitted responses to Aroland First Nation's comments on the draft ToR and again requested a follow up meeting to discuss.
Jul 28, 2020	Submitted letter that stated Aroland First Nation currently lacks capacity funding to review their Individual Draft RoC materials and to participate in a conference call with the MFFN Project Team in advance of July 29, 2020. Letter noted that once Aroland First Nation has more information from the Province regarding the funding, or its confirmation, they will notify MFFN and re-engage in the process.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Aroland First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response/Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Requested establishment of MOU.	▪ In-person	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize MOU.	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize MOU.
2.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use Planning	▪ Discussion regarding Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement	▪ In-person	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation to confirm Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.	▪ Information of the integration of Indigenous Knowledge Programs and Indigenous Sharing Agreements are discussed in Section 3.4 of the ToR.
3.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Aroland First Nation noted they would like to meet in Fall 2019	▪ In-person	▪ Follow-up with Aroland First Nation to confirm timing for meeting, aiming for Fall 2019. MFFN sees this as an opportunity to help further develop the MOU to effectively progress discussions.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR lists Aroland First Nation as a community that has met with MFFN and will continue to be consulted on the Project. The Consultation Plan provides information on consultation planning during the EA.
4.	▪ General Project ▪ Socio-Community and Economy	▪ MFFN met with Aroland First Nation Chief and Council and Community members on May 23, 2019. ▪ Attendees expressed support for the Project and noted that they want to see Indigenous people being involved and benefiting but also that the environment needs to be protected / managed responsibly (for 7 generations). ▪ Further details are provided in the Meeting Summary document provided in the Appendix B.	▪ In-person	▪ MFFN responded to questions and concerns brought up throughout the course of the meeting and noted that further information will be available when the Draft ToR report is circulated for review and comment. ▪ Provincial government representatives from ENDM and MECP were also present at the meeting to answer any questions that community members had.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR lists Aroland First Nation as a community that has met with MFFN and will continue to be consulted on the Project. The Consultation Plan provides information on consultation planning during the EA. ▪ Potential effects of the Project, including socio-economic and environmental, are described in Section 7.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Aroland First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response/Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
5.	▪ Federal Government involvement ▪ Other Area / Local Development ▪ Cumulative Effects	▪ Recommends that a Federal EA is necessary, noting the following: ▪ The proponent continues to provide different public information about the extent of the proposed Project. It is not clear if the is restricted to a proposed MFFN CAR Project, or if it is an EA for both a proposed road to the Ring of Fire being called the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link]. Aroland First Nation also noted ▪ The potential for cumulative effects in association with the potential use of the road for industrial purposes.	▪ Letter	▪ MFFN will continue to engage Aroland First Nation to determine their interest in a follow-up meeting with Chief and Council and the broader community as per Aroland First Nation consultation protocol. ▪ MFFN will seek to discuss these issues at an upcoming in-person meeting with Aroland First Nation and will confirm that the scope of the Project is for the CAR EA only.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR provides information on the proposed Northern Road Link, which is a separate project from the MFFN CAR Project. ▪ The EA will include a cumulative effects assessment, as detailed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
6.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ General Project ▪ Other Area/Local Development	▪ Aroland First Nation conditionally supports the concept of a MFFN CAR. In order to help to ensure that Aroland First Nation is able to adequately participate throughout the process, to raise potential effects, help to ensure adequate mitigation of effects and help to ensure that the costs do not outweigh the benefits, it is Aroland First Nation's position that a proper collaborative planning process and a role for Aroland First Nation in the co-management of the MFFN CAR is a required condition to obtain Aroland First Nation's support. ▪ With regard to the proposed WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link], Aroland First Nation's position is that we do not support this proposal at the current time. Aroland First Nation's position is that any decision to advance a road to the Ring of Fire must be made collectively with affected First Nations. The road must be planned and studied collectively to help to ensure the rights and cultural values of all affected First Nations are respected and protected.	▪ Letter	▪ MFFN will seek to discuss these issues at an upcoming in-person meeting with Aroland First Nation. MFFN will confirm that the scope of the Project is for the CAR EA only.	▪ Aroland First Nation is listed in Section 10 of the ToR as a community that will continue to be consulted as the Project progresses. The Consultation Plan provides information on consultation planning during the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Aroland First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response/Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
7.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ MFFN to send Aroland First Nation a description of the Community Consultation Co-ordinator role.	▪ Phone	▪ MFFN to continue working with Aroland First Nation for the Community Consultation Co-ordinator role.	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation for the Community Consultation Co-ordinator role.
8.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Aroland First Nation to provide comments on the MFFN- Aroland First Nation MOU for the Project by end of year (2019).	▪ Phone	▪ MFFN to continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize the MOU	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize MOU.
9.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Resulting from community feedback Aroland First Nation informed MFFN that they would prefer for the MOU between MFFN and Aroland First Nation to be finalized before a community meeting could be held.	▪ Letter	▪ MFFN to continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize the MOU and continue engagement on the Project.	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize MOU and continue engagement.
10.	▪ Draft ToR comments	▪ Aroland First Nation submitted comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ Letter	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided responses to Aroland First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ See Appendix, which describes how the issues raised are addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA
11.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Lands, Territory and Title	▪ Status of MFFN's Review of MOU	▪ Phone	▪ Aroland First Nation and MFFN to work together regarding the creation of a map outlining shared territory to support the MOU ▪ Aroland First Nation and MFFN legal counsel to finalize remaining edits to the draft MOU	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize MOU.
12.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Draft ToR Comments	▪ Phone	▪ Aroland First Nation to confirm if they are available to have a technical phone call to discuss their comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ N/A
13.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Lands, Territory and Title	▪ Finalization of mapping for shared territory between Aroland First Nation and MFFN to support the finalization of the MOU between Aroland First Nation and MFFN	▪ Phone	▪ Aroland First Nation and MFFN to work together regarding the creation of a map outlining shared territory to support the MOU ▪ Aroland First Nation and MFFN legal counsel to finalize remaining edits to the draft MOU ▪ Aroland First Nation to confirm timing for follow up call to discuss mapping of shared territory	▪ Continue working with Aroland First Nation to finalize MOU

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Aroland First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response/Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
14.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Draft ToR Comments provided to Aroland First Nation for their review	▪ Phone	▪ Aroland First Nation to confirm receipt of MFFN's responses to Aroland First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ N/A
15.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Aroland First Nation indicated that due to lack of participant funding from the province of Ontario they will not be able to engage in review or comment on the Draft ToR or ToR documents by the timelines stipulated in MFFN's letter (July 29, 2020).	▪ Email	▪ Aroland First Nation to follow up with MFFN once participant capacity funding agreement is finalized. ▪ MFFN to continue outreach to Aroland First Nation for the ToR	▪ N/A

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to MFFN, also provided contact information for MFFN Project Consultant.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC sharing information.
May 23, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Jon Glover ▪ Aroland First Nation Community Members	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Meeting with Aroland First Nation to discuss the Project and address any questions; separate meetings with Chief and Council and the broader Aroland First Nation Community were held. Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action table.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. ▪ Various comments and issues were discussed.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 07, 2019	In-person Meeting		X		▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jun 14, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jon Glover	▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Aroland First Nation to enquire about a potential meeting on either June 24 or 27, 2019.
Jun 27, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Jon Glover	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent draft MOU and draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement for Aroland First Nation review and discussion. Invited Aroland First Nation to meet and discuss the Project.
Jul 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email and letter with updates regarding notice for field studies for the CAR and WaWang' Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jul 17, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Jon Glover	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ John Glover noted that Aroland First Nation had reviewed the draft Indigenous Knowledge Information Sharing Agreement (sent on June 27th) and provided suggested edits. Aroland First Nation also noted that they would like to complete their conversations with the Province before meeting with MFFN.
Jul 31, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Jon Glover	▪ Chief ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress MFFN CAR will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 29, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter to CEAA (now the Agency), which was later shared with MFFN. The letter stated that Aroland First Nation conditionally supports the concept of the CAR, but would like to be more engaged in the process as the community believes the road would affect their community. Aroland First Nation noted the potential environmental and health implications they believe might be associated with the Project in the future.
Sep 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Atlookan	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to notify Aroland First Nation of the Stage 1 archaeology work that would be taking place and invite them to observe the field work.
Oct 22, 2019	Teleconference		X	▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Jon Glover ▪ Don Richardson	▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Tele-conference to discuss progress on the Painter Lake road studies and the MFFN CAR. Further details are provided in Appendix B.
Nov 20, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Jon Glover	▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow-up phone call to notify Aroland First Nation of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. Aroland First Nation Consultant confirmed mailing and contact information and noted that they will be in touch with MFFN Project Consultant if documents are not received.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Jon Glover ▪ Dwayne Igagnon ▪ Godfrey Gagnonacclo	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Jon Glover ▪ Dwayne Igagnon ▪ Godfrey Gagnonacclo	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec. 9 – 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Jon Glover	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an update on PIC #2 and the Draft ToR. Several emails were sent back and forth with Jon Glover to arrange logistics for a coordination call with respect road design elements and Indigenous Knowledge integration as well as potential timing for an in-community meeting. These emails also included discussion on the MOU between Aroland First Nation and MFFN and revised versions were exchanged.
Jan 14, 2020	Teleconference		X	▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Conference call to confirm and coordinate in-person meeting on Jan 29, 2020.
Jan 20, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Caitlin Cafaro	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Ontario Regional Director, The Agency	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Aroland First Nation sent email with a 22 page document containing their comments and recommendations on the Draft ToR.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with the notice for the upcoming Aroland First Nation community meeting on Jan. 29, 2020 and a draft version of the meeting agenda. The Project Team also enquired about the logistics of the scheduled Jan. 29, 2020 meeting.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Project Team and corresponded via email regarding logistics for the in-community meeting scheduled for Jan 29, 2020. Aroland First Nation confirmed there were no issues if both the MECP and ENDM attend the meeting on Jan 29, 2020.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Jan 29, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with a letter from Chief Towedo. The letter advised that no further engagement would proceed until the MOU between Aroland First Nation and MFFN is signed and thus would have to postpone the meeting for Jan 29, 2020.
Jan 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Aroland First Nation and stated that they received the letter and will work to resolve the MOU as soon as possible.
Feb 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email thanking Chief Towedo for the comments provided on the Draft ToR for the proposed MFFN CAR and noted that their comments will become a part of the RoC for the Project and will be addressed in the Proposed ToR— the development of which is the next step in the Ontario EA process.
Feb 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Leadership MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Trieneke Gastmeier forwarded the Project Team a letter from Councillor Atlookan in regards to the draft MOU.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team (Qasim Saddique) thanked Trieneke for forwarding the letter from Councillor Atlookan on proposed timelines to finalize the MOU between MFFN and Aroland First Nation. Project Team noted that they expect to have an update to this within the near future and can likely provide an updated timeline for Aroland First Nation around beginning of March (Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada).
Feb 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency copied the MFFN Project Team on the NoC of the Impact Assessment for the MFFN CAR sent to Chief Towedo.
Mar 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Don Richardson Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Don Richardson sent email to Qasim Saddique (MFFN Project Team) to ask for an update on MFFN's review of the Aroland First Nation draft MOU and when Aroland First Nation can expect comments.
Apr 3, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email response to Aroland First Nation's email (March 30, 2020) regarding the status of MFFN's review of the draft MOU, noting that MFFN expects to have the MOU review done in the next few weeks and will send an update on a more defined timeline shortly.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Shawn Atlookan ▪ John Glover ▪ Dwayne Igagnon ▪ Godfrey Gagnonacclo ▪ Trieneke Gastmeier	▪ Chief ▪ Consultant ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Heritage and Social Researcher	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
May 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Don Richardson	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent the MFFN reviewed version of the Draft MOU to Aroland First Nation and if agreeable suggested a follow up teleconference to discuss.
Jun 3, 2020	Email / Letter	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Chief ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email and letter with proposed dates for a conference call in June to discuss the MOU. Also included in the submission a revised MOU for consideration by MFFN.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 16, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Mark Bell ▪ Krista Bouchard ▪ Chad Kashkish ▪ Kate Kempton ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Meghan Buckham ▪ Andrew Bubar	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Legal Counsel, OKT ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership (Chief and Council)	▪ MFFN hosted a conference call with Aroland First Nation to discuss the CAR Project as well as the draft MOU. Aroland First Nation and MFFN provided an update on COVID-19 and how their communities are coping with the changes. An update on the Project was also provided by the MFFN Project Consultant. The remainder of meeting focused on the MOU and next steps including follow up meetings to map shared territory and work through MOU wording.
Jun 18, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to follow up on action item from June 16, 2020 call to develop a map for Aroland First Nation and MFFN shared territory, suggested a call on June 22, 2020 between 3:00 and 5:00 pm.
Jun 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ Sent response noting that Aroland First Nation Council will first need to discuss this internally after which Aroland First Nation and MFFN can schedule a time to bring the project teams together to discuss next steps.
Jun 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Godfrey Gagnon ▪ Dwayne Gagnon ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Bubar ▪ Meghan Buckham	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer ▪ Community Representative ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and Aroland First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix with a google link to access the documents. The email stated that if Aroland First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020. Also noted that MFFN would like to have a follow up phone call to discuss Aroland First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.
Jun 26, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Meghan Buckham	▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to follow up on receipt on the Individual community-specific RoC and enquire about interest in a technical call to discuss Aroland First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 30, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Aroland First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Aroland First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss Aroland First Nation comments on the Draft ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jul 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach	▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ Sent follow up email asking if Aroland First Nation was able to meet and discuss next steps on creating a shared territory map. MFFN Project Team also provided comments on the minutes from the June 16, 2020 conference call.
Jul 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Bernard Gagnon ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Mark Bell ▪ Krista Bouchard ▪ Jason Frechette ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Meghan Buckham ▪ Andrew Bubar	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Consultant, ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Dorothy Towedo wrote a letter to the MFFN Project Team and MFFN Community Member Advisors noting that they look forward to receiving MFFN's updates to the MOU. Additionally, Aroland First Nation noted that they currently lack the necessary capacity to adequately review and provide comments on the RoC as well as participate in a meeting to discuss their comments on the ToR as Aroland First Nation has not received capacity funding from the Province. Aroland First Nation noted that their capacity is further challenged by the circumstances around COVID-19. Aroland First Nation noted that until they are able to secure capacity funding, they will be unable to complete their review and meet with MFFN to provide input within the provided timelines.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Meghan Buckham	▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Aroland First Nation Consultant sent a follow up email to the MFFN Project Team with an update that Aroland First Nation is currently in the process of updating the draft Traditional Territory map which will help to guide conversations with MFFN. Aroland First Nation will be in touch in the following weeks. Aroland First Nation also provided updated minutes from the June 17, 2020 tele-conference that included MFFN's Project Teams suggested edits.
Jul 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Meghan Buckham	▪ Councillor ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to Aroland First Nation's July 16, 2020 letter regarding MFFN's MOU review and noted that the Project Team looks forward to hearing about potential dates for the shared territory mapping discussion. Additionally, Aroland First Nation noted in their July 16, 2020 letter that they expect limitations to their level of engagement due to the current lack of participant funding.
Jul 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Bernard Gagnon ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Mark Bell ▪ Krista Bouchard ▪ Jason Frechette ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Meghan Buckham	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant • Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ MFFN Project Team thanked Aroland First Nation Consultant Andrew Peach for sending the letter from Chief Towedo, MFFN noted that they will review and respond shortly. In the July 16, 2020 letter Aroland First Nation noted that they would like to continue to work collaboratively on the Project with MFFN and as such would like to continue discussions on the MOU including legal review of the MOU text and the shared territory mapping exercise. Additionally, Aroland First Nation noted that until they are able to secure capacity funding from the province, they are unable to complete their review of draft ToR and ToR documents and meet with MFFN within the provided timelines (MFFN requested to discuss before July 29, 2020).

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Godfrey Gagnon ▪ Dwayne Gagnon ▪ Mark Bell ▪ Krista Bouchard ▪ Bernard Gagnon ▪ Chad Kaskish ▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Linda Moonias ▪ Russell Achneepineskum ▪ Paul Achneepineskum ▪ Jason Frechette ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Bubar ▪ Meghan Buchkam	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ MFFN Chief ▪ MFFN Councillor ▪ MFFN Councillor ▪ MFFN Councillor ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Consultant, ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant • Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ Andrew Peach provided MFFN with a July 27, 2020 letter from Chief Dorothy Towedo. In the letter Chief Towedo noted that while Aroland First Nation would like to provide comments on both the draft ToR responses and the RoC in advance of the final draft being advanced to Ontario, Aroland First Nation currently lacks capacity funding to review the documents, or to participate in a conference call with the MFFN Project Team in advance of July 29, 2020. ▪ Chief Towedo also noted that once Aroland First Nation has more information from the Province regarding the funding, or its confirmation, they will notify MFFN and re-engage in the process, which may include a teleconference between Aroland First Nation and MFFN to discuss Aroland First Nation's comments on the draft ToR.
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Mark Bell ▪ Krista Bouchard ▪ Bernard Gagnon ▪ Chad Kaskish ▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Linda Moonias	▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Chief ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ MFFN Councillor Vida Baxter sent a follow up email to Aroland First Nation Consultant Andrew Peach asking him to confirm that because Aroland First Nation needs capacity funding to review documents and/or to participate in a conference call, they are unable to engage at this time.

Consultation Log – Aroland First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				▪ Russell Achneepineskum ▪ Jason Frechette ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Bubar ▪ Meghan Buckham	▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ MFFN Chief ▪ MFFN Councillor ▪ MFFN Councillor ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant • Consultant		
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sheldon Atlookan ▪ Dorothy Towedo ▪ Mark Bell ▪ Krista Bouchard ▪ Bernard Gagnon Chad Kaskish ▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Linda Moonias ▪ Russell Achneepineskum ▪ Jason Frechette ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Andrew Peach ▪ Don Richardson ▪ Andrew Bubar ▪ Meghan Buckham	▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Chief ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor ▪ MFFN Chief ▪ MFFN Councillor ▪ MFFN Councillor ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant ▪ Consultant • Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ Aroland First Nation Councillor Sheldon Atlookan responded to MFFN Councillor Vida Baxter noting that Aroland First Nation requires funding to meaningfully participate in consultation and engagement activities which includes reviewing documents and participating in conference calls.

Attawapiskat First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 248, Attawapiskat Ontario, P0L 1A0
Tribal Council:	Mushkegowuk Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Glinis Buffalo

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 13, 2019	*In-person meeting.*
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community about scheduling a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 10, 2020	Distribution of updated Project fact sheet.
Jan 20, 2020	Attawapiskat First Nation provided comments on the *Draft ToR.*
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* Follow-up.
Mar 31, 2020	Attawapiskat First Nation sent letter regarding concerns for meeting during COVID-19 and request for meeting with provincial government.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2020	Letter to respond to Attawapiskat First Nation re: face-to-face meetings during COVID-19.
Jun 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 2, 2020	Attawapiskat First Nation submitted letter regarding concerns on the Project study area.
Jul 16, 2020	Letter to respond to Attawapiskat First Nation's concerns on the Project study area.
Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone call to confirm receipt of Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.
Jul 27, 2020	Attawapiskat First Nation submitted a follow-up letter with comments on the Project study area and field studies.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Attawapiskat First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ General Project	▪ Will you change the name of the Project as it is also industrial use?	▪ In-person	▪ No, the Project will not change names. The primary purpose of this Project is community access. If there is a future project to connect the Ring of Fire, that Project would have a different name.	▪ The purpose of the Project is described in Section 4 of the ToR.
2.	▪ General Project ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Can we have a simple Memorandum of Understanding between us that says we will have a respectful relationship during the Environmental Assessment?	▪ In-person	▪ At this time, it might be better to wait to sign this until after the new Council is elected with continued dialogue in the meantime. MFFN will continue dialogue with Attawapiskat First Nation regarding a potential Memorandum of Understanding.	▪ Continue dialogue with Attawapiskat First Nation regarding a potential Memorandum of Understanding.
3.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation requested the MFFN Project Team pause consultation on the All-Season Community Access Road during COVID-19.	▪ Letter via Email	▪ A response letter signed by MFFN Leadership was sent on April 16, 2020 to Attawapiskat First Nation, indicating there is no face-to-face meetings during COVID-19, however telephone and online is available.	▪ The Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) includes a note on online engagement as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.
4.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation submitted comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided responses to Attawapiskat First Nation's comments.	▪ See RoC Appendix, which describes how the issues raised are addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA
5.	▪ Study Area ▪ Caribou ▪ Species at Risk (SAR) ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Concern regarding the study area being limited to 2.5 km from the centre line of alternatives and how it may affect caribou. Additional concern with insufficient response from the MFFN Project Team in responding to this concern.	▪ Letter	▪ Draft ToR reflected a preliminary study area and the study area will be refined in the EA. ▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an additional follow-up letter to further respond to the concerns.	▪ The EA will further refine the study area through the identification of local and regional study areas. ▪ The Consultation Plan references feedback being obtained on local and regional study areas as part of the Baseline Conditions and Effects Assessment Methods milestone in Table 4-2.
6.	▪ Field Studies	▪ Would like to be consulted to verify study areas for technical field programs	▪ Letter	▪ A response letter is currently being drafted.	▪ The EA will further refine the study area through the identification of local and regional study areas. ▪ The Consultation Plan references feedback being obtained on local and regional study areas as part of the Baseline Conditions and Effects Assessment Methods milestone in Table 4-2.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Ignace Gull	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax			▪ Ignace Gull	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Ignace Gull	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding Project updates and a copy of the NoC by mail to Chief Ignace Gull.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ignace Gull	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Leadership sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC to Ignace Gull, Attawapiskat First Nation.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with an assistant, who noted Charles was away for Goose break until May 6, 2019. MFFN was advised to follow up at that time.
May 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ Louis Edwards ▪ Ignace Gull ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Nancy Tookate ▪ Marie Chookomolin	▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Deputy Chief ▪ Chief Executive Officer ▪ N/A ▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation was interested in receiving additional information about the Project and requested MFFN to send the Draft ToR for the EA and Project Description for their review. Once Attawapiskat First Nation has reviewed Project material they indicated interest in arranging a meeting.
May 21, 2019	Email		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ Ignace Gull ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Nancy Tookate ▪ Marie Chookomolin	▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Chief ▪ Chief Executive Officer ▪ N/A ▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant responded to Attawapiskat First Nation email stating that MFFN would be pleased to meet in person and that they will continue to contact Attawapiskat First Nation regarding details of the ToR for review as well as meeting logistics.
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ignace Gull ▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A field study notice was circulated to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. It was noted that as field studies progress, MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information for any questions / concerns was also provided.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 28, 2019	Email	X		▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Charles Hookimaw contacted the MFFN Project Consultant and stated that Attawapiskat First Nation is aware of the Project and retains a high level of interest in the Project and would like additional information. Charles requested the proposed timelines for the ToR and Project Description.
Jun 28, 2019	Email		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant acknowledged receipt of Attawapiskat First Nation's interest in the Project. The MFFN Project Consultant advised that they would be happy to meet in-person to answer any questions and to provide an overview of the Project.
Jun 28, 2019	Email		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to their call to help to ensure Charles received the MFFN Project Consultants email and advised to call or email back when he had a chance so that they could discuss logistics.
Jun 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Charles replied to the MFFN Project Consultant saying that he was absent on June 28, 2019 when the MFFN Project Consultant attempted to contact him.
Jul 16-17, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Charles on July 16 and 17 to discuss the possibility of meeting in Toronto. Charles contacted the MFFN Project Consultant on July 16, 2019 but did not leave a preferred date or time to meet.
Aug 13, 2019	In-person / Face-to-face			▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team met with Charles and shared a presentation over a lunch meeting. Charles requested a printed copy of the map to be mailed to him. Charles also asked questions about the Project timeline and whether there was funding available for their participation. The MFFN Project Team answered his questions and pointed him to contacts that could provide more detailed responses. Charles also noted that after the election Attawapiskat First Nation might be interested in inviting the MFFN Project Team to a community meeting in September.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 16, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team mailed a hard copy of the Project map to Charles Hookimaw as a follow up to the August 13, 2019 meeting.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ignace Gull ▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, business owners in the region and other interested persons. It was noted that as field studies progress, MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information for any questions / concerns was also provided.
Nov 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant placed a follow up phone call to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ignace Gull ▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Shared an invitation to Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Ignace Gull ▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee,	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed-up with an email providing the link to the Draft ToR documents and told Chief David that a new package would be sent.
Dec 17, 2019	Phone		X	▪ David Nakogee,	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Chief David Nakogee to provide Attawapiskat First Nation an update on the Draft ToR. Chief David noted that he had not received the Draft ToR package.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 31, 2019	Letter		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Attawapiskat Band Office	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy package of the Draft ToR documents to the Attawapiskat First Nation Band Office and Chief David Nakogee.
Jan 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Chief David Nakogee to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, ask about any questions, concerns or issues, and if the community will be submitting comments on the Draft ToR. Chief David Nakogee noted that he received the RoC. He also mentioned that Attawapiskat First Nation may be interested in having a meeting in the community, possibly in February.
Jan 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Chief David Nakogee with the updated fact sheet, a reminder of the comment period for the Draft ToR, and a link to the Project website.
Jan 20, 2020	Letter	X		▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ Wayne Turner, ▪ Louis Edward	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Chief Executive Officer ▪ Deputy Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation submitted their Draft ToR comments to MFFN.
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation emailed the MECP and MFFN, sharing a nine-page document containing their preliminary comments on the Draft ToR.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Agency contact information was also provided.
Feb 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw,	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked Chief David Nakogee for the comments provided on the Draft ToR and noted that their comments will become a part of the RoC for the Project and will be addressed in the Proposed ToR — the development of which is the next step in the provincial assessment process.
Feb 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Lawrence Baxter ▪ Qasim Saddique ▪ Adam Wright, ▪ Don McKinnon	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ N/A	▪ ENDM representative Marc St. Louis, emailed the MFFN Project Team to advise the planned meeting with Attawapiskat First Nation on February 27, 2020, were postponed until a later date. The purpose of these meeting was for the ENDM to conduct community engagement open houses regarding the Ring of Fire. The MFFN Project and the Webequie Road Project Teams were invited to these open houses as an opportunity to discuss their respective road projects with each community as well.
Mar 31, 2020	Letter via email	X		▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ Wayne Turner	▪ Chief ▪ Director of Lands & Resources ▪ Chief Executive Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation requested that Ontario, MFFN and Webequie pause on consultation during COVID-19. A second request was directed to the Minister of the Environment, his staff and the Premier's staff to discuss Attawapiskat First Nation's inclusion in the provincial EA and the federal Regional Impact Assessment. Staff from Webequie First Nation, the Premier of Ontario's office and the ENDM were addressed in the letter.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Chief ▪ Director of Lands & Resources	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Apr 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Chief ▪ Chief Executive Officer ▪ Director of Lands & Resources	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Leadership responded to Chief Nakogee regarding his request that no further action be taken for all EAs relating to road projects leading to the Ring of Fire. MFFN Leadership indicated they are no longer holding face-to-face meetings due to COVID-19. They also provided an update that the comment period has ended for the provincial Draft ToR, and the MFFN Project Team will continue to meet with those interested online or via telephone. Face-to-face meetings will resume once the public health situation changes.
Jun 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email to confirm if Charles and Chief Nakogee are still the primary contacts for the Project, and if any other individuals should be added to the Project Contact List.
Jun 11, 2020	Email	X		▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ Dorothee Schreiber ▪ Wayne Turner	▪ Councillor ▪ Environmental Consultant ▪ Chief Executive Officer / Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation confirmed the contacts and added Dorothee Schreiber, Environmental Consultant, and Wayne Turner, Chief Executive Officer, to the Project Contact List.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Nakogee ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Dorothee Schreiber ▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Chief ▪ Environmental Consultant ▪ Chief Executive Officer / Director ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a google drive link containing Attawapiskat First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Attawapiskat First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 30, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Xavier Wheesk ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Sylvia Koostachin Metatawabin ▪ Steve Hookimaw ▪ Raphael Wheesk ▪ Maggie Koostachin ▪ Louis Edwards ▪ Gerald Matinnas ▪ Dorothee Schreiber ▪ David Nakogee ▪ Christopher Kataquapit ▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ Bernard Spence ▪ Antoine Kataquapit ▪ Andrew Koostachin	▪ Councillor ▪ Chief Executive Officer / Director ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Deputy Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Environmental Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Attawapiskat First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix including responses to Attawapiskat First Nation comments. The letter stated that if Attawapiskat First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall, the attached draft materials and/or the MFFN Project Team's responses to Draft ToR comments provided by Attawapiskat First Nation.
Jul 2, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ Gerald Mattinas ▪ David Nakogee ▪ Louis Edwards ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Dorothee Schreiber	▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Chief ▪ Deputy Chief Councillor ▪ Chief Executive Officer / Director ▪ Environmental Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Expressed concerns regarding the 2.5 km size of the study area on either side of the alternative routes as too small in terms of caribou activity. Noted that the draft response provided by the MFFN Project Team on Attawapiskat First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR related to this concern was not sufficient and requested an updated response within two weeks.
Jul 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ David Nakogee ▪ Dorothee Schreiber ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Louis Edwards	▪ Councillor ▪ Chief ▪ Environmental Consultant ▪ Chief Executive Officer / Director ▪ Deputy Chief Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Response to July 2, 2020 letter received from Attawapiskat First Nation. Explained the Draft ToR reflected a preliminary study area and the study area will be refined in the EA through identification of local study areas and regional study areas. Once these areas are identified, further information will be shared. The letter further invited Attawapiskat First Nation to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and teleconference meetings.

Consultation Log – Attawapiskat First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Charles Hookimaw	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Charles Hookimaw to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Charles confirmed receipt of the letter.
Jul 27, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Charles Hookimaw ▪ David Nakogee ▪ Dorothee Schreiber ▪ Wayne Turner ▪ Louis Edwards ▪ Kate Kempton	▪ Councillor ▪ Chief ▪ Environmental Consultant ▪ Chief Executive Officer / Director ▪ Deputy Chief Councillor ▪ OKT Law	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Expressed concern regarding the study area being limited to 2.5 km from the center line of alternatives and would like to be consulted to verify study areas for technical field programs.

Constance Lake First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 4000, Constance Lake, Ontario, P0L 1B0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Glinis Buffalo

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 05, 2019	*In-person presentation* with members of Matawa First Nations.
Jul 31, 2019	*In-person Project update* at the Matawa First Nations Annual General Meeting.
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to inquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* Follow-up.
Jan 2020 to Feb 2020	Numerous emails to schedule teleconference.
Feb 24, 2020	Information-Sharing Only Teleconference to provide a Project and *Indigenous Knowledge Program* overview.
Mar 2020 to Apr 2020	Numerous emails and phone call to schedule follow-up meeting.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
May 2020	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* follow-up.
Jun 12, 2020	Constance Lake First Nation submitted a letter requesting Project engagement and consultation be suspended until COVID-19 subsides and Constance Lake First Nation can no longer take part in engagement activates.

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Jun 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy), including a response to the letter sent June 12, 2020.
Jul 13 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.
Jul 22, 2020	Constance Lake First Nation submitted a second letter providing comments on their community-specific Draft RoC and requesting that Project engagement and consultation pause until COVID-19 subsides.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Constance Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR/ Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Engineering and Design	▪ The road follows the river for a bit near Marten Falls then darts out parallel to the community. It forms a bit of a three-sided rectangle. What is the rationale for this?	▪ Email	▪ The eastern route alternatives originally considered are no longer being considered. North of the Albany River, the proposed route tends to follow a path of higher ground towards the community of Marten Falls. The decision regarding the road route will consider baseline data being collected, Indigenous Knowledge and input received through the community engagement program.	▪ The alternative routes to be considered in the EA, and the rationale for each, are described in Section 6.3 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 6-1. Additional information is provided in the Alternative Development document provided with the ToR.
2.	▪ Alternative Means	▪ In terms of the location of one of the proposed roads, it goes close to the lake mouth part, which will require a large bridge. Why is this the proposed route?	▪ Email	▪ The road will need to cross both the Ogoki and Albany Rivers. At this early stage of the Project, a preferred route and crossing location has not yet been confirmed. Alternative crossing locations are to be considered and assessed during the EA. Input will be sought from communities regarding the selection of the river crossing location.	▪ The alternative routes to be considered in the EA, and the rationale for each, are described in Section 6.3 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 6-1. ▪ Alternative crossing locations are to be considered and assessed during the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Constance Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR/ Consideration in the EA**
3.	▪ Crossing Structure	▪ Why does this require a large bridge (i.e., will trucks be travelling over this bridge to the ring of fire?)	▪ Email	▪ It is anticipated the bridges at these crossings will be designed to be span length relative to other crossings and designed to accommodate personal vehicles (e.g., cars, vans, small trucks, motorcycles), and commercial vehicles including larger trucks up to the legal road limits on weight and size.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR describes the various components of the Project, including bridges.
4.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Constance Lake First Nation requested that the meeting is for information sharing only and not to be considered as satisfying the Duty to Consult.	▪ Telephone	▪ MFFN Project Team will indicate in the consultation record that the February 24, 2020 meeting does not satisfy a Duty to Consult and was for information sharing purposes only.	▪ N/A
5.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ How can a full EA can be completed if there is no route selected?	▪ Telephone	▪ The objective of the EA is to conduct the studies needed to determine which route is the best route, this includes, consulting and engaging with neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons. ▪ There are two phases of the EA: The Terms of Reference guides the approach to the EA, this is the current phase of the Project, and phase 2, ▪ The EA, which considers the alternative routes and their effects to communities and the environment. This information is then used to select the preferred route.	▪ The assessment and evaluation approach that will be undertaken in the EA is described in Section 8 of the ToR. The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing of when the EA approach will be consulted on during the EA.
6.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Once the preferred route is selected, will Constance Lake have to go through the EA process again?	▪ Telephone	▪ Alternatives have been identified, but the work through the EA is to consider the effects of each alternative in order to select the preferred alternative. Once a preferred alternative is selected, another EA is not necessary.	▪ The EA process is described in Section 3 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Constance Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR/ Consideration in the EA**
7.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Why was the preferred route not selected already?	▪ Telephone	▪ Input from Constance Lake during the EA allows the MFFN Project Team to consider what is valuable to the community during this assessment.	▪ The assessment and evaluation approach that will be undertaken to determine the preferred alternative is described in Section 8 of the ToR. The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing of when the EA approach will be consulted on during the EA.
8.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Constance Lake should receive funding to assess each route individually and have a meeting each day for each route; to avoid mixing up information on each alternative route. The current approach appears to be a short cut.	▪ Telephone	▪ The intent is to refine the route alternatives to one preferred route through the EA. This is typically how the process is done, studying each route through consultation and gathering baseline information.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province.
9.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use ▪ Wildlife	▪ How will this Project assess whether rivers, creeks and fish are impacted?	▪ Telephone	▪ The intent of the study is to consider the potential routes and identify the potential effects. Indigenous Knowledge and values are also an important consideration when selecting a route.	▪ Potential effects to surface water, and fish and fish habitat will be considered in the EA (Section 7.2) of the ToR.
10.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Will the study findings be shared with Constance Lake?	▪ Telephone	▪ Results of baseline studies and discussions with Indigenous communities will be considered as part of the EA.	▪ The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing for when baseline information (studies, input and results) will occur during the EA.
11.	▪ Wildlife	▪ How will creeks, rivers, outlets, all species and caribou lines be investigated in the EA?	▪ Telephone	▪ Studies will be conducted during the EA. The MFFN Project Team would like input from Constance Lake to inform these studies and to provide an opportunity for Constance Lake First Nation to provide their areas of interest and identify any concerns they may have.	▪ The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing for when baseline information (studies, input and results) will occur during the EA.
12.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ The community has experience with water projects and EAs, and if the Project moves ahead, Constance Lake would like to review information for impacts to hydrology, crossings and trails.	▪ Telephone	▪ The Project is in the early stages; information is being collected and conversations are just starting to inform the Project.	▪ The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing for when baseline information (studies, input and results) will occur during the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Constance Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR/ Consideration in the EA**
13.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ What is the timeline for the Project as this Project appears to require three to four years to complete?	▪ Telephone	▪ The Agency will not allow the EA to go over three years.	▪ The anticipated timeline for each phase of the Project is provided in Figure 5-1 of the ToR. The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timeline to complete the EA.
14.	▪ Federal Government Involvement	▪ Does the MFFN have a MOU with the Federal Government?	▪ Telephone	▪ Confirmed they do not have a MOU with the federal government.	▪ N/A
15.	▪ Alternatives To ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use	▪ The Painter Lake road improvement will result in increases in traffic and this may have the potential to impact values in the area; why is the Painter Lake road extension outside the Project scope?	▪ Telephone	▪ This information is the type of information we are seeking and will inform and help define the EA study areas; your feedback, direction and advice regarding the study area are appreciated. Further, the Indigenous Knowledge Program is currently focused on the Project footprint but there is potential for Indigenous Knowledge beyond the footprint to address potential concerns related to various environmental disciplines. ▪ Updated response: Upgrades to Painter Lake Road are not part of the Project. MFFN understands that improvements to Painter Lake Road are expected to be completed by Aroland First Nation as necessary to allow for access to the MFFN CAR. Aroland First Nation has received an agreement for funding from the Province of Ontario to initiate a planning and design study for the Painter Lake Road improvements as an independent project to the MFFN CAR.	▪ The EA will include a cumulative effects assessment, as detailed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
16.	▪ Consultation Method	▪ What is timeline to start the Indigenous Knowledge Program?	▪ Telephone	▪ The goal is to start the Indigenous Knowledge Program early as Indigenous Knowledge will be integrated into the EA.	▪ Information on the integration of Indigenous Knowledge Programs and Indigenous Sharing Agreements are discussed in Section 3.4 of the ToR. A copy of the Indigenous Knowledge Guidance Document will be provided.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Constance Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR/ Consideration in the EA**
17.	▪ Aggregates	▪ Has there been an assessment on the availability of aggregates along the roadway?	▪ Telephone	▪ Preliminary investigations have started to identify aggregate resources around the alternative routes. There is a strong interest in partnering with communities for potential aggregate opportunities.	▪ Preliminary aggregate source areas are discussed in Section 5.2 and depicted in Figure 7-2 of the ToR.
18.	▪ Alternative Means	▪ Could sections or a mix of the routes for Alternatives #1 and #4 end up becoming the preferred route?	▪ Telephone	▪ A potential outcome for the selected route may combine portions of both routes.	▪ The alternative routes to be considered in the EA are described in Section 6.3 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 6-1. Section 8.1 described how the preferred alternative may be a combination of segments from Alternative One and Alternative Four.
19.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Constance Lake First Nation noted no further discussions on the data sharing agreement or scheduling a future virtual meeting will occur until ENDM provides participant funding and the current State of Emergency / Community Lockdown is lifted.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Consultant followed if Constance Lake First Nation has received an update from ENDM regrading participation funding and an update on the status of the current state of emergency / community lockdown. Constance Lake First Nation has not responded to the email to date.	▪ Section Ten of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province. ▪ The Consultation Plan includes a note on online engagement as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.
20.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ No further discussions on the data sharing agreement or scheduling a future virtual meeting will occur until the ENDM provides participant funding and the current State of Emergency / Community Lockdown is lifted.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Consultant followed up to see if Constance Lake First Nation received an update from ENDM regrading participation funding and an update on the status of the current state of emergency / community lockdown. Constance Lake First Nation has not responded to the email to date.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province. The Consultation Plan includes a note on online engagement as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.
21.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Constance Lake First Nation declared a State of Emergency on March 17, 2020 and Constance Lake First Nation's involvement in Project consultation activities are suspended until COVID-19 has subsided. Constance Lake First Nation is open for future discussions for Project updates and establishing a new engagement and consultation timeline.	▪ Letter	▪ Face-to-face meetings are paused during COVID-19. Engagement during this time is focused on communication and relationship building. Constance Lake First Nation can determine interest in scheduling conference calls during this time.	▪ The Consultation Plan outlines how alternatives to face-to-face meetings can take place during COVID-19, should Constance Lake First Nation be ready to engage during the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Constance Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR/ Consideration in the EA**
22.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Requests that the Project refrains from multiple attempts to contact the community due to lack of participant funding and capacity; Constance Lake First Nation will continue to provide MFFN with updates on their ability to participate.	▪ Letter	▪ The MFFN Project Team will continue to notify Constance Lake First Nation about the Project and will forward updates and information. Follow-ups will be limited until Constance Lake First Nation indicates they receive participant funding and are ready to engage with the Project. Constance Lake First Nation is encouraged to contact the MFFN Project Team at any time if they would like to schedule a call to discuss the Project when they have capacity to do so.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province.
23.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Concerns that all communications with Constance Lake First Nation and the MFFN Project Team has been tracked in the Record of Consultation package. Communications and interactions have been for information sharing purposes and should not be considered consultation.	▪ Phone Call	▪ The RoC will note this request and will show that meetings with Constance Lake First Nation have been for 'information-sharing purposes' and not considered consultation.	▪ Continue to work with Constance Lake First Nation during the EA.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR to Wayne Neegan, Constance Lake First Nation.
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR to Chief Rick Allen, Constance Lake First Nation.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax			▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC to Chief Rick Allen sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 12, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the band office and left a voice mail with Project details and contact information for the MFFN Project Consultant.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with a receptionist who referred the team to Lands and Resource Department. The team left a voice mail with Charlene regarding Project info and contact information for the Project Team.
Apr 24, 2019	Phone	X		▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Allen left a voice mail on the Project hotline for MFFN Project Consultant to contact him.
Apr 26, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with the Chief and noted that the MFFN Project Consultant is interested in meeting with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Project. Chief Richard Allen inquired about funding and if there was any need for his Nations involvement.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. ▪ Various comments and issues were discussed.
Jun 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face				▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email and letter with updates regarding notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 08, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide an update on the Project and determine interest in meeting. The MFFN Project Consultant was unable to connect and left a voicemail noting the MFFN Project Consultant would follow up again in the future.
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. The MFFN Project Consultant was unable to connect with Chief Richard Allen but left a voice mail with details.
Jul 31, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, Business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Consultant contact information for any questions / concerns.
Nov 20, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan,	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Band Office to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. The MFFN Project Consultant called on multiple different days at multiple different times. None of the key outreach contacts were in the office or available.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan ▪ Monica John-George	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO ▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan, ▪ Monica John-George	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO ▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent an invitation to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program. The letter requested if Constance Lake First Nation is interested in participating in the program by providing existing Indigenous Knowledge and / or completing Project-specific Indigenous Knowledge. A Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement was attached for review and consideration.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Wayne Neegan to confirm that Constance Lake First Nation had received the Draft ToR package and provide an update on the comment period. Wayne Neegan was not sure whether the package had been received. Wayne mentioned that Constance Lake First Nation was going hold a community event to explore values related to the Project, he also had several questions related to the Project, particularly in terms of the rationale behind the proposed routes.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Followed-up with an email with a link to the Draft ToR page on the Project website.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed-up with Wayne regarding their call and advised they would keep him posted. The MFFN Project Consultant also provided Wayne the Draft ToR link.
Dec 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Followed-up with an email to see if Wayne Neegan would be interested in setting up a call with members of the MFFN Project Team who would be able to answer his questions.
Jan 08, 2020	Email		X	▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Wayne Neegan to set up a phone call with the MFFN Project Consultant to answer questions raised over the phone in December.
Jan 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Band Office multiple times between January 8 and 15. The intent of this call was to discuss the MFFN CAR Project Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, inquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and inquire about a potential meeting with the community. Neither Wayne Neegan nor Chief Richard Allen were in the Office. The Band Office receptionist suggested calling later in the week.
Jan 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed Chief Richard Allen to advise that the comment period for the Draft ToR has been extended.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed MFFN CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed MFFN CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Feb 07, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Constance Lake emailed MFFN Leadership and stated that they would like to confirm their interest in participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and invite further information and discussions from MFFN on your proposed Project. The email noted that Constance Lake First Nation was working on building internal capacity on the EA process and proposed projects and was not in a position to provide comments to the ToR at the time.
Feb 12, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan,	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided an outlook invite to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program and details of the Project.
Feb 12, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan,	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum advised that late February will work to schedule a tentative date.
Feb 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent meeting invitation via email to Kimberley Jorgenson with Four Rivers Group to inquire if February 24, 2020, works for Constance Lake First Nation to have a Project Introduction and Overview Meeting.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email to Chief Richard Allen, Bertha Sutherland and Wayne Neegan in Kimberly Jorgenson's absence to confirm if February 24 works for Constance Lake First Nation to have a Project Introduction and Overview Meeting.
Feb 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Meeting invitation via email to Chief Allen, Bertha Sutherland and Wayne Neegan in Kimberley Jorgenson's absence.
Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson, ▪ Richard Allen, ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson confirmed for February 24, 2020 and requested the agenda items to be discussed, including: Introduction of the Proponent and Constance Lake First Nation Team, Overview of the Proposed Project, Timeline of the EA and IA Process, Details of the Indigenous Knowledge Program and Next Steps Moving Forward.
Feb 19, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent email to Kimberly Jorgenson to acknowledge receipt of confirmation of Constance Lake First Nation and inquire who will be on the teleconference.
Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson confirmed her attendance along with Chief Richard Allen, Bertha Sutherland, Wayne Neegan and Four Rivers Group consultant Charlene Wagenaar will be on the teleconference.
Feb 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email to all attendees for February 24 teleconference, including attachments in advance of the meeting: a) Agenda b) Project Overview Presentation c) Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement d) Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Map e) Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Memo f) Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Map and Shapefile

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 24, 2020	Phone			▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Charlene Wagenaar ▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Information-sharing only teleconference held with Constance Lake First Nation on February 24, 2020 to discuss the following items: a) Agenda b) Project Overview Presentation c) Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement d) Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Map e) Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Memo f) Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Map and Shapefile ▪ Constance Lake First Nation advised that the February 24, 2020 meeting does not satisfy a Duty to Consult and was for information sharing purposes only, and to set up an in-person meeting near the end of March. MFFN Project Team will follow-up to schedule an in-person meeting and indicate in the RoC the teleconference was for information sharing purposes only.
Mar 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow up with Kimberly Jorgenson to set a date for an in-person meeting with Constance Lake First Nation.
Mar 04, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson replied to potentially schedule for April 2020 rather than March as anticipated.
Mar 04, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant replied to acknowledge change for a potential in-person meeting to April 2020.
Mar 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Wayne Neegan ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ CCLO Four Rivers Group Consultant Four Rivers Group	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant responded to questions via email to Wayne Neegan and Kimberly Jorgenson.
Mar 17, 2020	Date the community announced a state of emergency due to COVID-19.						

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan ▪ Bertha Sunderland	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent draft meeting minutes from the Constance Lake First Nation conference call held February 24, 2020 to Constance Lake First Nation for review and response. The MFFN Project Consultant also followed-up on some items from the meeting including the Draft Sharing Agreement and an in-person / virtual meeting. The MFFN Project Consultant indicated in the Minutes the teleconference held on February 24, 2020, does not satisfy a Duty to Consult and was for information sharing purposes only.
Apr 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Wayne Neegan ▪ Monica John-George	▪ Chief ▪ CCLO Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA, and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news. This email was circulated to Constance Lake First Nation later than other Indigenous communities due to a Covid-19 related death of a community member.
Apr 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Wayne Neegan	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Wayne Neegan with supplemental information to respond to his last question regarding the requirement for a large bridge to the Ring of Fire that he raised on a telephone meeting on December 11, 2019. The MFFN Project Consultant responded potential bridges at these crossings will be designed to be span length relative to other crossings and designed to accommodate personal vehicles (e.g., cars, vans, small trucks, motorcycles), and commercial vehicles including larger trucks up to the legal road limits on weight and size. The other two responses did not change from the response sent on March 13, 2020.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Bertha Sunderland ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson responded to the MFFN Project Consultant's email answering some questions Wayne Neegan had on the Project and advised that he is on temporarily leave due to COVID-19.
Apr 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Bertha Sunderland ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked if Kimberly Jorgenson and Bertha Sunderland could confirm and provide the MFFN Project Consultant with Constance Lake First Nation‘s contact for the Project in the absence of Wayne Neegan.
Apr 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Bertha Sunderland ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Monica John-George	▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson provided contact information for the MFFN Project Contact List, including Chief Richard Allen, Bertha Sutherland, Monica John-George and herself.
Apr 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent the final meeting minutes for the teleconference held February 24, 2020, with Constance Lake First Nation. Two action items from the meeting minutes were for Constance Lake First Nation to provide comments on the Draft Sharing Agreement, and to schedule a virtual follow-up meeting. No further discussions on the data sharing agreement or scheduling a future virtual meeting will take place until ENDM provides participant funding and the State of Emergency / Community Lockdown is lifted.
May 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Monica John-George ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Executive Director ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow up on the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement that was provided by a letter dated December 5, 2019. The MFFN Project Consultant also asked about Constance Lake First Nation’s state of emergency and whether they received an update from ENDM for participant funding in order to proceed with the Indigenous Knowledge Program.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 2, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Monica John-George ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Executive Director ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow up with attachment of the letter dated December 5, 2019 of the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement as it was not included in the email sent on May 22, 2020.
Jun 12, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Monica John-George ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Gilles Boucher	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Executive Director ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Chief Financial Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪	▪ Constance Lake First Nation sent a letter to notify a State of Emergency was declared on March 17, 2020 due to COVID-19 and requested Project engagement and consultation activities be suspended until COVID-19 has subsided and Constance Lake First Nation can no longer conduct Project engagement activities. Constance Lake First Nation is open for future discussions for Project updates and establishing a new engagement and consultation timeline.
Jun 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Monica John-George ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Executive Director ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a google drive link containing Constance Lake First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Constance Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020. The letter further provided a response to a letter received from Constance Lake First Nation on June 12, 2020.
Jun 30, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Monica John-George ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Executive Director ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Constance Lake First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Constance Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials. The letter further provided a response to a letter received from Constance Lake First Nation on June 12, 2020.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Monica John-George ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Executive Director ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and community-specific Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Bertha Sutherland	▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Bertha Sutherland and left voicemail to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also, to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Kimberly Jorgenson to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also, to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Kimberly confirmed the emailed RoC was received.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Richard Allen and left voicemail to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also, to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.

Consultation Log – Constance Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 20, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Richard Allen	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Richard Allen expressed concerns that all communications with Constance Lake First Nation and the MFFN Project Team have been tracked in a RoC package and does not agree that communications should be included in a RoC. The MFFN Project Consultant.
Jul 22, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Richard Allen ▪ Bertha Sutherland ▪ Monica John-George ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Anjala Puvananathan	▪ Chief ▪ First Nation Land Use Planning Coordinator ▪ Executive Director ▪ Four Rivers Group Consultant ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation, Ontario ENDM ▪ Director, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada	▪ MFFN Project Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received letter regarding Constance Lake First Nation's State of Emergency due to COVID-19 and continues to request Project engagement and consultation is paused until COVID-19 subsides. Concerns expressed regarding the scheduled Proposed ToR release proceeding given the community's current inability to engage in the process due to capacity and the global pandemic. Comments were further provided on the community-specific RoC. The community requested the Project refrains from multiple attempts to contact the community and will continue to provide the Project with updates on the community's status.

Eabametoong First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 298, Eabamet Lake, Ontario P0T 1L0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kathryn Ross

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 05, 2019	*In-person presentation* with members of Matawa First Nations.
Jul 31, 2019	*In-person Project update* at the Matawa First Nations Annual General Meeting.
Aug 07, 2019	*Project Introduction meeting* with Chief, Council and community members.
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Dec 06, 2019	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* participation request.
Jan, 2020	Phone call and email to inquire about follow-up meeting.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Apr 17, 2020	Distribution of *Project Newsletter* and updates.
May 22, 2020	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* follow-up.
Jun 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 31 to Jul 21, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights ▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Federal IA Process	▪ The Project has very high potential to impact Eabametoong First Nation rights and Eabametoong First Nation expects to be deeply consulted and involved in any pre-assessment discussions, any baseline studies, and involved in the assessment process as well as eventual decisions regarding this Project. Eabametoong First Nation expects a Federal Assessment will be necessary, including involvement at the community level.	▪ Letter	▪ MFFN will continue to engage with Eabametoong First Nation to determine their interest in a follow-up meeting with Chief and Council and the broader community as per Eabametoong First Nation consultation protocol to discuss the provincial and federal IA processes. ▪ [note: a meeting with Chief and Council and broader community took place after this letter]	▪ Table 4-2 in the Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS) Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) outlines consultation and engagement opportunities and milestones, planned activities, targeted input and timing that apply to consultation with Indigenous communities.
2.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Projects in First Nation communities move rapidly, and the technical aspects are difficult to grasp.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ The group decided to break-out to read the display boards, look at the maps and ask questions on an individual level. MFFN Project Team members walked around the room and wrote down questions to bring forward and answer in a group setting afterwards.	▪ One of the Guiding Principles outlined in Section 2.1 in the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) mentions that plain language will be used for delivering Project-related information.
3.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ We need to understand what decision need to be made and what we will do.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ We are at the beginning stages of the Project and therefore no decisions have been made. We are here to present an introduction to the Project. If you have a particular way that you would like to be engaged and consulted with throughout the process, please let us know.	▪ N/A
4.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Would the Project Team complete a strategic comprehensive EA on the next phase (Ring of Fire)?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ We do not have a Project for the Ring of Fire. At this stage, we are conducting an Individual EA for the CAR. We will be conducting many studies that will address potential concerns. If there is anything that concerns you, please let us know so we can continue the discussion and try to mitigate concerns where possible.	▪ See Section 7.2 of the ToR with an updated response regarding the Northern Road Link Project.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
5.	▪ Provincial EA Process ▪ Other Area/Local Development	▪ Have you considered conducting a regional strategic EA with regard to Webequie and Aroland's access road to the Ring of Fire? It impacts more than one project because of the mining companies and the lack of existing infrastructure.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ The Individual EA is the most comprehensive EA in Ontario available to us. A strategic EA presumes the road between the Webequie Project, and the CAR will be built. There is no agreement for a provincial EA for such a road at this time, therefore a discussion of a strategic EA is premature.	▪ The EA process is detailed in Section 3 of the ToR.
6.	▪ General Project	▪ What can you tell us about Phase 2?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ There is currently no agreement in place between MFFN and the Province of Ontario for Phase 2. We are here to focus on the CAR.	▪ N/A
7.	▪ Provincial EA Process ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ What is considered a strong EA?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ This is the most robust EA process we can conduct by reaching out to those whom are most directly affected by this Project (e.g., Fort Hope is interested in the Project). While we have tried to connect with all 22 communities, there are some that have not yet expressed interest in the Project.	▪ The EA process is detailed in Section 3 of the ToR.
8.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Are all the communities involved?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ There is a total of 22 surrounding communities with potential interest in the CAR and MFFN has a strong desire to engage with all interested communities. While we have tried to connect with all 22 communities, there are some that have not yet expressed interest in the Project.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR and the RoC (appended to the ToR) show the level of involvement of Indigenous communities.
9.	▪ Land and Resource Use	▪ Has the Community-Based Land Use Plan been approved?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ It has been approved by the Province of Ontario and is expected to be completed by December 2020.	▪ The status of the MFFN Community Based Land Use Plan is discussed in Section 7.1 of the ToR.
10.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ As this is the introduction and the first time that people in the Eabametoong community have seen the information, it might be worthwhile having other opportunities to provide feedback. Perhaps communicate the information at an individual level and then circle back to the group so we can all hear the questions and answers.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ As requested, the MFFN Project Team decided to break-out from a community-wide presentation and allow people to speak with MFFN Project Team members one-on-one. A MFFN Project Consultant walked around the room to collect questions and they were presented and answered in a group format afterwards.	▪ Section 1 of the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) references how the Plan provides a framework to create unique and flexible approaches and activities that can be tailored to the needs of Indigenous communities.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Eabametoong First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
11.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ I want to see the community understand this information. They do not understand what is happening and without that they cannot provide input. Perhaps consider hosting focus group style meetings as well.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ Thank you for your feedback. We are here to provide an introductory overview of the CAR and answer any questions you may have. A future focus group style of meeting is a great idea for consideration. We hope that this is the first of many meetings with the Eabametoong community and we are committed to helping you understand the information and provide feedback.	▪ Table 4-2 in the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) goes into more detail about different consultation and engagement activities planned for the provincial and federal processes. A unique community-based consultation and engagement plan can be developed, if required.

Consultation Log							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Elizabeth Atlookan	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR to Elizabeth Atlookan.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Elizabeth Atlookan	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Atlookan	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC to Elizabeth Atlookan sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with the Eabametoong First Nation Band Office to provide contact information for the Project, and confirmed Ralph and Peter are the best points of contact. The MFFN Project Consultant followed up with Ralph and Peter via email.
Apr 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant requested a time to talk on the phone with Peter to schedule a meeting with MFFN and the MFFN Project Team, and also asked if he had any questions about the Project.
Apr 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Peter indicated that the Eabametoong First Nation Leadership is keen to meet with MFFN Council to discuss follow-up questions and work together on an approach to engage with the Project. Peter noted he would follow-up with more information on dates.

Consultation Log							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant contacted Peter to ask about possible meeting dates to discuss the Project with Eabametoong First Nation leadership.
May 14, 2019	Email	X		▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Peter shared Hanna Waswa's contact information. Hanna is the Chief's Assistant and will assist in scheduling dates. Peter noted that Eabametoong First Nation has questions and expectations for the community meetings that would require additional dialogue (an extra meeting). Peter said he would connect with Eabametoong First Nation leadership and respond to the MFFN Project Consultant with more information.
May 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant replied to Peter Siebenmorgen's email stating that he would let MFFN Leadership know that Eabametoong First Nation requested two meetings with the Chief and Council before a community meeting should occur. The MFFN Project Consultant also requested that he provide preferred meeting dates from Eabametoong First Nation leadership to schedule a meeting.
May 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen contacted MFFN Project Consultant to provide an update on the possibility of meeting with MFFN and stated that it would be unlikely to meet before their mid-June elections.
May 28, 2019	Email		X	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked Peter for providing an update and asked to be notified if a meeting can be held later in June.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Elizabeth Atlookan	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.
Jun 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ N/A	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.

Consultation Log							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Atlookan	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress, MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.
Jul 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed Chief Yesno and requested a meeting in mid-August to discuss the Project and future regional road development.
Jul 31, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Jul 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Yesno provided his availability for August 7. Both parties agreed to an in-person meeting in Eabametoong First Nation.
Aug 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ A draft agenda with Chief Yesno for the August 7 meeting was shared.
Aug 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ An electronic copy of the PowerPoint presentation prepared for the upcoming meeting with Eabametoong First Nation was shared.
Aug 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team met with Chief and Council as well as community members in two separate meetings to present the Project, answer any questions and receive input. Community members asked about the EA process, a regional strategic EA, the Ring of Fire, Indigenous communities involved in the process, Community Based Land Use Planning (CBLUP), and meeting formats.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, Business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 15 and 18, 2019	Telephone		X	▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow-up phone call to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. Unable to connect with Ralph but left a voicemail.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Robert Baxter ▪ Xavier Sagutch	▪ Director of Health and Social Service ▪ Lead Data Collector of Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested stakeholders to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Ralph Shawinimash ▪ Tessa Bois	▪ Chief ▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer ▪ Community Consultation Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 06, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent Eabametoong First Nation an invitation to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program. The letter requested if Eabametoong First Nation is interested in participating in the program by providing existing Indigenous Knowledge and / or completing Project-specific Indigenous Knowledge. A draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement was attached for review and consideration.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email providing a description of the Draft ToR documents, overview of the comment period, and to confirm if there were any questions / comments the community was planning on submitting.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Band Office to reach Ralph about the Draft ToR. Reception provided Ralph's cell number. The MFFN Project Consultant called the cell number but there was no answer and no ability to leave a voicemail.
Jan 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Ralph replied to the follow-up email indicating that he was in Thunder Bay, ON for the discussion (MFFN CAR Project Draft ToR) and confirmed his mobile phone number.

Consultation Log							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 13, 2020	Phone and Email		X	▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Ralph to discuss the Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, ask whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, inquired about a potential meeting with the community. Reception indicated that Ralph was not in and provided his mobile phone number. The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Ralph outlining the purpose and intention of the telephone call and to provide links to the Project website and the latest Fact Sheet for the Project.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Asked whether Eabametoong First Nation was planning on submitting comments on the Draft ToR and if there was interest in a follow-up meeting to discuss the Project.
Jan 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Community Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Peter emailed the MFFN Project Team and asked whether the ToR comment period was extended to February 7. Peter stated that Eabametoong First Nation would hold community sessions later in the week that will generate some feedback that would benefit the feedback provided for the Draft ToR.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Ralph Shawinimash ▪ Tessa Bois	▪ Chief ▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer ▪ Community Consultation Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. MFFN Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the MECP and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen ▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor ▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.

Consultation Log							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Eabametoong First Nation copied the MFFN Project Consultant on their response to the Agency with their perspective on the Project and on the Draft Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan and the Draft TISG.
Feb 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency copied MFFN Leadership on the NoC of the IA for the MFFN CAR sent to Chief Harvey Yesno.
Apr 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen ▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN Project Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the federal IA, provincial EA, and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news. This email was circulated to Eabametoong First Nation later than other Indigenous communities due to a Covid-19 case in the community.
May 22, 2020	Email and Letter		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen ▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant inquired about Eabametoong First Nation's potential interest in providing comments on the draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement. The email included an attachment of the letter previously sent on December 6, 2019, containing the draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen ▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a download link was provided for Eabametoong First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Eabametoong First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 30, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen ▪ Ralph Shawinimash	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor ▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and USB drives with Eabametoong First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated appendices. The letter stated that if Eabametoong First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.

Consultation Log							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Harvey Yesno	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Eabametoong First Nation to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was unanswered and MFFN Project Consultant was unable to leave a voicemail.
Jul 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Harvey Yesno ▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Chief ▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eabametoong First Nation	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left a voicemail for Eabametoong First Nation. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
Jul 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen emailed to confirm receipt of the community-specific RoC and will discuss with Eabametoong First Nation leadership prior to submitting comments.
Jul 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Peter Siebenmorgen	▪ Resource Stewardship Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant followed-up on July 23, 2020 for comments on the community-specific RoC and participation in the Indigenous Knowledge Program.

Fort Albany First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 1 Fort Albany, Ontario, P0L 1H0
Tribal Council:	Mushkegowuk Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Clayton Coppaway

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 02, 2019	*In-person meeting in Thunder Bay.*
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 20, 2020	Fort Albany First Nation provided comments on the Draft ToR.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up via email and phone call.
Mar 12, 2020	Circulation of the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement, Preliminary Area of Interest Memo and associated GIS shape files.
Mar 13, 2020	Conference call with Fort Albany First Nation representatives regarding Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Mar to April 2020	Follow-up regarding approval of the March 13, 2020, meeting minutes and action items.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 23 to29, 2020	Ongoing discussion regarding COVID-19 and the provincial and federal EA process and regarding Fort Albany First Nation's plans for Project-specific Indigenous Knowledge Study.
May 2020	Follow up regarding COVID-19 and community consultations and Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program.
Jun, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 3, 2020	Fort Albany First Nation submitted a letter with their estimated costs for their participation in the EA and IA process, updated community-specific information and Project-related expectations for the Crown and the MFFN.

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Jul 09 to Jul 10, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.
Jul 17, 2020	Fort Albany First Nation submitted a letter with additional comments on the Draft ToR.
Jul 24, 2020	Fort Albany First Nation submitted a letter with comments on the community-specific Individual RoC, the Indigenous Knowledge Program and follow-up on the July 17, 2020 Draft ToR Comments.
Jul 29, 2020	Conference call with Fort Albany First Nation representatives regarding the Draft ToR and the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Fort Albany First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Access	▪ Impacts the Project might have on access and the flow of people and goods into Fort Albany First Nation. The safety and security of Fort Albany First Nation community members is a key concern.	▪ In-person	▪ The CAR will be designed to be used by industrial vehicles. ▪ Refer to **Appendix B** for detailed response	▪ Potential effects to human health by altering public safety facilitated by additional access to and from southern communities is identified in Section 7.2 of the ToR as a potential effect to be studied in the EA.
2.	▪ Economy	▪ Encouraged MFFN to prepare an economic development plan in association with the Project. Iterated the importance of considering the voice of Elders and youth in the plan. Need to consider that the Project will impact future generations / the unborn.	▪ In-person	▪ MFFN Project Team acknowledged this suggestion from Fort Albany.	▪ Potential effects to the regional economy is identified in Section 7.2.
3.	▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Comments were made on the proposed design of the road and whether the design will take into account the potential use of the CAR for industrial purposes to help to ensure it is safe for all users.	▪ In-person	▪ MFFN Project Team acknowledged this concern from Fort Albany First Nation.	▪ A description of the Project is provided in Section 5.2 of the ToR, and the proposed multi-purpose use of the road is provided in Section 4 of the ToR.
4.	▪ Wildlife	▪ It was questioned whether the potential for impacts on wildlife will be considered in the EA – including vehicle collisions.	▪ In-person	▪ The EA will assess the potential for effects on wildlife, including effects from potential vehicle collisions.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on wildlife, including increased risk of mortality, are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR and will be considered in the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Fort Albany First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
5.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Fort Albany First Nation stated the importance of the relationship with MFFN considering that the two communities are on the same river system. The alignment of the two communities is important.	▪ In-person	▪ MFFN Project Team acknowledged this comment from Fort Albany	▪ Your comment has been noted. Fort Albany is listed in Section 10 of the ToR as a community that will be consulted on the Project.
6.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Chief Metatawabin requested that all previous Project notices sent to Fort Albany be resent to him.	▪ In-person	▪ All previous MFFN notices were sent to Chief Metatawabin via Terry Metatawabin.	▪ N/A
7.	▪ General Project	▪ Requested clarification regarding how the Northern Road Link relates to the MFFN Project and may impact the Project EA process.	▪ Conference Call	▪ The MFFN Project Team confirmed that the MFFN Project and the Northern Road Link are separate projects.	▪ N/A
8.	▪ Cumulative Effects	▪ Asked whether the cumulative effects of the Northern Road Link and the MFFN Project	▪ Conference Call	▪ The MFFN Project team explained that that they anticipated that the Northern Road Link would be considered but that the list of projects to be considered are not confirmed yet.	▪ N/A
9.	▪ General Project	▪ Fort Albany First Nation is concerned that the MFFN Project is opening up Treaty 9 and concerned about future encroachment.	▪ Conference Call	▪ The MFFN Project Team acknowledged this comment.	▪ N/A
10.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Requested a larger, poster sized version of the Project area that also includes the James Bay First Nation communities.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN to provide Fort Albany First Nation with a larger, poster sized, version of the Project area that includes the James Bay First Nation communities.	▪ N/A
11.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	▪ Fort Albany First Nation has collected Indigenous Knowledge along the Albany River in the past in collaboration with Algoma University.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN to consider relevant Indigenous Knowledge information and data provided by Fort Albany First Nation in Project planning and design. ▪ Ongoing follow up and discussion with Fort Albany First Nation relating to the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program and Fort Albany First Nation's plans for an Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land Use study.	▪ N/A

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Fort Albany First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
12.	▪ Study Area	▪ Fort Albany First Nation sought information on the geographic study area.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team is currently defining study areas for various Valued Components which will be shared with Indigenous communities.	▪ The Study Area for the Project is identified in Section 7.1 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 7-1. The study area will be refined in the EA through the identification of discipline-specific local and regional study areas.
13.	▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Status of provincial MOU.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN directed Fort Albany First Nation to the Project website for a copy of the MOU (available on Project website).	▪ The MOU is appended to the ToR.
14.	▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Funding to support Fort Albany First Nation participation in the Project.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN directed Fort Albany First Nation to provincial and federal funding opportunities. ▪ MFFN to provide information on Project-specific funding available through the EA.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province.
15.	▪ Federal IA Process	▪ Fort Albany First Nation asked how the federal IA timelines might impact the provincial EA.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team indicated that they would look into the completion of the federal IA and how it might relate to the provincial EA.	▪ N/A
16.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Fort Albany First Nation highlighted the potential challenges of COVID-19 on community engagement.	▪ Conference Call ▪ Email	▪ The MFFN Project Team explained that they would be taking the lead from communities on this issue and in the meantime postponing all in-person meeting and that their engagement efforts would be focused on keeping the lines of communication open and relationship building.	▪ N/A
17.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Request for ongoing engagement and consultation.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN to continue engaging Fort Albany First Nation throughout the ToR and the EA.	▪ Fort Albany is listed in Section 10 of the ToR as a community that will be consulted on the Project. The Consultation Plan provides information on consultation planned during the EA.
18.	▪ Study Area	▪ Fort Albany First Nation indicated that the corridor for the Project scope of impacts is narrow. The Indigenous Knowledge Program should consider a larger scope of impacts.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team explained that this was the preliminary Indigenous Knowledge Program Area of Interest and that the Indigenous Knowledge Local and Regional Study Areas will be shared with Fort Albany First Nation for review and comment.	▪ The Study Area for the Project is identified in Section 7.1 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 7-1. The study area will be refined in the EA through the identification of discipline-specific local and regional study areas.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Fort Albany First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
19.	▪ Draft Terms of Reference	▪ Fort Albany First Nation submitted comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided responses to Fort Albany First Nation comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ See Appendix, which describes how the issues raised are addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA ▪ A lettered response to Fort Albany First Nation's Draft ToR comments received July 17, 2020 is underway and will be provided to Fort Albany prior to submission of the ToR to the MECP. The MFFN Project Team proposed responses to these comments have been included in the Appendix B to this RoC.
20.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Follow up with Fort Albany First Nation regarding outstanding March 13, 2020 meeting action items.	▪ Conference Call	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent responses to outstanding action items from March 13, 2020 conference call. Information and responses included: a larger watershed map showing the James Bay communities, highlighted specific IA guidelines on the study area, provided the MOU and associated emails, and provided response detailing information on the Local Study Area along the Albany River. ▪ MFFN Project Team will continue to follow up with Fort Albany First Nation regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program action items from the March 13, 2020 meeting.	▪ N/A

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Letter		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on a letter from MECP to Fort Albany First Nation. The email stated MECP understands that Fort Albany First Nation has constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be affected by the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR to Chief Leo Metatawabin, Fort Albany First Nation.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Letter regarding updates and NoC sent by mail to Leo Metatawabin.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC to Chief Leo Metatawabin, Fort Albany First Nation, to share information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Administration Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called band office, no answer and no voice mail set up.
Jun 03, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Administration Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Fort Albany First Nation Administration Office. Since Chief Metatawabin was not available, a message was left with reception.
Jun 03, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team contacted Chief Metatawabin to discuss the Project.
Jun 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email providing availability to speak with the Project Team on Thursday, June 06, 2019 by phone.
Jun 04, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team responded to Chief Metatawabin and agreed to discuss the Project on Thursday, June 6, 2019.
Jun 06, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Metatawabin suggested that an in-person meeting in Thunder Bay, in mid-July or early August. The meeting would be to discuss the Project and he indicated that he would bring his own representatives or experts to review the Project (i.e., ToR, eventual EA, and road routing) and that they would attend this meeting.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jun 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Christopher Metatawabin	▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with a request for a Project map.
Jun 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Christopher Metatawabin	▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Responded to an email request for a map of the proposed Marten Falls all-season access road Project with an electronic copy of the map.
Jun 27, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Metatawabin and requested his availability to discuss the Project. The Chief provided a series of available times with a preference for July 29, 2019- August 2, 2019 while he was in Thunder Bay. Chief Metatawabin offered that the Chief of MFFN could come to the community if they preferred.
Jul 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to discuss meeting logistics. Through a number of emails, the Project Team confirmed a meeting on August 2, 2019 at 9:00 am in Thunder Bay.
Jul 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with an agenda for the August 2, 2019 meeting.
Aug 02, 2019	In-person / face-to-face		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Metatawabin and Terry Metatawabin met with Chief Achneepineskum and the Project Team to discuss the Project, answer questions and gather feedback.
Aug 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to follow-up on August 2, 2019 meeting. The Project Team shared electronic copies of all the Project notices sent to Fort Albany First Nation to date.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 28, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Metatawabin and Terry Metatawabin to inform them that the Draft ToR will be released later in the fall or early winter for comment. The call was not answered.
Oct 28, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner/ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Emailed Chief Metatawabin and Terry Metatawabin to inform them that the Draft ToR will be released later in the fall or early winter for comment. The email also included the most recent fact sheet on the Project and the proposed routing of the MFFN CAR.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent the Draft ToR record of consultation report for Fort Albany First Nation to view.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Fort Albany First Nation Band Office to speak with Chief Metatawabin about the Draft ToR, to provide an update on the comment period, to see if there are any questions, and if their community intends to submit comments on the Draft ToR. The Band Office reception indicated that Chief Leo Metatawabin was not in.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email to Chief Metatawabin and Terry Metatawabin about the Draft ToR.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Fort Albany First Nation band administration building for Chief Metatawabin. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community. The band office reception indicated that Chief Metatawabin was not in and a message was left with the receptionist which outlined the purpose and intent of the call.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Chief Metatawabin and Terry Metatawabin. The email outlined the purpose and intention of the telephone call and to provide links to the Project website and the latest Fact Sheet for the Project. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community.
Jan 20, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Chief ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Submitted comments on the Draft ToR comments to the Project Team and requested that Sarah Beamish be included on all future correspondence.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Feb 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Chief ▪ Advisor ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email thanking Chief Metatawabin for the comments provided on the Draft ToR and noted that their comments will become a part of the RoC for the Project and will be addressed in the Proposed ToR.
Feb 20, 2020	Letter and Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Chief Metatawabin with a letter from Chief Achneepineskum regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Feb 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Chief ▪ Advisor ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a second email to Chief Metatawabin in regards to the Indigenous Knowledge Program and copied Sarah Beamish.
Feb 23, 2020	Email	X		▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Chief ▪ Advisor ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sarah Beamish emailed the MFFN CAR general email about Fort Albany First Nation's interest in discussing the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Feb 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Christopher Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency copied the Project Team on the NoC of the Impact Assessment for the MFFN CAR sent to Chief Metatawabin.
Mar 11, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to the Project Team requesting a time to speak with them about the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Mar 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Sarah Beamish to inform her that the Project Team would confirm a conference call data and time to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program. The email also asked who from Fort Albany First Nation would be present.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 11, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email indicating that it would only be Sarah Beamish on the initial call and that she would relay the information back to Fort Albany First Nation. She highlighted that she would like to discuss Fort Albany's plans for Indigenous Knowledge & Indigenous Land Use studies and to know more about what funding is available from the proponent. She would also like to discuss how Fort Albany First Nation and MFFN could help to ensure coordination between the budgeting and spending of the provincial, federal, and proponent funding for this aspect of the Project. ▪ Sarah Beamish indicated that it would also be very helpful to know when MFFN intends to submit the Proposed ToR so that they know roughly when the comment period will be, as well as the span of time when MFFN will be considering Indigenous Knowledge in relation to the different stages of the provincial and federal assessments (and therefore when Indigenous Knowledge & Indigenous Land Use studies need to be done).
Mar 12, 2020	Email		X	▪ Christopher Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Economic Development Officer ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Team Consultant	▪ Provided a presentation for the March 13, 2020 teleconference, and included the Indigenous Knowledge Program shapefiles, Indigenous Knowledge Study Area Memo, and the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement prior to the call.
Mar 13, 2020	Teleconference		X	▪ Christopher Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Economic Development Officer ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Project Team coordinated a teleconference call with Fort Albany First Nation. The purpose of the teleconference was to discuss the Project and address Fort Albany First Nation's questions and interest in the Indigenous Knowledge Program. Fort Albany First Nation representatives expressed their interest to be involved in the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program and provided a number of questions about the Project and the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program. The meeting minutes can be found in the Appendix B of this report.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Christopher Metatawabin ▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Economic Development Officer ▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to thank Fort Albany First Nation's representatives for meeting on March 13, 2020 via conference call, and provided a draft of the meeting minutes for their review and comments.
Apr 2, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sarah Beamish sent email to the Project Team to confirm in writing Fort Albany First Nation's interest in participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program. She highlighted that Fort Albany First Nation had retained The Firelight Group to assist with a single Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land Use study in relation to the MFFN CAR. She indicated that the costs of the study would need to be covered by funding available from Ontario, Canada, and the proponent and that Fort Albany First Nation expects that any work funded by the Indigenous Knowledge Program will be co-led by the Firelight Group and Fort Albany First Nation, rather than the Project Team. ▪ Further, Sarah Beamish requested that the Project Team provide details related to next steps and arrange for a conference call between Fort Albany First Nation consultants and the Project Team to discuss how goals and conditions of the Indigenous Knowledge Program funding can inform the Indigenous Knowledge Program study design.
Apr 2, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email thanking Fort Albany First Nation for confirming their interest in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and information related to this. The Project Team explained the process for developing the local and regional study areas and outlined the Project-specific Indigenous Knowledge studies. The Project Team also asked when Fort Albany First Nation would like to set up a call to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 3, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sarah Beamish sent email with Fort Albany First Nation's comments on the draft March 13, 2020 meeting minutes. These comments included noting an error in the minutes and clarifying one question about whether the Northern Link Road announcement would affect the assessment process for the MFFN CAR.
Apr 3, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Chris Metatawabin ▪	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sarah Beamish sent email noting that Fort Albany First Nation will be meeting with their Indigenous Knowledge consultant team on Friday April 10, 2020. Fort Albany First Nation indicated that they would follow up with the Project Team regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program after their internal meeting with their consultant team.
Apr 6, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to acknowledge and thank for Fort Albany First Nation for their previous email about their planned meeting with their Indigenous Knowledge consultant team.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Chris Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Officer ▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the federal IA, provincial EA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Apr 8, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Chris Metatawabin ▪ Jackie Sutherland	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Economic Development Officer ▪ Chief Executive Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sarah Beamish cc'd the Project Team in a letter addressed to The Agency and ENDM, Indigenous Consultation and Partnership Branch, Ring of Fire Unit. The letter highlighted Fort Albany First Nation's perspectives and challenges relating to continued Indigenous consultation during the COVID-19 pandemic and requested that that consultation be suspended until the pandemic subsided. Also requested that the Agency and ENDM work to coordinate Indigenous consultation for both processes.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent finalized meeting minutes from the March 13, 2020 meeting for Fort Albany First Nation's review and approval. The MFFN Project Team indicated that they would follow up with Fort Albany First Nation regarding outstanding questions and concerns from the March 13, 2020 meeting as well.
Apr 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to confirm Fort Albany First Nation approval of the finalized March 13, 2020 meeting minutes. Fort Albany First Nation also let the Project Team know that Fort Albany First Nation and their consultants would be preparing a budget for a Fort Albany First Nation Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land Use and that they will shared with the Project Team once the proposal has been developed.
Apr 23, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to seek clarification on whether MFFN will suspend the assessment process during the COVID-19 pandemic and associated travel and health-related restrictions.
Apr 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email thanking Fort Albany First Nation for their approval of the March 13, 2020 meeting minutes. The Project Team noted that they would follow-up with Fort Albany First Nation regarding their outstanding requests and questions. The Project Team also asked if Fort Albany First Nation had any comments or edits to the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement and to offer to meet with Fort Albany First Nation and their consultants about their proposed Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land Use study budget if requested.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email responding to Fort Albany First Nation's question / request regarding the suspension of the assessment process during COVID-19 health and travel restrictions. The Project Team explained that they are no longer having any face-to-face meetings and will be monitoring the public health recommendations and reassessing the approach accordingly. In addition, the Project Team also explained that the development of the Proposed ToR will not require additional consultation activities, but the Project Team would be available, via online methods or conference call, to discuss Fort Albany First Nation's comments, concerns and / or issues with the Draft ToR. The Project Team further explained that they are focused on keeping the lines of communication open and will take the lead from communities should there be any interest in scheduling additional virtual meetings.
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email thanking the Project Team for the response provided. Sarah Beamish requested a further response from the Project Team regarding the federal impact assessment process and the schedule implications from COVID-19 on health and travel restrictions.
May 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Emailed Fort Albany First Nation representatives Sarah Beamish, Fort Albany First Nation Legal Counsel, and Leo Metatawabin, Fort Albany First Nation Chief, to respond to their question / request regarding the federal Impact Assessment process and the schedule implications from COVID-19 on health and travel restrictions. The MFFN Project Team explained that they are no longer having any face-to-face meetings and will be monitoring public health recommendations and reassessing the approach accordingly. The MFFN Project Team also explained that they would be seeking guidance from The Agency on to confirm an appropriate path forward and reemphasized

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
							that they are focused on keeping the lines of communication open and would take the lead from communities should there be any interest in scheduling additional virtual meetings. The MFFN Project Team also noted that they would be available, via online methods or conference call, to discuss the federal IA process with Fort Albany First Nation representatives as well.
May 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Chris Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent follow up email regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program which enquired about whether Fort Albany First Nation had any questions or concerns about the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement and to offer the opportunity to meet to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief ▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR, Fort Albany First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix and responses to Fort Albany First Nation's draft ToR comments. The draft RoC document was provided via a google drive link. The email stated that if Fort Albany First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Terry Metatawabin ▪ Christopher Metatawabin	▪ Legal Counsel ▪ Chief ▪ Advisor ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the Draft ToR, Fort Albany First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix and responses to Fort Albany First Nation's draft ToR comments. The letter stated that if Fort Albany First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials. The MFFN Project Team's responses to the Draft ToR comments provided by Fort Albany First Nation were included in the package.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Sarah Beamish to follow-up on the MFFN Letter, community-specific RoC and associated Appendix and enquire whether the community had any questions or concerns regarding these documents. The MFFN Project Consultant acknowledged the July 3, 2020 Fort Albany First Nation letter which highlighted a number of Fort Albany First Nation concerns and issues and noted Fort Albany First Nation's intention to provide comment on the community-specific RoC. Fort Albany First Nation representative highlighted the challenge of Fort Albany First Nation's engagement internally with their own technical advisors and externally with this Project due to COVID-19. They noted that the MFFN Project Team could expect comments from their technical advisors on the baseline studies in the near term. It was agreed that it may be best to work to coordinate a virtual conference to discuss all of these issues.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Sarah Beamish. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The MFFN Project Consultant acknowledged the July 3, 2020 Fort Albany First Nation. Sarah Beamish highlighted the challenge of Fort Albany First Nation's engagement internally with their own technical advisors and externally with this Project due to COVID-19. Sarah Beamish noted that the MFFN Project Team could expect comments from their technical advisors on the baseline studies in the near term. It was agreed that it may be best to work to coordinate a virtual conference to discuss all of these issues.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to follow up on MFFN Project Team responses to the outstanding action items from the March 13, 2020 conference call. Information and responses included: provided a larger watershed map showing the James Bay communities as an attachment, highlighted specific IA guidelines on the geographic study area, provided the MOU and associated email as attachments, provided response detailing information on the Local Study Area along the Albany River, the MFFN Project Team will continue to follow up with Fort Albany First Nation regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program action items, and the MFFN Project Team will continue to seek meetings and virtual engagement with Fort Albany First Nation regarding the Project generally, RoC and ToR.
Jul 12, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to request a meeting between Fort Albany First Nation technical advisors and MFFN Project Team to discuss Fort Albany First Nation's draft ToR comment responses. Fort Albany First Nation representatives also provided dates they are available to meet.
Jul 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪	▪ Sent email to provide MFFN Project Team with availabilities to meet with Fort Albany First Nation representatives and Technical Advisors to discuss Fort Albany First Nation's feedback on the Draft ToR Comment responses.
Jul 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team sent an email to coordinate the logistics for the July 29, 2020 and to solicit input into the meeting agenda. Fort Albany First Nation representatives are interested in discussing Fort Albany First Nation's Draft ToR comments and Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Jackie Sutherland ▪ Alistair MacDonald	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law ▪ Chief ▪ Chief Executive Officer ▪ Director, The Firelight Group	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Fort Albany First Nation representatives emailed a letter and table of additional Draft ToR comments for the MFFN Project Team to consider and discuss at the July 29, 2020 conference call. Fort Albany representatives also indicated that they would follow up with comments on the Indigenous Knowledge Program and RoC.
Jul 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Alistair MacDonald	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law ▪ Director, The Firelight Group	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a tentative agenda for the July 29, 2020 meeting.
Jul 18, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a question about whether the MFFN Project Team would be updating the RoC to reflect recent engagement activities and if so, whether the deadline for comments would be extended.
Jul 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to acknowledge a missed call and that there will be a follow up email from the MFFN Project Team. The MFFN Project Consultant also requested that she review the RoC that was provided on June 22, 2020 to provide comments or questions. The MFFN Project Consultant explained that this is a preliminary opportunity for Fort Albany First Nation to highlight any comments or questions and understand what information will be included in the ToR RoC.
Jul 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Jackie Sutherland ▪ Alistair MacDonald	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law ▪ Chief ▪ Chief Executive Officer ▪ Director, The Firelight Group	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to acknowledge and thank Fort Albany First Nation for providing Fort Albany's additional Draft ToR Comments. The MFFN Project Team explained that they looked forward to discussing these at the July 29, 2020 meeting and providing additional responses by August 14, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also provided a preliminary timeline for the Proposed ToR to be released and further opportunities for comment.

Consultation Log – Fort Albany First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to follow up regarding their outstanding question about whether the MFFN Project Team would be updating the RoC to reflect recent engagement activities and if so, whether the deadline for comments would be extended.
Jul 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Jackie Sutherland ▪ Alistair MacDonald ▪ Steve DeRoy	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law ▪ Chief ▪ Chief Executive Officer ▪ Director, The Firelight Group ▪ Director, The Firelight Group	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with letter attached. Letter with comments related to Fort Albany First Nation's Individual Draft RoC, the Indigenous Knowledge Program, and the Draft ToR.
Jul 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Leo Metatawabin ▪ Jackie Sutherland ▪ Alistair MacDonald	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law ▪ Chief ▪ Chief Executive Officer Director, The Firelight Group	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ A letter was sent by the MFFN Project Team in response to Fort Albany First Nation's July 3 and July 23 letters and comments received from Fort Albany First Nation. The letter outlined the approach to engagement during COVID-19, and response to the comments received on the Draft ToR, Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement, and Fort Albany First Nation's funding concerns for engagement.
Jul 29, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Sarah Beamish ▪ Alistair MacDonald ▪ Justin Page	▪ Legal Counsel, Beamish Law ▪ Director, The Firelight Group ▪ Director, The Firelight Group	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ A conference call was held to discuss Fort Albany First Nation comments on the Proposed ToR and the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.

Ginoogaming First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	P.O Box 89, Longlac, Ontario, P0T 2A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kristin Lillyman

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 05, 2019	*In-person presentation to Matawa First Nations members.*
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 31, 2019	*In-Person Project update at Matawa First Nations Management Inc. Annual General Meeting.*
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up
Feb 4, 2020	Teleconference call with Ginoogaming First Nation regarding the Indigenous Knowledge sharing program.
Feb 7, 2020	Ginoogaming First Nation provided comments on the *Draft ToR*.
Feb 11, 2020	Draft ToR follow up and thanking Ginoogaming First Nation for their comments on the Draft ToR.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
May 2020	Ongoing follow up regarding the Feb 4, 2020 meeting minutes and their inclusion in the RoC.
Jun 8, 2020	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* follow-up.
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 15, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.
Jul 22, 2020	Ginoogaming First Nation sent a letter via email stating that due COVID-19 lockdown restrictions and the recent loss of their Chief, their community currently lacks the capacity to review the RoC materials fully.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Requested that Ginoogaming First Nation receive information on the Project before November 30, 2019.	▪ Phone	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents via mail on November 29, 2019.	▪ Ginoogaming First Nation is listed in Section 10 of the ToR as a community to be consulted during the EA.
2.	▪ Draft Terms of Reference	▪ Ginoogaming First Nation submitted comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided responses to Ginoogaming First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ See Appendix B, which describes how the issues raised are addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA
3.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Limited capacity due to COVID-19 and the recent passing of Chief Celia Echum. Ginoogaming First Nation will not be able to respond by July 22, 2020 to the RoC materials. ▪ The community wishes to hold off on any engagement on the MFFN CAR until the situation improves.	▪ Letter via email	▪ The MFFN Project Team proposed response is to acknowledge the community capacity concerns and that the MFFN Project Team will continue to keep the communicate lines open. Once finalized, this will be circulated to Ginoogaming First Nation.	▪ The Consultation Plan includes a note on online engagement as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic. ▪ N/A
4.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Provided high-level comments on the Ginoogaming First Nation's Individual Draft RoC.	▪ Letter via email	▪ The MFFN Project Team appreciates the comments provided by Ginoogaming First Nation on the community-specific RoC. They will be addressed in the Final Proposed ToR RoC.	▪ Community Profile and Consultation Log in the RoC for the Proposed ToR have been revised to reflect these comments.
5.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Provided the contact information of the interim band manager, Sheri Taylor, and noted that she should be included on correspondence.	▪ Letter via email	▪ The MFFN Project Team appreciated the update and will revise contact information accordingly.	▪ N/A

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Celia Echum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC via mail.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Celia Echum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Peter Rasevych and provided an overview of the Project. Enquired about interest in meeting with MFFN. Peter noted he would first like to receive the NoC and the letter sent on April 4, 2019. Following this, he would be in touch.
Jun 04, 2019	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent the April 4 2019 letter and NoC (circulated on March 6, 2019). Specifically, asked Peter if any dates work for a meeting with Chief Celia Echum and noted that there would be follow-up via phone in the coming days.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Celia Echum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.
Jun 07, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Celia Echum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email and letter sent with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jul 08, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide an update on the Project and determine if Ginoogaming First Nation had interest in a meeting. Project Team was unable to connect and left a voicemail, noting that they would follow-up in the future.
Jul 15, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter to request a meeting with Chief Celia Echum and their community. The letter also noted that the plain language summary and the Draft ToR would be sent to them.
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. Unable to connect with Peter Rasevych. Left voicemail with details.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 31, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Celia Echum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided the Project Team's contact information for any questions / concerns.
Nov 1, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Ginoogaming Training Centre to speak with Peter Rasevych. Reception said that Peter was not in for the day. The Project Team said they would try to call again the week of November 4, 2019.
Nov 5, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Ginoogaming Training Centre to speak with Peter Rasevych. Emma, Training Centre Staff, said that Peter was out of office and provided the Project Team with his email.
Nov 5, 2019	Email		X	▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent Peter Rasevych an email with a brief update related to the Draft ToR.
Nov 7, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide an update on the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. Peter stated that Ginoogaming First Nation would like to receive information on the Project before November 30, as this is the time he will provide a newsletter to the community and this information would valuable to include.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner/ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents via mail. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 4, 2019	Phone	X		▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Peter Rasevych called the Project Consultant. The Project Consultant also provided an update on the Draft ToR and PIC #2. He noted that the Chief Echum received the draft ToR and plans to review in the next few weeks. Peter stated that he would likely attend the PIC #2 session in Thunder Bay.
Dec 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Sasha Michano	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / ▪ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Leadership	▪ Sent letter from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Sasha Michano	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent the Draft ToR record of consultation report for the First Nation to review.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team called the Ginoogaming First Nation Training Centre and Administration Office three times between January 7 and 14 but was unable to reach Peter Rasevych. No other contacts were available. The intent of this call was to discuss the MFFN CAR Project draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, enquired about a potential meeting with the community
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team followed-up with an email providing the Project Fact Sheet, an update on the Draft ToR comment period, confirming if the community was intending on submitting comments, and enquiring if there was interest in setting up a meeting.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Calvin Taylor Sr. ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ An email was sent from Calvin Taylor to the MFFN Project Team to request a teleconference on Indigenous Knowledge.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Sasha Michano	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.MFFN Project Team emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency’s comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. MFFN Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft Terms of Reference and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Sasha Michano	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / ▪ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency. The MFFN Project Team sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft Terms of Reference (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Jan 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Ginoogaming First Nation to acknowledge receipt of the January 21, 2020 email regarding their interest in meeting to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program.
Jan 31, 2020	Email	X	X	▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Various logistical emails were sent this day to coordinate and confirm a teleconference with Ginoogaming First Nation representatives to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program scheduled for February 4, 2020 at 3 PM EST.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 4, 2020	Email		X	▪ Calvin Taylor Sr	▪ Land and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent revised Indigenous Knowledge documents including Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement, Indigenous Knowledge Study Area map, shapefiles and memo.
Feb 4, 2020	Teleconference		X	▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ In response to a request, the MFFN Project Team held a conference call with Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN Project Team provided a Project update and an overview of the Indigenous Knowledge Program. There were opportunities for both the Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation participants to ask and answer questions.
Feb 4, 2020	Email	X		▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Calvin Taylor sent an email to the MFFN Project Team to request a teleconference on Indigenous Knowledge.
Feb 7, 2020	Email	X		▪ Celia Echum ▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner/ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent the MFFN Project Team Ginoogaming First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.
Feb 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an email thanking Ginoogaming First Nation for their comments on the Draft ToR and noted that their comments will become a part of the RoC for the ToR and will be addressed in the Proposed ToR— the development of which is the next step in the EA process.
Feb 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent the meeting minutes from the February 4, 2020 conference call and requested potential dates for an in person meeting with Chief and Council.
Feb 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Celia Echum ▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson sent an email to the MFFN Project Team requesting an in-person community meeting and meeting with Chief and Council for Tuesday March 24, 2020.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 27, 2020	Email	X		▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Environmental Service Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson sent edits to the meeting minutes prepared by the Project Team. Project Team will revise the minutes to reflect the edits.
Mar 3, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Lisa Echum	▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Choose Life Mental Health Counsellor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email to cancel the in-person meeting scheduled for March 24, 2020 due to scheduling and financial constraints.
Mar 3, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Lisa Echum	▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Choose Life Mental Health Counsellor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an acknowledgement that the meeting was canceled and requested alternative dates to reschedule.
Mar 16, 2020	Date the community announced community lockdown due to COVID-19.						

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Calvin Taylor Sr ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Lisa Echum	▪ Chief ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Choose Life Mental Health Counsellor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent the final meeting minutes from February 4, 2020 conference call.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Celia Echum ▪ Lisa Echum ▪ Peter Rasevych	▪ Chief ▪ Community Liaison Officer ▪ Community Planner/ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the federal IA, provincial EA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Apr 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Celia Echum ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Lisa Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner /Representative ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Community Liaison Officer ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent the final meeting minutes from the conference call on February 4, 2020 with a note about including the minutes in the RoC.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Celia Echum ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Lisa Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Community Liaison Officer ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson acknowledged that the edits were made to the February 4, 2020 conference call meeting minutes, and requested that Ginoogaming First Nation provide confirmation that the meeting minutes can be included in the RoC.
May 4, 2020	Email	X		▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Celia Echum ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Lisa Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Community Liaison Officer ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Ginoogaming First Nation noted that they have no comments regarding the meeting minutes.
Jun 8, 2020	Email		X	▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner and Representative ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Ginoogaming First Nation noted that they have no comments regarding the meeting minutes.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Lisa Echum	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner and Representative ▪ Band Manager ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a google drive link to Ginoogaming First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Ginoogaming First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Marianne Echum ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Lisa Echum	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner and Representative ▪ Band Manager ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Ginoogaming First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix, including comments on the draft ToR. The letter stated that if Ginoogaming First Nation had comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials. The MFFN Project Team's responses to Draft ToR comments provided by Ginoogaming First Nation were included.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Calvin Taylor	▪ Land and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Calvin Taylor but he was not available, and MFFN Project Consultant was unable to leave a voicemail. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials.
Jul 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Lisa Echum	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Community Planner and Representative ▪ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ▪ Environmental Service Coordinator, Four Rivers ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 15, 2020	Phone		X	• Calvin Taylor	• Land and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Calvin Taylor and spoke with him to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and to remind him that the community has until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Inquired if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. Calvin said due to the death of their Chief, they have not been in the office, nor had access to emails. The community is focused on building a healing centre for grief. Calvin requested that the MFFN ▪ Project Team reach out to Kimberly Jorgenson from Four Rivers to confirm receipt and further discuss the Project.
Jul 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson confirmed receipt of the RoC but also mentioned that it would be difficult for Ginoogaming First Nation to meet the July 22, 2020 deadline, as they are busy with COVID-19 and community member loss.
Jul 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Calvin Taylor ▪ Sheri Taylor ▪ Lisa Echum ▪ Conrad Chapais ▪ Jason Chapais ▪ Peter Rasevych ▪ Lori Churchi ▪ Anjala Puvananathan • Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Land and Resource Manager ▪ Band Manager ▪ Councillor ▪ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ▪ Environmental Monitor ▪ Community Planner and Representative ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Director, the Agency Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson sent a letter addressed to the MFFN Project Team to provide a response from Ginoogaming First Nation on the RoC. The letter provided an update to the MFFN Project Team. The update included that the community continues to be on lock down due to COVID-19 and they have also had the recent loss of Chief Celia Echum. These factors affect Ginoogaming First Nation's in- house capacity to respond by July 22, 2020, to the RoC materials provided by the MFFN Project Team. The letter raised the following: revisions are required to the Community Profile to accurately reflect Ginoogaming First Nation, MFFN Project Team needs to update the contact information in lieu of Chief Echum's death (information was provided), and a request to include the March 16, 2020 COVID-19 community lock down communication as part of the RoC.

Kasabonika Lake First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 124, Kasabonika Lake, Ontario, P0V 1Y0
Tribal Council:	Shibogama First Nations Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kathryn Ross

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to ask about meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* Follow-up.
Jan 08, 2020	Phone call and email to schedule meeting.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 9 to Jul 21, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Kasabonika Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments were received from Kasabonika Lake First Nation.					

Consultation Log – Kasabonika Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 4, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter to inform that AECOM has been engaged by MFFN to complete an EA for the proposed Marten Falls CAR, and to provide the NoC for the ToR. Contact information was provided for any questions/ concerns.
Mar 5, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email with an attached letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Apr 4, 2019	Fax and Letter		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter by fax and by email, about Project updates and a copy of the NoC. Contact information was provided for any questions or comments. Indicated that the MFFN Project Team will reach out shortly by phone to determine level of interest in the Project and to schedule future discussions.
Apr 5, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a follow-up email with an attached letter and a copy of the NoC to Chief Gordon Anderson, Kasabonika First Nation.
Apr 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ NA	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team left a voicemail with the Band Office providing Project details and contact information.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ NA	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team attempted to contact the Band Office and left a voicemail.
May 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Robert Semple	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team called the Kasabonika First Nation Band Office number and spoke to Robert Semple. Robert stated that the Chief was away and requested contact details for a later time.
Jul 8, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide an update on the Project and determine interest in meeting. Unable to connect with Chief Anderson but left a voicemail, noting we would follow up again in the future.
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Consultant Team circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress, additional information on dates and locations will be provided. Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log – Kasabonika Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ NA	▪ MFFN Consultant Team	▪ The MFFN Consultant Team called the Kasabonika First Nation Band Office. There was no answer. A voicemail was left and provided contact information.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gordon Anderson ▪ Robert Semple	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, business owners in the region and other interested persons. It was noted that as field studies progress, MFFN Project Consultant will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information for any questions / concerns was also provided.
Oct 29, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to call the Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office to reach Chief Gordon Anderson but was unsuccessful.
Oct 29, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to call the Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office again later the same day to reach Chief Gordon Anderson. The line was busy. The team attempted to call again later but the line was still busy.
Oct 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office. The answering service was navigated to speak with reception, but the call was transferred to a voice mailbox. Attempted to leave a voice mail message but was unable to do so, because the voice mailbox was full.
Nov 18, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office to speak with Gordon Anderson about the Draft ToR for the Marten Falls CAR but was unsuccessful in reaching anybody.

Consultation Log – Kasabonika Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 22, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office in an effort to speak with Gordon Anderson to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information but was unsuccessful. ▪ The MFFN Project Consultant will follow up with Kasabonika Lake First Nation in January after the Draft ToR has been delivered for comment.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gordon Anderson ▪ Robert Semple	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2020	Email and letter			▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a notice by email and letter, for the Draft ToR, with the notice attached and included an embedded link to view the Draft ToR.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gordon Anderson ▪ Eno Anderson ▪ Band Officer	▪ Former Chief ▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email sent to Gordon Anderson with the Draft RoC Report for March 4, 2019 to October 24, 2019 attached. Included in the email was a link embedded to view the RoC Appendices.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Eno Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office and left a voicemail for Eno Anderson about the Draft ToR to provide an update on the comment period (ends January 20, 2020), to see if there are any questions, and if their community intends to submit comments for the Draft ToR.
Dec 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Emailed the Draft ToR to Gordon Anderson to provide an update on the comment period (ends January 20, 2020).
Jan 08, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eno Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office to speak with Gordon Anderson or Eno Anderson about the MFFN CAR Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, inquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to inquire about a potential meeting with the community. There was no answer to the call and there was no ability to leave a voice mail.

Consultation Log – Kasabonika Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 08, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eno Anderson ▪ Gordon Anderson	▪ Former Chief ▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A follow-up email was sent to Gordon Anderson and Eno Anderson with information about the Marten Falls CAR Draft ToR comment period and inquired whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and inquire about a potential meeting with the community, and the updated fact sheet for the Project. The email also included a link to the Project website.
Jan 08, 2020	Email	X		▪ Eno Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Eno Anderson replied to the follow up email about the Draft ToR and clarified that Eno Anderson was the Chief of Kasabonika Lake First Nation, not Gordon Anderson.
Jan 09, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eno Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant replied to Eno Anderson and acknowledged the correction regarding his title. The Project Team inquired about the Chief's availability to discuss the Project.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eno Anderson ▪ Gordon Anderson ▪ kaslfn@kasabonika.ca	▪ Former Chief ▪ Former Chief ▪ Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG (TISG) until January 28, 2020. MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eno Anderson ▪ Gordon Anderson ▪ kaslfn@kasabonika.ca	▪ Former Chief ▪ Former Chief ▪ Kasabonika Lake First Nation Band Office	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Agency's contact information was also provided.

Consultation Log – Kasabonika Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eno Anderson	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the federal IA, provincial EA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Tom Semple ▪ Ida Morris ▪ Eno Anderson	▪ Chief ▪ Band Manager ▪ Strategic Policy Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and two USB drives with Kasabonika Lake First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated appendices. The letter stated that if Kasabonika Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Tom Semple ▪ Ida Morris	▪ Chief ▪ Band Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a google drive link to Kasabonika Lake First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Kasabonika Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Ida Morris	▪ Band Administrator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Ida Morris noted they hadn't received the hard copy in the mail yet and asked for an electronic copy to be sent again.

Consultation Log – Kasabonika Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 9, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ida Morris ▪ Tom Semple	▪ Band Administrator ▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Tom Semple	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left voicemail for Chief Tom Semple. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. A voicemail was left along with a call back number.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Ida Morris	▪ Band Administrator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Ida Morris to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was not answered and there was no ability to leave a voicemail.
Jul 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ida Morris ▪ Tom Semple	▪ Band Administrator ▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.

Kashechewan First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	13B Riverside Drive, Kashechewan Ontario, P0L 1S0
Tribal Council:	Mushkegowuk Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Clayton Coppaway

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to enquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Feb 2020	*Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program Follow-up and Project updates*
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
May 20, 2020	Follow up regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Program and a letter of invitation to the program from MFFN.
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 10 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Kashechewan First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Request for a meeting or community information meeting early in 2020	▪ Phone	▪ Ongoing dialogue with Kashechewan First Nation to answer any questions Chief Friday may have after they review the Draft ToR report and to coordinate a meeting.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR lists Kashechewan First Nation as a community that have expressed interest in meeting and states that MFFN will have ongoing discussions to determine appropriate meeting times.
2.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Chief Leo Friday Sr. asked about participation funding opportunities and which routes the proposed MFFN all-season access road would take.	▪ Phone	▪ Project Team noted these details about routing will be provided in the Draft ToR and to follow-up with ENDM regarding potential funding. ▪ Provided contact information for Lori Churchill, Director Indigenous Consultation & Partnership Branch for Ontario for participation funding.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province. ▪ The alternative routes to be considered in the EA are described in Section 6.3 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 6-1.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Letter		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on a letter from MECP to Kashechewan First Nation. The email stated MECP understands that Kashechewan First Nation has constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be affected by the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Setter letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC sharing information regarding the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Administration Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called administration office and left a voicemail with details about the Project and contact information for the Project Team.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Administration Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Administration office and left a voicemail to follow-up on the previous call. Project Team contact information was provided.
May 30, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left a voicemail with details about the Project and Project Team contact information.
May 30, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Attempted to contact Kashechewan First Nation but was unsuccessful.
Jun 03, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and shared the NoC. Requested preferred times for a meeting or suggestions for a community meeting.
Jun 03, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Friday who said that he was aware of the Project and that he had received the letter from the Chief Achneepineskum. Chief Friday asked about the proposed route for the road and if he could have some more information. He also indicated that he would be happy to have a meeting and suggested a dinner meeting between himself, Chief Metatawabin (Fort Albany First Nation) and Chief Achneepineskum during the upcoming Chiefs of Ontario meeting [June 11-13, 2019].
Jun 07, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Chief Friday to inform him that Chief Achneepineskum and Lawrence Baxter (MFFN Community Advisor) are available to meet with him during the Chiefs of Ontario Conference (June 11-13, 2019) to discuss the Project.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter			▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jun 27, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Administration Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Administration office to speak with Chief Friday. The receptionist explained that the Chief was unavailable and that the Project Team should follow-up the next day.
Jun 28, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Friday at his extension at 9:15 am EST. The Project Team left a voicemail with a phone number to return a call.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Administration Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office and was informed that Chief Friday was unavailable. The office provided the Project Team with a mobile number to reach the Chief, but the Project Team was still unsuccessful in making contact. Sent follow-up via requesting a phone call.
Jul 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Administration Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email requesting a phone call with Chief Friday.
Aug 13, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr. ▪ Administration Office	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Administration office but the number was out of service.
Aug 28, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kashechewan First Nation Administration Office and left a voice mail for Chief Friday.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Sep 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Attempted to call the First Nation, but the administration office number was out of service.
Sep 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Emailed Chief Friday in follow up to the attempted telephone call.
Oct 29, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Administration office on multiple telephone numbers, but there was no answer. The Project Team attempted to call these numbers twice more approximately 15 minutes later, but the lines were still not answered.
Oct 29, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office, on multiple telephone numbers, but were unsuccessful.
Oct 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office to speak with Chief Friday. The receptionist indicated that Chief Friday was out of town. The Project Team asked if there was another telephone number or email that he could be reached on. The receptionist transferred the call to a Stephanie (last name unknown). The Project Team left a detailed voice mail indicating who was calling, why, and a return telephone number.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 8, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Arranged a call with Chief Friday of Kashechewan First Nation at 2pm EST from the Oct 31, 2019 call with his assistant. The Project Consultant called at that time but the line was busy or out of service. The Project team made a number of follow up calls to additional Kashechewan First Nation Administration office numbers but there was no answer.
Nov 8, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Followed up with an email enquiring about an alternative number or time to schedule a follow up call with Chief Friday.
Nov 18, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Friday to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. The Project Consultant did not reach Chief Friday.
Nov 22, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Friday confirmed that he spoke to the Project Team and directly with Chief Achneepineskum sometime during the summer of 2019. Chief Friday indicated that three (3) copies of the Draft ToR should be mailed to the Kashechewan First Nation Administration Office in care of Chief Friday. He also asked that the MFFN Project Team work to coordinate a council or community information meeting early in 2020.
Nov 22, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Following the call, the Project Team sent an email with details from the call and provided contact information for Lori Churchill, Director Indigenous Consultation & Partnership Branch for Ontario for participation funding.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the plain language Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to electronic versions of the Project documents on the Project website.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Set the Draft ToR record of consultation for the First Nation to review.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Friday about the Draft ToR three times but each time the line was out of service.
Dec 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email about the Draft ToR. Email provided an update on the comment period (ends January 20, 2020), asked if there were any questions, and if the community intended to submit comments for the Draft ToR.
Jan 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office for Chief Friday. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community. There was no answer and the line was out of service.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Chief Friday. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community. The email also provided links to the Project website and the latest Fact Sheet for the Project.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Feb 20, 2020	Letter and Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with a letter from Chief Achneepineskum regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program for the MFFN CAR.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief		▪ Sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the federal IA, provincial EA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
May 20, 2020	Email & Letter		X	▪ Leo Friday Sr.	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent Kashechewan First Nation a follow up email regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program which enquired about whether Kashechewan First Nation had any questions or concerns about the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement and to offer the opportunity to meet to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and's draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix. The email stated that if Kashechewan First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Leo Friday	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the Draft ToR, Kashechewan First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Kashechewan First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jul 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kashechewan First Nation band office to speak with Chief Leo Friday Sr. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The MFFN Project Consultant called all three band office numbers but each call was not answered and there was no ability to leave a voicemail message.
Jul 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kashechewan First Nation band office to speak with Chief Leo Friday Sr. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The MFFN Project Consultant called all three band office numbers and left a voicemail message with the purpose of the call and MFFN Project Consultant contact information.

Consultation Log – Kashechewan First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Leo Friday	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kashechewan First Nation band office to speak with Chief Leo Friday Sr. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. MFFN Project Consultant also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The band office reception indicated that Chief Friday Sr. was not in the community and a message was left with reception regarding the purpose of the call and MFFN Project Team Consultant contact information.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Leo Friday	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kashechewan First Nation band office to speak with Chief Leo Friday Sr. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The band office reception indicated that Chief Friday Sr. was not in the community and a message was left with reception regarding the purpose of the call and MFFN Project Team Consultant contact information.

Kingfisher Lake First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 57, Kingfisher Lake, Ontario, P0V 1Z0
Tribal Council:	Shibogama First Nations Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Clayton Coppaway

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to enquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Kingfisher Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ What is the involvement of consulting groups and other First Nations look like?	▪ Phone	▪ Project Team explained that their role was to reach out to 23 Indigenous communities and provide updates on Project progress, arrange meetings to discuss the Project, and communicate concerns and issues from communities.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR and the Indigenous communities RoC provides information on the consulting activities with Indigenous communities. The Consultation Plan and Section 11 of the ToR provide information on consultation to occur during the EA.
2.	▪ General Project	▪ Will the proposed MFFN CAR follow or connect to the winter road networks to communities like Nibinamik First Nation and Wunnumin Lake First Nation?	▪ Phone	▪ Project Team indicated that they could not answer that question and explained that they would follow up with Mike Mamakwa on this issue. Project team also indicated that they would be following up with a fact-sheet on the proposed routing and other information on the Project.	▪ Follow-up with Mike Mamakwa on connections for other Indigenous communities to the CAR. ▪ Completed follow-up with Mike Mamakwa regarding ongoing Project updates and fact sheets.
3.	▪ Aggregates	▪ What will the road be made of?	▪ Phone	▪ Project Team indicated that the road would be a gravel road and that this would be confirmed in the new fact-sheet.	▪ Information on the design of the road is provided in Section 5.2 of the ToR, which explains that it will be constructed of gravel.
4.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge ▪ Construction	▪ Kingfisher Lake First Nation has been building their own Winter Road to become all-season and they have completed some Indigenous Knowledge studies during the planning of the winter road. ▪ Mike Mamakwa may be interested in sharing this information, but that would be an ongoing discussion. He also emphasized the need to be on the land and to engage the elders in these discussions early as they can help you identify areas to avoid and areas where there is good gravel.	▪ Phone	▪ The MFFN Project team asked if Kingfisher Lake First Nation would be interested in sharing their Indigenous Knowledge studies or some of the 'Lesson's Learned" from their efforts to build their winter roads to become all-season roads.	▪ Continue to work with the community to discuss opportunities to share their Indigenous Knowledge.
5.	▪ Information Sharing	▪ Community would be interested in information sharing regarding environmental baseline studies.	▪ Phone	▪ Follow-up email sent. Further discussions required regarding the potential for information sharing.	▪ Continue to work with community on opportunities for information sharing of baseline studies. The Consultation Plan identifies the key milestones when baseline information will be shared and consulted on.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Kingfisher Lake First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
6.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Requested information on participation funding for the MFFN All-Season CAR.	▪ Phone	▪ Project Team indicated in an email that they would include this information in a follow up email. ▪ Project Team provided contact information to enquire about participant funding on January 13, 2020.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the province.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Letter		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on a letter from MECP to Kingfisher Lake First Nation. The email stated MECP understands that Kingfisher Lake First Nation has constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be affected by the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the contact information provided.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Amos Mamakwa	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC sent by mail.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC sharing information about the NoC that was sent out.
May 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and spoke to Mike Mamakwa. He asked to receive the letter that was sent to Chief Mamakwa from MFFN. He also talked about the road work that the community is doing to build and maintain their own roads.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 31, 2019	Email		X	▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent Mike Mamakwa a follow up email outlining some initial questions the MFFN Project Team was interested in hearing from Kingfisher Lake First Nation.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jul 08, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Band Office	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide an update on the Project and determine interest in meeting. Project Team was unable to leave voicemail.
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. Project Team was unable to connect with Chief Mamakwa, but left a voice mail with details.
Aug 29, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Mike Mamakwa but the call was not answered.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Aug 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent Mike Mamakwa an email enquiring about the possibility of a telephone call the week of September 4-6, 2019 to update him on the Project progress.
Sep 16, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Call to Mike Mamakwa but was unable to connect with him. The Project Consultant then called the Kingfisher Lake First Nation band office and spoke with Chief Eddie Mamakwa. Chief Mamakwa requested that the Project team continue to follow up regularly. He also explained that his community would be interested in information sharing regarding environmental baseline studies. He also explained that his community would be interested in learning more about the Project and its proposed effects. He also asked that the Project team follow up with an email to both himself and Mike Mamakwa.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Followed up with an email to Chief Eddie Mamakwa and Mike Mamakwa, Kingfisher Lake First Nation Community Planner/representative regarding Project updates and to keep up ongoing communication.
Oct 29, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team explained that they were calling to let the community know that the Draft ToR for the MFFN CAR would be released in December 2019 and that hard copies and electronic copies of the Draft ToR would be sent to the community. The Project Team indicated that they would follow up with both Chief Mamakwa and Mike Mamakwa with the updated fact sheet in mid-November. The Project Team also indicated that there was participation funding available if Kingfisher Lake First Nation was interested. ▪ During this conversation Mike Mamakwa highlighted five questions, concerns and issues (See Summary of Feedback Table).
Oct 31, 2019	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Followed up the October 29, 2019 telephone call with an email to confirm that it was the correct email address.
Nov 01, 2019	Email	X		▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Mamakwa responded that he had received the email.
Nov 22, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Attempted to call and speak with Mike Mamakwa to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. There was no ability to leave a voice mail message.
Nov 27, 2019	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the electronic versions of the Project documents on the Project website.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Set the Draft ToR record of consultation for the First Nation to review.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Kingfisher Lake First Nation and spoke to Mike Mamakwa. Project Team enquired if the community had received the Draft ToR, highlighted the comment period, and asked if the community would be planning on submitting comments. Mike Mamakwa indicated he was not sure if the community had received the hard-copy documents, but did indicate that he had received the emails.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email with details regarding participant funding and links to the Draft ToR package, fact sheet and Project website.
Jan 8, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Mike Mamakwa Kingfisher Lake First Nation to discuss the Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community. There was no answer to the call and there was no ability to leave a voice mail.
Jan 8, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to discuss Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, and to enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, enquired about a potential meeting with the community.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with participant funding information.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Mike Mamakwa ▪ Eddie Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and Kingfisher Lake First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix. The email stated that if Kingfisher Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the Draft ToR, Kingfisher Lake First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Kingfisher Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kingfisher Lake First Nation contact, Lands and Resource Manager Mike Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. MFFN Project Consultant also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was not answered. ▪ The initial call was immediately followed by a call to the Kingfisher Lake First Nation band office to speak with Chief Mamakwa. The call was answered by an automated answering machine and a voicemail message was left. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kingfisher Lake First Nation Lands and Resource Manager, Mike Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to follow-up with Kingfisher Lake First Nation regarding the MFFN Letter, Individual RoC and associated Appendix, and enquire about whether the community had any comments and if they had any questions or concerns regarding these documents. The call was not answered. ▪ This phone call was immediately followed by a call to the Kingfisher Lake First Nation band office to speak with Chief Mamakwa. The call was answered by an automated answering machine and a voicemail message was left with the reason for the call and the MFFN Project Consultants contact information.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kingfisher Lake First Nation Lands and Resource Manager, Mike Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was not answered. ▪ This was immediately followed by a call to Kingfisher Lake First Nation band office to speak with Chief Mamakwa. The call was answered by an automated answering machine and a voicemail message was left. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
Jul 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kingfisher Lake First Nation Lands and Resource Manager Mike Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was not answered. ▪ This was immediately followed by a call to Kingfisher Lake First Nation band office to speak with Chief Mamakwa. The call was answered by an automated answering machine and a voicemail message was left. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
Jul 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.

Consultation Log – Kingfisher Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa ▪ Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kingfisher Lake First Nation Land Use Planner, Mike Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was not answered. ▪ This was immediately followed by a call to the Kingfisher Lake First Nation Band Office to speak with Chief Mamakwa. The call was answered by an automated answering machine and a voicemail message was left. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Eddie Mamakwa • Mike Mamakwa	▪ Chief • Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Kingfisher Lake First Nation Land Use Planner, Mike Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was not answered. This was immediately followed by a call to the Kingfisher Lake First Nation Band Office to speak with Chief Mamakwa. The call was answered by an automated answering machine and a voicemail message was left. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.

Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 329, Big Trout Lake Ontario, P0V 1G0
Tribal Council:	Independent First Nations Alliance
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kathryn Ross

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 4, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 4, 2019	In-person *Project Introduction Meeting*.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 08, 2020	Phone call and email to schedule potential meeting.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Apr 2020	*Draft ToR* Follow-up.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to 21, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Wildlife ▪ SAR	▪ Concern about the road and potential impacts to caribou migration pathways	▪ Phone	▪ MFFN will continue to share information on caribou and migration as it relates to the Project and as it becomes available on an ongoing basis.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR identifies that migration pathways will be considered in the EA.
2.	▪ Construction	▪ How long will be access road be?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ The road will be 190 km to 230 km long depending on the alternative selected. Nakina, Ontario is the nearest town to the road on the existing provincial highway network.	▪ The estimated length of the proposed CAR is further defined in Section 1 of the ToR.
3.	▪ Study Area ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Where is Marten Falls located and why are you consulting us when this Project is so far away?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ A map was shown of the location of Marten Falls and proposed road alternatives relative to Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation. Caribou and watersheds are some of the reasons why we have such a long list of communities to consult.	▪ A map of the Project Area, including the location of MFFN, is depicted in Figure 1-1 of the ToR. ▪ Section 10 of the ToR describes how Indigenous communities were identified to consult with.
4.	▪ Construction	▪ Will the road be paved? If it's a gravel road, there would be a lot of washouts.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ The assumption has been for a gravel road all along.	▪ Potential effects of the environment on the Project will be undertaken (Section 7.2 of the ToR)
5.	▪ Lands, Territory and Title ▪ Wildlife ▪ SAR	▪ From a satellite shot before there is a caribou route that extend from our territory toward Marten Falls territory. How will you not disturb this migration path?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ At this time, we don't have an answer. Those studies will be done as part of the EA because caribou is a species at risk.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR identifies that migration pathways will be considered in the EA.
6.	▪ Wildlife ▪ SAR	▪ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug constructed a road that was 16 kilometres to another community and the Elders said that the habitat of the caribou was different after the road was built	▪ In-person meeting	▪ Thank you for your comment.	▪ The EA will look at effects to caribou (Section 7.2).
7.	▪ General Project	▪ How long have you been working on this Project?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ The official EA work began in January / February 2019 and in May 2018 the voluntary agreement was signed with the MECP.	▪ N/A
8.	▪ Wildlife ▪ SAR	▪ Concern about impacts to caribou migration by the Project.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN will continue to share information on caribou and migration as it relates to the Project and as it becomes available on an ongoing basis.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR identifies that migration pathways will be considered in the EA.

Consultation Log – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR to Chief Donald Morris.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding Project updates and a copy of the NoC by mail to Chief Donald Morris.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC to Chief Donald Morris, sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug Band Office, however, no one picked up.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Nanokeesic	▪ Public Works Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with administrative staff at the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office, who provided Peter's contact info. The MFFN Project Consultant called Peter, however, Peter did not answer and voicemail was not set-up.
May 30, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Peter Nanokeesic	▪ Public Works Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office number and received an automated message. Called Peter's later and did not receive an answer. There also was no voicemail set up to leave a message.
May 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation to discuss the Project and received an automated message that the customer was not available.
Jun 03, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to contact the Band Office number but were unsuccessful.

Consultation Log – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant; MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant and MFFN Community Member Advisor sent an email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link]. Contact information was made available for any questions, comments or concerns.
Jun 27, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office to speak with Chief Morris. A message was left with the receptionist who advised that they call back the following day.
Jun 28, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team contacted the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office and was asked to call back at another time.
Jul 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office to reach Chief Morris. Chief Morris confirmed that he was aware of the Project and was reviewing information with his Land and Resources Department. Chief Morris briefly explained one possible Project conflict with regards to the road and caribou migration pathways. The Chief forwarded the MFFN Project Team Steven Chapman's information. Steven works in the Land and Resources Department and would be interested in a conference call meeting with the Project Team for more information.
Jul 16, 2019	Phone and Email		X	▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant contacted Steven Chapman to request if he would be available for a teleconference with the Project Team. Steven was unavailable at the moment, the MFFN Project Consultant followed up via email with the same request.

Consultation Log – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 13, 2019	Phone and Email		X	▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant contacted the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office and left a message for Steven. The MFFN Project Consultant also followed up with an email to Mr. Chapman requesting confirmation of contact information and if he would be available for a teleconference with the MFFN Project Team.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, Business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information was also provided for any questions / concerns.
Sep 04, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Stanley Bluecoat ▪ Richard Anderson ▪ Beatrice Fox ▪ Bonnie Sanderson ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Deputy Chief ▪ Council Member ▪ Council Member ▪ Council Member ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN representatives flew to Big Trout Lake and met with Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Chief Morris and Council to provide an overview of the Project and receive input. Members from Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation asked about how long the road would be, where Marten Falls is located and why Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation is being consulted with, if the road will be paved, if caribou migration routes will be disturbed and when the Project started. For further details please refer to the Meeting Summary and Presentation in the Appendices.
Nov 20, 2019	Telephone		X	▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow-up phone call to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information, unable to connect with Steven Chapman but left a voicemail.
Nov 27, 2019	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two (2) USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A RoC for the Draft ToR specific to Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation was forwarded for review and comment.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office to speak with Steven Chapman about the Draft ToR. The Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation Band Office reception indicated that Mr. Chapman was not in and a message was left at reception.
Dec 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Steven Chapman emailed to confirm that the community representatives received information regarding the Draft ToR.
Dec 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Steven Chapman about the Draft ToR to provide an update on the comment period (ended January 20, 2020), to see if there are any questions, and if their community intends to submit comments for the Draft ToR.
Dec 17, 2019	Email	X		▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Steven Chapman emailed the MFFN Project Consultant and stated that Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation's Chief, Donald Morris, was concerned with effects to caribou migration to Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation First Nation by the Project. ▪ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation stated that they are concerned with how the Project may affect caribou migration. MFFN will continue to share information on caribou and migration as it relates to the Project as it becomes available on an ongoing basis.

Consultation Log – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 08, 2020	Phone and Email		X	▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Land Use Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Steven Chapman to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, ask whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and interest in a potential meeting with the community. There was no answer to the call and there was no ability to leave a voice mail. An email was sent as a follow-up to the phone call on the same day.
Jan 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Land Use Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Steven Chapman replied to MFFN's email and stated that he was ill and would respond about the Draft ToR at a later time.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also provided contact information for the Agency.

Consultation Log – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email with the April 2020 MFFN Project newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a download link was provided for Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and two USB drives with Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated appendices. The letter stated that if Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and/or the attached draft materials.
Jul 9, 2020	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris ▪ Steven Chapman ▪ Jacob Ostaman	▪ Chief ▪ Lands and Resource Manager ▪ Director, Lands and Development Unit	▪ MFFN Project Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to new email address (provided by the ENDM) with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation's draft community-specific RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix including an electronic link to an online draft RoC document. The email stated that if Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.

Consultation Log – Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Donald Morris	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called back and spoke to Chief Donald Morris who said he would get in touch after speaking to Jacob Ostaman, Director of Lands and Environment.
Jul 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Reception at the Band Office asked the MFFN Project Consultant to call back later in the day.

Long Lake #58 First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 609, 209 Otter Street, Longlac, Ontario, P0T 2A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	Not treaty signatories
Additional Affiliations:	Union of Ontario Indians and Nishnawbe Aski Nation
Project Team Lead:	Jessica Metuzals

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 05, 2019	*In-person presentation to Matawa First Nations members.*
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 31, 2019	*In-Person Project update at Matawa First Nations Management Inc. Annual General Meeting.*
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and *Notice of Publication* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up
Feb 7, 2020	Long Lake #58 provided comments on the Draft ToR.
Feb 25, 2020	Circulation of the Draft Indigenous Knowledge sharing agreement, Preliminary Area of Interest Memo and associated GIS shape files via email.
Feb 26, 2020	Conference call with Long Lake #58 and the MFFN Project team to provide a Project introduction / overview, including the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
May 2020	*IK* Program follow up.
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.
Jul 22, 2020	Long Lake #58 First Nation sent an email with high-level comments on the Individual Draft RoC. The email also noted Long Lake #58 First Nation's lack of capacity to respond to ongoing consultation requests on the Project is limited due to both challenges related to COVID-19 and ongoing efforts to secure provincial funding support.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Long Lake #58 First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Requested an extension until January 28 2020, to provide comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ Phone	▪ Project Team sent email stating that they are supportive of providing an extension to Long Lake #58 First Nation. The Project Team confirmed that MFFN will extend the review period for the Draft Terms of Reference to February 7, 2020, allowing 63 days for comment.	▪ Information on the review period for the Draft ToR is provided in Section Ten0 of the ToR.
2.	▪ Federal IA Process	▪ Long Lake #58 First Nation First Nation provided the Agency with their comments on the Draft TISG and Draft Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plans.	▪ Email	▪ Information was considered in the Draft ToR.	▪ N/A
3.	▪ Schedule	▪ Timing for review of the Draft ToR and TISG.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team provided an extension to the Draft ToR Review period. ▪ The Agency controls the review period for the TISG and an extension was not granted.	▪ Information on the review period for the Draft ToR is provided in Section 10 of the ToR.
4.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use	▪ Long Lake #58 First Nation articulated that community Knowledge Keepers need to be directly engage. Long Lake #58 First Nation emphasized how engagement process takes time.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team acknowledges this comment. The Indigenous Knowledge Program is based on the principles of a community-led process. ▪ MFFN Project Team will continue to work with the community to obtain Indigenous Knowledge.	▪ Information on the integration of Indigenous Knowledge during the EA is provided in Section 3.4 of the ToR.
5.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use	▪ Long Lake #58 First Nation has an updated Traditional Territory Map	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team will consider relevant information in the ToR and EA and work with Long Lake #58 First Nation to access the Traditional Territory Map.	▪ N/A
6.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use	▪ Indigenous Knowledge Study Area	▪ Conference Call	▪ A preliminary Indigenous Knowledge Program Area of Interest has been established. The Indigenous Knowledge Local and Regional Study Areas are being developed and will be shared with Long Lake #58 First Nation for review and comment. ▪ Other Valued Components (e.g. Wildlife) study areas will be used to determine the Indigenous Knowledge Local Study Area and Regional Study Area.	▪ The Study Area for the Project is identified in Section 7.1 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 7-1. The study area will be refined in the EA through the identification of discipline-specific local and regional study areas.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Long Lake #58 First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
7.	▪ Schedule	▪ Timelines to complete the EA.	▪ Conference Call	▪ The EA schedule is being updated and will be shared with Indigenous communities.	▪ The Consultation Plan provides the anticipated timing to complete the EA.
8.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use	▪ Incorporating Community knowledge into the EA.	▪ Conference Call	▪ An Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement will direct the collection and use of information in the EA. ▪ An Indigenous Knowledge Guidance Document will be circulated that articulates the specific on how Indigenous Knowledge will be incorporated and the associated key scheduled milestones.	▪ Incorporation of Indigenous Knowledge into the EA process is described in Section 3.4 of the ToR. ▪ A copy of the Indigenous Knowledge Guidance Document will be provided.
9.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights	▪ Recognition of Long Lake #58 First Nation Aboriginal and Treaty Rights.	▪ Conference Call	▪ The Province is engaging with Long Lake #58 First Nation to determine consultation requirements and associated Participant funding.	▪ Potential effects to Indigenous peoples and the exercise of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights is identified in Section 7,2 of the ToR for study in the EA.
10.	▪ Draft Terms of Reference	▪ Long Lake #58 First Nation submitted comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided responses to Long Lake #58 First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ See Appendix, which describes how the issues raised are addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA
11.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Concerns regarding COVID-19 and engagement.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team is committed to continuing to engage with communities as per their direction during COVID-19 health and safety measures. Virtual meetings are offered in lieu of in-person sessions.	▪ The Consultation Plan includes a note on online engagement as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.
12.	▪ Provincial EA Process ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Lack of capacity to respond to the ToR / RoC as a result of not being able to secure Participant Funding from the Province at this time.	▪ Email	▪ Provincial funding is outside the scope of what MFFN is responsible for responding to as proponent for the EA. We have referred your comment to Ontario so they can respond to you directly on this matter.	▪ N/A
13.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Inability to conduct community engagement activities in accordance with Long Lake #58 First Nation's established processes.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team fully understands how difficult it is to engage on Project-related matters during this time. Ongoing engagement activities with Long Lake #58 First Nation are focused on keeping the lines of communication open and relationship-building.	▪ The Consultation Plan includes a note on online engagement as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Long Lake #58 First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
14.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Shifting consultation and engagement efforts to online or socially-distanced methods will require resources (staff/technology) that Long Lake #58 First Nation currently does not have.	▪ Email	▪ The MFFN Project Team is taking the lead from communities in terms of their interest in scheduling conference calls during this time.	▪ The Consultation Plan includes a note on alternative engagement methods as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.
15.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Release of the final ToR to the Province before Long Lake #58 First Nation has appropriately and meaningfully consulted and engaged their membership.	▪ Email	▪ Following the release of the Proposed ToR to the Province, there will be additional opportunities for Long Lake #58 First Nation to review and comment on the Proposed ToR. The MFFN Project Team will send a copy of the ToR when it is released.	▪ N/A
16.	▪ Lands, Territory and Title ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Table 2-1 in Long Lake #58 First Nation's community-specific RoC does not reflect Long Lake #58 First Nation's preference in terms of "Treaty" and "Tribal Council" information.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team appreciates the comments provided by Long Lake #58 First Nation on the community-specific RoC. They will be addressed in the Final RoC.	▪ Long Lake #58 First Nation's Community Profile in the Proposed ToR RoC was revised based on comment.
17.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ The map provided in the draft RoC document (no Figure #, dated March 2020) was not provided through correspondence between Long Lake #58 First Nation and the Project team. Long Lake #58 First Nation would appreciate the removal of this map from the draft RoC document and the final ToR until such time as appropriate agreements on the use of this sensitive information are in-place.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team appreciates the comments provided by Long Lake #58 First Nation on the community-specific RoC. They will be addressed in the Final RoC.	▪ Appendix B of the ToR was revised based on comment.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on an email from MECP to Long Lake #58 First Nation. The email stated MECP understands that Long Lake #58 First Nation may have an interest in the potential environmental effects of the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Darcy Waboose	▪ Community Planner/ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the contact information provided.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC, sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Connor Leekam	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Spoke with John O'Nabigon Sr. and Connor Leekam who indicated interest in a Chief and Council meeting and a community meeting on the same day. Indicated support for the Project.
Apr 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with NoC (March 5, 2019) and letter that was previously sent to Chief Waboose on April 4, 2019.
Jun 03, 2019	Email		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email with the NoC (March 5, 2019) and the letter that was sent to Chief Waboose on April 4, 2019. Email also asked if there were any specific dates that would work well for meetings with Chief and Council and community members.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 07, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jul 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called John O'Nabigon Sr. and left a message noting they would try again the following week.
Jul 15, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter and requested a meeting with the Chief and the community. The letter also noted that the plain language summary and the Draft ToR would be sent to Long Lake #58 First Nation.
Jul 17, 2019	Phone		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called John O'Nabigon and was unable to connect. Left a voicemail with contact information noting they would follow-up in the coming weeks with respect to the Draft ToR.
Jul 31, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Nov 8, 2019	Email	X		▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Henry Waboose, ▪ Frank Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Anthony Legarde	▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Deputy Chief and Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Project Team was cc'd on an email between ENDM and Long Lake #58 First Nation. In this email correspondence, ENDM responded to Long Lake #58 First Nation's claim for required funding for consultation in the Project. ENDM stated that they did not see it fit to provide funding and based on their information Long Lake #58 First Nation's rights would not be adversely affected by the Project.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Veronica Waboose ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Henry Waboose, ▪ Frank Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Anthony Legarde ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ Deputy Chief and Councillor ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Project Team was forwarded an email from Long Lake #58 First Nation to ENDM. The email contained a letter from Chief Waboose regarding engagement and funding support for the MFFN CAR EA and the Webequie Supply Road project.
Nov 23, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office to provide an update on the Draft ToR circulation. The Project team provided an update to Chief Waboose. Chief Waboose mentioned a different meeting that Councillors recently attended and wondered if it was connected to MFFN. Project Team provided their email and phone number to Chief Waboose for future questions.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec. 9, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Veronica Waboose ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office about the Draft ToR. The intention was to provide an update on the comment period (ends January 20, 2020), to see if there are any questions, and if their community intends to submit comments for the Draft ToR and was unable to reach any of the contacts (contacts were out of town).
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Darcy Waboose	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent Draft ToR RoC Report to Long Lake #58 First Nation for review.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec. 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Veronica Waboose ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office about the Draft ToR and was unable to speak with contacts.
Dec. 18, 2019	Email		X	▪ Veronica Waboose ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email regarding the Draft ToR. The intention was to provide an update on the comment period (ends January 20, 2020), to see if there are any questions, and if their community intends to submit comments for the Draft ToR.
Jan 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office and spoke with John O'Nabigon about the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, enquired about a potential meeting with the community ▪ John O'Nabigon noted that Long Lake #58 First Nation had received the Draft ToR. Mr. O'Nabigon requested an extension until January 28, 2020, to provide comments. John noted that, given Long Lake #58 First Nation election occurs on January 20, 2020 and the Draft ToR comment period fell over the holidays, the current deadline is difficult for Long Lake #58 First Nation to meet. John said that there is also a January 26, 2020 deadline for a federal report, and he is hoping that some of these comments will also apply to the Draft ToR.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to with the Fact Sheet and a link to the Project website. The email also followed up on John's request for additional time to provide comments on the Draft ToR and his request for potential meeting dates, noting that these requests had been communicated to the Project Team.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ In response to John O'Nabigon's request for additional time to provide comments on the Draft ToR, the Project Team sent John O'Nabigon an email stating that they are supportive of providing an extension to Long Lake #58 First Nation. The Project Team confirmed that MFFN will extend the review period for the Draft Terms of Reference to February 7, 2020, allowing 63 days for comment. The Project Team also noted that they have submitted a request to the Agency to extend the federal review period for the TISG and related plans to the same date (i.e., February 7). The Project Team noted that they will follow up this email with a formal extension notification later in the week. The Project Team concluded by asking Long Lake #58 First Nation if they were available to meet in the community the week of January 27, 2020.
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson sent email about scheduling a meeting to further discuss the Project. They also requested information on the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team acknowledged the receipt of Kimberly Jorgenson's email and said that they would be in touch regarding the proposed meeting date and information requested.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John O'Nabigon S ▪	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Darcy Waboose	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Jan 29, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Kimberly Jorgenson with follow-up questions related to the potential meeting. The Project Team left a voicemail for Kimberly.
Jan 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email outlining key questions related to the potential meeting.
Jan 31, 2020	Phone		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called John O'Nabigon to follow-up with questions related to the potential meeting. He suggested emailing Long Lake #58 First Nation Team.
Jan 31, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Zoey Kakegabon	▪ Chief Community Planner/ Representative ▪ Technical Advisor ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ As suggested by John O'Nabigon, the Project Team sent an email to the Long Lake #58 First Nation Team to confirm availability for the potential meeting on February 20, 2020.
Feb 3, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Project Team to follow-up on the proposed conference call on February 5, 2020. Kimberly stated that John O'Nabigon was unsure if he will be able to attend and suggested having the meeting on a different day. Discussed the agenda for the potential meeting. Kimberly Jorgenson was going to confirm what days John O'Nabigon was available and send a follow-up email.
Feb 4, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to suggest a conference call at 10am on February 20, 2020.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 5, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Kimberly Jorgenson stating that they would circulate the suggested meeting date and time to the MFFN Project Team.
Feb 7, 2020	Email	X		▪ Judy Desmoulin	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email including a document containing comments on the Draft ToR. The document highlighted their engagement and accommodation protocol, scheduling, and community priorities.
Feb 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Darcy Waboose	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Technical Advisor ▪ Community Representative / Planner ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team thanked Chief Desmoulin for the comments provided on the Draft ToR and noted that their comments will become a part of the RoC for the Project and will be addressed in the Proposed ToR— the development of which is the next step in the Ontario EA process.
Feb 12, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson sent email to enquire if the suggested time and date for the February 20, 2020 meeting had been solidified.
Feb 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to inform the Project Team that John O'Nabigon was not available for the conference call on February 20, 2020. Kimberly Jorgenson suggested 11:30am on February 20, 2020.
Feb 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with additional dates (February 25 and 26) that the Long Lake #58 First Nation Team was available for the conference call.
Feb 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Darcy Waboose	▪ Technical Advisor ▪ Economic Development Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email stating that the Project team had a conflict at 11:30am on February 20, 2020. The Project Team asked if Kimberly Jorgenson would be able to suggest another day and time that works for the Long Lake #58 First Nation Team.
Feb 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email stating that the Project Team confirmed their availability for February 20, 2020 meeting internally the day before. Email noted that a meeting invite would be circulated shortly.
Feb 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team responded to Kimberly Jorgenson's email, stating that they would confirm their team's availability on February 25 and 26, 2020.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Ervin Waboose	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Technical Advisor ▪ Community Representative / Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email invitation and agenda for a conference call with Long Lake #58 First Nation to be held on February 26, 2020 at 4pm EST.
Feb 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Ervin Waboose	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Technical Advisor ▪ Community Representative / Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent presentation for the conference call on February 26, 2020, the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement, the Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Memo, and Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Map and shapefiles.
Feb 26, 2020	Phone		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team coordinated a conference call with Long Lake #58 First Nation to provide an overview of the Project and discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program. The Project Team provided an overview of the Project, including a high-level description of the Project, preliminary routes, preliminary Indigenous Knowledge Study Area, Indigenous Knowledge Program and Sharing Agreement, baseline studies, and review periods and consultation milestones associated with the Project. The Project Team will work with Long Lake #58 First Nation to coordinate an in-person meeting in late March, 2020. Long Lake #58 First Nation will review the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement and consider how they would like to be engaged with respect to Indigenous Knowledge.
Mar 2, 2020	Email	X		▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Ervin Waboose	▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Technical Advisor ▪ Community Representative / Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team was copied on a funding request from Long Lake #58 First Nation to ENDM. This included a letter outlining the background, history of the Long Lake #58 First Nation Band, Long Lake #58 First Nation's affected territory, and overview of the newly updated Aboriginal Rights Territory. It also included a revised traditional use map.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent draft meeting minutes from conference call on February 26, 2020 for review and comment.
Mar 23, 2020	Email	X		▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson confirmed that the meeting minutes from the conference call on February 26, 2020 were an accurate record. In this response, Kimberly noted that given the current circumstances (COVID-19), no in-person meetings will be scheduled at this time. She suggested that Long Lake #58 First Nation and the Project Team connect at the end of April on scheduling a conference call to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.
Mar 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Team responded to Kimberly Jorgenson's email thanking her for following up on the meeting minutes and confirming that the Project Team would reach out in late April to find a time to connect remotely on the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.
Mar 27, 2020	Email	X		▪ John O'Nabigon Sr ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to confirm that that the meeting minutes from the conference call of February 26, 2020 could be included as part of the RoC.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Darcy Waboose ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Lacey McFarlane ▪ Zoey Kakegabon ▪ Connor Leekam ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ CCLO Economic Development Officer ▪ Community Communications Liaison Coordinator ▪ Lands Manager ▪ Economic Development Assistant ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ Jordan Sewell ▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon	▪ Chief ▪ Counsel ▪ Economic Development Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Project team was copied on an email with an attached letter from MECP to Long Lake #58 First Nation. The letter stated: based on new information provided by Long Lake #58 First Nation on February 28, 2020, MECP recognizes that Long Lake #58 First Nation has or may have constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be adversely affected by the proposed CAR. As a result, MECP noted that the Project Team will now consult with Long Lake #58 First Nation on the MFFN CAR EA.
Apr 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ Jordan Sewell ▪ Henry Waboose ▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Zoey Kakegabon ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ Counsel ▪ Councillor ▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Community Communications Liaison Coordinator ▪ Economic Development Assistant ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Project Team was copied on an email with an attached letter from ENDM to Long Lake #58 First Nation. This letter stated: based on new information provided by Long Lake #58 First Nation on February 28, 2020, Long Lake #58 First Nation has or may have constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be adversely affected by the proposed CAR. As such, Long Lake #58 First Nation is now eligible for participant funding for consultation in relation to the MFFN CAR EA. The email also included a participant funding request form and a guide for the participant funding initiative.
Apr 30, 2020	Email		X	▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up note about connecting remotely on the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement. The draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement was also attached to the email.
May 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Economic Development Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to follow up on the Indigenous Knowledge Program. Project Team enquired if Long Lake #58 First Nation had any questions or comments on the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement and if they were interested in a conference call to further discuss the agreement.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Zoey Kakegabon ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ CCLO Economic Development Assistant Coordinator ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers Inc.	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR attached. In addition, a google drive link with Long Lake #58 First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix was provided. The email stated that if Long Lake #58 First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 30, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Zoey Kakegabon ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Councillor ▪ Councillor ▪ CCLO Economic Development Assistant Coordinator ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers Inc.	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and two USB drives with Long Lake #58 First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated appendices. The letter stated that if Long Lake #58 First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left a voicemail for John O'Nabigon. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
Jul 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called John O'Nabigon who confirmed that Long Lake #58 First Nation had received the email with the community-specific RoC materials. John O'Nabigon noted that Long Lake #58 First Nation would review the materials with their consultant and follow-up if a meeting was required.

Consultation Log – Long Lake #58 First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called John O'Nabigon to follow up on previous communication and remind Long Lake #58 First Nation that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on the community-specific draft RoC materials previously provided. Spoke with the receptionist who noted that John was not coming into the office during this time.
Jul 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Zoey Kakegabon ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Anjala Puvananathan	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ CCLO Economic Development Assistant Coordinator ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers Inc. ▪ Director, ENDM Indigenous Consultation ▪ Director, the Agency	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Kimberly Jorgenson sent an email on behalf of John O'Nabigon. The email provided high-level comments and feedback on the Community-specific Draft RoC materials. The email noted that Long Lake #58 First Nation's capacity to respond to ongoing consultation requests on this EA remains limited due to both challenges related to COVID-19 and ongoing efforts to secure provincial funding support. The email noted that Long Lake #58 First Nation is concerned that the Final ToR will be submitted to the province before Long Lake #58 First Nation can meaningfully consult and engage their membership.
Jul 31, 2020	Email		X	▪ Judy Desmoulin ▪ John Sr. O'Nabigon ▪ Ervin Waboose ▪ Zoey Kakegabon ▪ Kimberly Jorgenson	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ CCLO Economic Development Assistant Coordinator ▪ Environmental Services Coordinator, Four Rivers Inc.	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ MFFN Project Team sent a response email thanking Long Lake #58 First Nation for their comments on the community-specific draft RoC. Email noted that these comments would be addressed in the Final RoC. In addition, the MFFN Project Team emphasized that they welcome a teleconference meeting when Long Lake #58 First Nation is in a better position to engage on the Project. Email noted that the MFFN Project Team would follow up with ENDM and advise them of Long Lake #58 First Nation's participant funding. Email also stated that there would be additional opportunities for Long Lake #58 First Nation to review and comment on the proposed ToR.

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN)

Community Profile	
Location:	Ogoki, Ontario, P0T 2L0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Glinis Buffalo

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Mar 20 and 21, 2019	Meeting in Thunder Bay and meeting in MFFN with community members.
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
May 2019 onwards	Ongoing *Indigenous Knowledge Program* correspondence.
May 06, 07 and 08, 2019	Meeting in Thunder Bay, meeting in MFFN and meeting in Geraldton with community members.
May 17, 2019	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* teleconference.
Jun 04, 2019	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* teleconference.
Jun 05, 2019	*In-person presentation* to Matawa First Nations members.
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 19, 2019	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* teleconference.
Jun 25 and 26, 2019	Meeting in Thunder Bay with community members and meeting in MFFN with Chief and Council.
Jul 31, 2019	*In person Project update at Matawa First Nations Management Inc. Annual General Meeting.*
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sep 05	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* in-person meeting.
Sep 16	*Indigenous Knowledge Program* in-person meeting.
Oct 17 and 18, 2019	Meeting in Thunder Bay with community members and meeting in MFFN with Chief and Council.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Jan to Feb, 2020	*Draft ToR* follow up via email.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 10 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Cultural Heritage Resources ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Burial sites along the rivers should be studied	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The archaeological team will work with the Indigenous Knowledge and Consultation teams to document burial locations. The mapping will be kept confidential. ▪ We will try to minimize disturbance of sensitive Indigenous Knowledge sites	▪ As part of the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment and the Cultural Landscape Study, discussed in section 7.1 of the ToR, burial and sacred areas will be mapped and identified as sensitive areas.
2.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	▪ Indigenous Knowledge comes into play with the west route. Elders say higher ground and riverbanks are where burial sites are. However, can't avoid everything and it comes down to construction cost (where is it lower?).	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ We will try to minimize disturbance of sensitive Indigenous Knowledge sites	▪ As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects where possible. Section 3.4 of the ToR provides further information on how Indigenous Knowledge will be incorporated into the EA process.
3.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Groundwater ▪ Surface Water ▪ Wildlife	▪ How do we combine western science hydrology with Indigenous Knowledge?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Indigenous Knowledge relating to runoff, flows, water levels, and high-water marks are a valuable component to the hydrologic analysis. Design flows / levels will be determined using provincially accepted scientific methods. Indigenous Knowledge and historical observations will be used to verify the assumptions used in the Hydrological Assessment.	▪ Section 3.4 of the ToR provides further information on how Indigenous Knowledge will be incorporated into the EA process. Section 7.1 of the ToR provides current baseline information on surface water and groundwater as well as commitments to incorporate relevant Indigenous Knowledge collected through the Indigenous Knowledge Program where possible. Indigenous Knowledge and historical observations will be used to verify the assumptions used in the Hydrological Assessment.
4.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Vegetation ▪ Field Studies ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	▪ We value Moose, caribou, beaver (amik), martin, geese, ducks, fish, rabbits, blueberries, strawberries, medicinal plants.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ These valued ecological resources will be considered through incorporation of results of previous studies, such as Zoetica's Winter Woodland Caribou and Moose Population Distribution Survey report and 2018 Breeding Bird Surveys report, through additional field investigations including Ecological Land Classification and botanical inventory, as well as the application of	▪ Section 3.4 of the ToR provides further information on how Indigenous Knowledge will be incorporated into the EA process. Section 7.1 of the ToR provides current baseline information on vegetation, wildlife and fish as well as commitments to incorporate relevant Indigenous Knowledge collected through the Indigenous Knowledge Program where possible. As described

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
				natural heritage policies of Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide for Ontario (MNR 2000), the Provincial Policy Statement (2014), and Natural Heritage Reference Manual (2010). Effects, avoidance and impact management measures will be determined through the EA process.	in Section 8 of the ToR the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.
5.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Field Studies ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	▪ We value sturgeon. A sturgeon is very valuable and other communities don't necessarily have it. Can we do a study to preserve sturgeon? It could be related to depth of the river.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ A fish community assessment and fish habitat assessment will be conducted on the preferred alternative. These assessments may recommend specific impact management measures. Some typical impact management measures include designing water crossings to avoid effects, conducting construction activities during specific seasons, and avoidance of sensitive habitats.	▪ Section 7.1 of the ToR provides current baseline information on fish including lake sturgeon as well as a commitment to incorporate relevant Indigenous Knowledge collected through the Indigenous Knowledge Program where possible. As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.
6.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	▪ Moose is of value to the community, we hunt and eat it all the time. It is rare for anyone to go caribou hunting.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Effects to both moose and caribou populations will be considered through incorporation of results of previous studies, such as Zoetica's Winter Woodland Caribou and Moose Population Distribution Survey report and through additional field investigations as well as the application of natural heritage policies of Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide for Ontario (MNR 2000). Effects, avoidance and impact management measures will be determined through the EA process.	▪ Section 7.1 of the ToR provides current baseline information on wildlife including moose as well as a commitment to incorporate relevant Indigenous Knowledge collected through the Indigenous Knowledge Program where possible. As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.
7.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Community needs to be educated to understand the information and to ask questions.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The MFFN Project Team will present the information in a clear and descriptive format using plain language	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR describes how Project-related information will be delivered in a timely and culturally sensitive manner, using plain language translations (i.e., Oji-Cree, as needed) and visual aids to enable understanding.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
8.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Need translator. Need someone who really understands the language. Identify the person in advance to work with team to translate materials.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The MFFN Project Team is taking into consideration how to provide translation and is working to identify a person to translate materials, and key messages / words into syllabics.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR describes how plain language translations in Oji-Cree will be provided, as needed. Section 4.1 of the EA / IS Consultation Plan provides further information on translation at it pertains to the Project.
9.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪	▪ Could have a fire, wiener roast, something kid friendly, family-oriented, have prizes for kids	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The MFFN Project Team is taking this into consideration for future sessions, potentially a summer session.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR describes how multiple and ongoing opportunities for dialogue and conversations will be facilitated, and encourages participation from sub-groups (e.g., women, youth, and elders).
10.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Different setting like outside. In the summer, maybe in the Pow Wow grounds. We're always inside, outside would be different. Gathering outside, everyone would see all the activity and want to come check it out.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The MFFN Project Team is taking this into consideration for future sessions, including potentially a summer session.	▪ The EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) describes how a unique community-specific consultation and engagement plan can be developed for specific communities, as needed.
11.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Do presentations in chunks, so between 4:00 pm and 5:00 pm (or 3:30 pm when school is out) for youth only, have Elders session, and then have a community session from 5:00pm to 9:00 pm (and invite the youth to stay to see what the adults have to say).	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Timing will be taken into consideration in planning future meetings in-community. The MFFN Project Team has held separate sessions for youth and has discussed holding separate sessions for Elders.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR and the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) describe how multiple and ongoing opportunities for dialogue and conversations will be facilitated, and encourages participation from sub-groups (e.g., women, youth, and elders).
12.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Find ways to engage the youth, make the presentation more visual and less wordy for students, and do the presentation in chunks.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The MFFN Project Team is considering how to engage the youth in a meaningful way.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR and the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) describe how multiple and ongoing opportunities for dialogue and conversations will be facilitated, and encourages participation from sub-groups (e.g., women, youth, and elders).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
13.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Need translator. Need someone who really understands the language. Identify the person in advance to work with team to translate materials. Will need to compensate translators. Can you translate something into syllabics so elders who don't understand English or read it can also understand this?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The MFFN Project Team is taking into consideration how to provide translation and is working to identify a person to translate materials and presentations at in-community meetings. The Project Team has worked with Four Rivers to provide translation of the plain language summary guide into Oji-Cree and Syllabics.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR commits to providing plain language translations in Oji-Cree, as needed. Section 4 of the EA / IS Consultation Plan provided further information on translation at it pertains to the Project.
14.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Construction ▪ Aggregates ▪ Economy	▪ Need to focus on how to maximize economic development opportunities in the ToR (i.e. study aggregate sources to see if they are close to the corridor, where is the aggregate coming from?)	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Majority of aggregate for the embankment fill will come from existing bedrock and rock outcrops along the identified corridors. To maximize economic development opportunities, this may allow for aggregate producing opportunities by First Nations groups. The idea would be for MFFN to partner with a company to crush the rock and increase capacity building and economic development opportunities.	▪ The potential effects of the Project on the socio-economic and built environment are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
15.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Operations	▪ How many vehicles will travel on the road per day if it is only a CAR?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The minimum low volume road average annual daily traffic is considered to be 400. This is the minimum road design. This includes community and industrial vehicles.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR includes the Annual Average Daily Traffic assumed for the design of the road.
16.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Atmospheric Environment ▪ Vegetation ▪ Surface Water	▪ How will dust be alleviated so that it does not go into the trees or water?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Dust suppression maintenance activities will be undertaken by the road authority. A dust management plan will be prepared which will provide best practices and an impact management measure to address dust suppression from construction activities and equipment.	▪ ToR section 7.2 discusses potential effects of the Project, including dust. As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
17.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Acoustic Environment	▪ Concerns about street noise at night from increased traffic.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The Project will be assessed against regulatory limits for nighttime noise, specifically the MECP NCP-300, and designed to help to ensure limits are met. Noise levels will be modelled on the preferred alternative in the EA based on future projections of traffic volumes and if significant effects are predicted at assessed locations, impact management measure will be investigated.	▪ ToR section 7.2 discusses potential effects of the Project, including noise. As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.
18.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Wildlife ▪ Acoustic Environment	▪ Will noise have an impact on animals?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Significant noise effects on avian species are not anticipated during operation of the road. Noise levels will be modelled for the operation of the preferred alternative based on future projections of traffic volumes, and potential effects on wildlife will be assessed. The EA will assess the effects of noise on animals and recommend impact management measure if necessary. ▪ Noise, lights, and human presence have the potential to change wildlife behaviour through disturbance of wildlife. Disturbance to wildlife during site preparation (e.g., vegetation clearing) and other construction activities, may result in long-term effects (e.g., a decreased breeding success for nesting birds). Operation of the CAR may result in continued disturbance and increased risk of mortality of wildlife species through vehicular collisions.	▪ ToR section 7.2 discusses potential effects of the Project, including noise effects on animals. As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
19.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Construction ▪ Wildlife	▪ Can you design culverts that beavers don't like?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ We have special beaver culvert end protection systems that we use to prevent beaver access. Culvert designs which deter beavers are available, and may be considered as part of the detail design where appropriate.	▪ Beaver protection systems will be considered in the detailed design where appropriate. ToR section 7.2 discusses potential effects of the Project, including potential effects on wildlife. As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA process will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.
20.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Construction ▪ Surface Water ▪ Crossing Structure	▪ Should study areas of the river where ice break up is, get videos to understand river speed and ice movement.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The preliminary bridge design includes the effects of ice, and river hydrology	▪ Preliminary bridge design will consider the effects of ice and river hydrology. ToR section 7.2 discusses potential effects of the Project on the environment, including those to surface water, as well as potential effects of the environment on the Project.
21.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Crossing Structure ▪ Surface Water	▪ What are the proposed water crossings?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Construction and operation of the Project will require permanent infrastructure crossings of watercourses along the CAR and temporarily crossings along construction access roads. Watercourse crossings may include bridges, culverts, fords, corduroy, swamp mats, ice and snow crossings.	▪ ToR section 7.1 provides preliminary information on water crossings and more detailed information will be provided in the EA.
22.	▪ Cumulative Effects ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Wouldn't it be good to understand cumulative effects even if it is not mandatory under the provincial process?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ As part of the assessment, consideration will be given to confirming whether any cumulative environmental effects are likely to result from the Project in combination with environmental effects of other physical activities that have been or will be carried out. ▪ The Project will consider the cumulative effects on the environment; the interdependence of air, land, water and living organisms and the relationships among the environment, the economy and society.	▪ ToR section 7.2 and 8 confirm that the EA will include a cumulative effects assessment.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
23.	▪ Acoustic Environment ▪ Socio-Community ▪ Accidents and Malfunctions	▪ Things to study in the EA: Noise pollution, traffic accidents and related impacts, social impacts.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ All effects identified in the comment will be assessed as part of the EA. ▪ The engineering team will be conducting a noise and vibration study	▪ Potential effects of the Project on the acoustic environment (i.e. noise) as well as possible socio-economic effects will be assessed as part of the EA, with initial information provided in section 7.1 and 7.2 of the ToR.
24.	▪ Surface Water ▪ Cultural Heritage Resources ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	▪ Pristine areas are valued. Where the river turns to a lake and then back to a river again. Need to avoid people coming into those areas for cultural significance (people camp and live there).	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Culturally significant areas that are known will be incorporated into the routing process. Consultation on the routing is planned to gather community input on the route with the goal to avoid culturally significant areas. This will be noted as an area of high archaeological potential in the Stage 1 Report.	▪ Section 3.4 of the ToR provides further information on how Indigenous Knowledge will be incorporated into the EA process. Section 7.1 discusses how Indigenous land use information will be considered in the Stage 1 archeological assessment for the Project.
25.	▪ Recreation and Tourism ▪ Socio-Community ▪ Access	▪ Need to think of benefits of the road, including increased travel for community members to go home to visit on weekends, increase visiting medical professionals, increased recreation opportunities (e.g., hockey tournaments)	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The EA will identify the overall advantages and disadvantages of the preferred route.	▪ The EA will identify the overall advantages and disadvantages of the preferred route, as detailed in Section 8 of the ToR
26.	▪ Socio-Community ▪ Economy ▪ Employment	▪ Socio-economic key areas: cheaper supplies; allows for more housing construction; and more local job opportunities.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Social and economic effects will be assessed in the EA.	▪ Social and economic effects will be assessed in the EA, and preliminary information has been provided in Section 7.1 and 7.2 of the ToR.
27.	▪ Trap Lines ▪ Access ▪ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights	▪ Will the road cross trap lines to allow easier access to trappers?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The final route has not been selected. This will be considered in the screening and EA process.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR identifies changes to trapping as a potential effect of the Project on Indigenous rights and interests.
28.	▪ Wildlife	▪ Need to study fish and fish spawning areas.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Fish and sensitive aquatic habitats will be assessed as part of a fish community assessment and fish habitat assessment.	▪ Fish and fish habitat are discussed in Section 7.1 (baseline conditions) and 7.2 (potential effects) of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
29.	▪ Wildlife	▪ How will moose be impacted?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Consideration for effects to wildlife, including ungulates such as moose, deer and caribou, will be considered through incorporation of results of previous studies and through additional field investigations, as well as the application of natural heritage policies of Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide for Ontario (MNR 2000). Effects, avoidance and impact management measures will be determined through the EA process minimized where possible.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on moose are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
30.	▪ Wildlife	▪ Beaver sustains everyone, so I want to know what the impact might be on them and for squirrel.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ These valued ecological resources will be considered through incorporation of results of previous studies, and through additional field investigations. Beaver and squirrels are two of the most common and successful animals in the area, therefore significant negative impacts are not anticipated.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on wildlife are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
31.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Surface Water ▪ Groundwater	▪ Consider water, animals, moose, fish, birds, frogs (frog population seems to be declining), turtles, bugs	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Many factors are considered as part of the EA process including potential effects on to fish and wildlife. Specific impact management measures will be determined during detailed design and permitting stage. Some typical impact management measures include designing water crossings to avoid effects, conducting construction activities during specific seasons, and avoidance of sensitive habitats. ▪ General observations of the aquatic environment including benthic invertebrates will documented during the aquatic habitat assessment of the preferred route.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on wildlife and fish are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
32.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Groundwater ▪ Surface Water	▪ Important to consider waterfowl, fishing and water contamination (concern among many)	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The EA process on the preferred route will include a variety of natural heritage studies which will assess potential effects to waterfowl in the area. A socio-economic assessment will also be conducted which will examine potential effects on recreational and sport fishing, and an assessment on water quality will determine potential effects to water quality. The assessments will include potential impact management measures to help to ensure the potential effects of the Project are managed.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on wildlife, fish, surface water, and groundwater are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
33.	▪ Access ▪ Socio-Community	▪ Security issues- who goes in and out of our homelands?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ MFFN members will have unrestricted access to the road and surrounding areas. It has not yet been determined if the public will have unrestricted access to use the road and surrounding lands for various activities, such as travel, hunting, and fishing. We are aware of community concerns about the effect of unrestricted public access to the community and land and potential socio-economic, land and resource use, and environmental effects.	▪ Community concerns about the effects of unrestricted public access to the community and land and potential socio-economic, land and resource use, and environmental effects will be further explored in the EA. Potential effects of the Project on public safety are noted in Section 7.2 (Socio-Economic and Built Environment) of the ToR.
34.	▪ Access ▪ Land and Resource Use ▪ Recreation and Tourism ▪ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights	▪ Would anyone be able to travel on the road, access our wildlife / fishing..?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ It has not yet been determined if the public will have unrestricted access to use the road and surrounding lands for various activities, such as travel, hunting, and fishing. We are aware of community concerns about the effect of unrestricted public access to the land and potential effect on wildlife and fish populations.	▪ Community concerns about the effect of unrestricted public access to the land and potential effect on wildlife and fish populations. This will be further explored in the EA. Potential effects of the Project on wildlife, fish, and changes to subsistence hunting, trapping, fishing and gathering as protected under Aboriginal and Treaty Rights are noted in Section 7.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
35.	▪ Socio-Community ▪ Human Health ▪ Access	▪ People will be bringing other things into the community, like drugs. How will people be checked? Will need a community member doing searches on reserve land.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ This comment will be carried into the EA when assessing socioeconomic effects.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on public safety, public health and mental health facilitated by additional access to and from southern communities are noted in Section 7.2 (Socio-Economic and Built Environment) of the ToR.
36.	▪ Access ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ How do we protect access to the road by other private companies (e.g. mining companies)?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The intent is this will be a public road paid for by the Province, access cannot be restricted as it is a public road	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR identifies vehicles anticipated to use the CAR.
37.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Acoustic Environment ▪ Wildlife	▪ Impacts of noise on animals?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Significant noise effects on avian species are not anticipated during operation of the road. Noise levels will be modelled for the operation of the preferred alternative based on future projections of traffic volumes, and potential effects on wildlife will be assessed. The EA will assess the effects of noise on animals and recommend impact management measures if necessary.	▪ Potential effects of the Project, including potential effects of noise on animals, are addressed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
38.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Atmospheric Environment ▪ Vegetation ▪ Surface Water	▪ How to alleviate dust so that it does not go into the trees or water?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Dust suppression maintenance activities will be undertaken by the road authority. A dust management plan will be prepared which will provide best practices and an impact management measure approach to address dust suppression from construction activities and equipment.	▪ Potential effects of the Project, including potential effects on air quality, vegetation, and surface water, are addressed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
39.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Along Banff they have a fence for elk. Can we make the road in a way that minimizes the potential risk for animal collisions? Or study what that looks like? Design it in a way that accommodates moose / caribou.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ We will use most appropriate collision-avoidance designs as per the Transportation Association of Canada. Effects to wildlife populations will be considered through incorporation of results of previous studies and through additional field investigations.	▪ Potential effects of the Project, including potential effects on wildlife, are addressed in Section 7.2 of the ToR. As described in Section 8 of the ToR, the EA will identify potential effects and recommend impact management measures to avoid or minimize identified potential effects.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
40.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Access	▪ How many vehicles will travel on the road per day if it is only a CAR?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The minimum low volume road average annual daily traffic is considered to be 400. This is the minimum road design. This includes community and industrial vehicles.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR includes the Annual Average Daily Traffic assumed for the design of the road.
41.	▪ Acoustic Environment ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Concerned about street noise at night from increased traffic.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ The Project will be assessed against regulatory limits for nighttime noise, specifically the MECP NCP-300, and designed to help to ensure limits are met.	▪ Potential effects of the Project, including potential effects on the acoustic environment, are addressed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
42.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Construction	▪ Make use of technology and make a better road. Use the height of the land to build a road.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Minimum design standards from MTO will be utilized.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR provides preliminary information related to the design and construction of the road.
43.	▪ Access ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Can we have a control study (how do you control access) in the ToR or some level of study to identify what type of control options are possible? The study could be access restriction options.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Options and considerations related to road ownership, maintenance, liability and use of the road are being discussed and analysed by MFFN and Province of Ontario. Once a decision is jointly made, a direction will be shared.	▪ N/A
44.	▪ Access ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Is it a private road? Is MFFN the owner of the road? If it's a private road, then the liability is on MFFN? If it's a liability, then we should have some level of agreement with Ontario.	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Options and considerations related to road ownership, maintenance, liability and use of the road are being discussed and analysed by MFFN and Province of Ontario. Once a decision is jointly made, a direction will be shared.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR identifies vehicles anticipated to use the CAR. Section 2.1 of the ToR speaks to road ownership.
45.	▪ Consultation methods	▪ Why do we have to do the community consultations (with other communities)?	▪ In-person meeting (March 2019)	▪ Consultation during the ToR and consultation planned for the EA was designed to meet consultation requirements outlined in Section 5.1 of the EAA, the Code of Practice for Consultation in Ontario's Environmental Assessment Process (MECP 2014a) and Code of Practice on Preparing and Reviewing Environmental Assessments in Ontario (MECP 2014b).In addition, consultation activities with First Nations are used to support the Crown's Duty to Consult, as per Section 35 of the Constitution.	▪ Section 10.2 of the ToR discusses consultation with neighbouring Indigenous communities. The EA/ IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) goes into more detail about Duty to Consult and the rationale behind consultation with other Indigenous communities.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
				▪ The list of 22 Indigenous communities to consult was developed in consultation with MECP and the Agency include those communities thought to have a potential interest in the Project.	
46.	▪ Land and Resource Use ▪ Recreation and Tourism ▪ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights	▪ Concern about overharvesting by fishermen, hunters, and increased access to land for traditional medicines and berries.	▪ In-person meeting (May 2019)	▪ It has not yet been determined if the public will have unrestricted access to use the road and surrounding lands for various activities, such as travel, hunting, and fishing. We are aware of community concerns about the impact of unrestricted public access to the land and potential impact on wildlife and fish populations. This will be further explored in the EA.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on wildlife, fish, and changes to subsistence hunting, trapping, fishing and gathering as protected under Aboriginal and Treaty Rights are noted in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
47.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Surface Water ▪ Crossing Structure	▪ Concerns raised about bridge construction and if they can withstand large river flows and ice movements.	▪ In-person meeting (May 2019)	▪ The preliminary bridge design includes the effects of ice, and river hydrology	▪ Preliminary bridge design will consider the effects office, and river hydrology. Potential effects of the environment on the Project are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
48.	▪ Study Area ▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Why is the Project Team asking the community about alternative routes if a decision has already been made?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ Decisions regarding the final route for the CAR have not been determined. Four alternative routes were initially identified by MFFN. Through the screening process, the Project Team has refined the selection to two routes which will be evaluated during the EA using the criteria designed for the CAR to determine the preferred route. Therefore, the final route may result as a combination of both Alternative Routes One and Four. The route preferred route will be within the 5 km-wide corridor, and will be established during the detailed design phase.	▪ Section 8 of the ToR discusses the process that will be undertaken and documented in the EA to assess and evaluate the alternative routes.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
49.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Why do my changes to maps made during previous meetings not appear in this meeting?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ Indigenous Knowledge is to be shared through the CBLUP process. Therefore, only publicly available information can be displayed. Once the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement is formally in place, the maps will be updated accordingly.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge information is being considered throughout the ToR and EA process (Section 3.4 of the ToR), and will be shared with an Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement in place.
50.	▪ Access	▪ Who can use the CAR?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ The CAR is a multi-use road and may be used by everyone.	▪ The multi-purpose use of the road is described in Section 4 of the ToR.
51.	▪ Land and Resource Use ▪ Socioeconomic ▪ Access ▪ Recreation and Tourism	▪ Will outsiders build cabins as result of the CAR? ▪	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ The CAR may provide opportunities for new recreational activities.	▪ New recreational opportunities are identified as a possible benefit of the Project in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
52.	▪ Operations ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Who will maintain the CAR?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ This has not been determined yet. The ownership of the roadway, maintenance activities and other liabilities are still being considered in discussion with the Province.	▪ Section 2.1 of the ToR notes that options for road ownership, maintenance activities and liability are being considered in discussion with the Province.
53.	▪ Construction ▪ Economy	▪ Which route incurs the least amount of cost?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ There are a number of factors that affect costs associated with the development of a CAR. Some of the primary components affecting cost include the cost of borrowed resources, structure design and number of bridges selected, and land topography.	▪ Based on those factors, it was determined that the eastern routes would be more expensive to build in comparison to the western as described in the Alternatives Development document provided with the ToR. The assessment and evaluation of alternatives will consider the costs of each alternative (Section 8.4 of the ToR).
54.	▪ Engineering and Design	▪ When will the preferred route be identified?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ The preferred route will be determined during the EA.	▪ Table 4-2 of the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) identifies the anticipated timing of when the Preferred Alternative will be identified.
55.	▪ Other Area / Local Development	▪ What happened to the train that was proposed?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ The proposed train is no longer in discussion as the proponent (a mining company) of the north-south rail is no longer pursuing the project	▪ Your comment has been noted.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
56.	▪ Construction ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Can a new flat, floating road be built to the East to travel straight to the community to generate electricity?	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ Based on the topography of the area, it is not possible to construct a road that is completely flat and straight. In addition, a road that can generate electricity is out of the scope of this Project.	▪ The road alternatives that are considered reasonable alternative methods for the Project are detailed in Section 6.3 of the ToR. Additional information on the development and identification of alternative routes for the EA, including issues, concerns and decisions made that influenced what is considered a reasonable alternative for the Project, is provided Alternatives Development provided with the ToR.
57.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ It is not consultation if all community members are not present nor is it consultation if only some neighbouring Indigenous communities and Chief and Council are engaged.	▪ In-person meeting (June 2019)	▪ As part of the consultation process, the MECP recommends the recording of attendees' comments and conversations. While the MFFN Project Team recognizes the importance of collecting as much feedback as possible from the community, it is also important to remember that consultation is an ongoing process.	▪ The MFFN Project Team will continue to collect as much feedback from the community, and provide ongoing consultation opportunities throughout the EA as described in the EA/ IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR).
58.	▪ Construction ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Is this going to be a mining road?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ It is built to accommodate an industrial standard. This is possible.	▪ The multi-purpose use (i.e., community and industrial use) of the road is described in Section 4 of the ToR.
59.	▪ Construction ▪ Accidents and Malfunctions	▪ What safety features will be proposed?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ The EA and road design will consider safety issues, including the potential for violence against women and children	▪ Potential effects to Human Health and Community Safety will be included in the EA (Section 7.2 of the ToR).
60.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Questions about translation for meetings / materials	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ The Detailed Project Description Summary will be translated, and we will take comments back with us for more translation. ▪ The ToR plain language summary document will be translated. ▪ There are plans to have translation for Elder meetings.	▪ Plans for translation of materials is outlined in the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR).
61.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ What is the Consultation MOU?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ It is between MFFN and the Province, defining what each is responsible for when consulting with other stakeholders and communities. The government are in a supportive role.	▪ A copy of the Memorandum of Understanding is appended to the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
62.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ What is the Tiering System?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ The Province recognizes we have an obligation to consult. The MFFN Project Team received a request from MECP to "tier" the communities to determine the amount of consultation effort expected of the Project based on "interest" and "impact". ▪ The MFFN Project Team looked at several criteria, including distance from the Project, land use (known use or used lands that may be potentially affected), water (upstream or downstream of the Project) expressed levels of interest, and family ties.	▪ Section 3 of the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) describes how Indigenous communities were identified for consultation on the Project.
63.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Federal IA Process	▪ With the new *Impact Assessment Act* in place, do you need to give people more education on the Act?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ There is a requirement to engage more and information will be given to the community.	▪ The requirement for a federal Impact Assessment is described in Section 3.2 of the ToR. Information on effects assessment / Impact assessment process will be provided during consultation and engagement per Table 4-2 of the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR).
64.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Will the community receive all EA documents?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ Yes, the draft EA documents will be made available for the community members to review.	▪ Table 4-1 in the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) outlines various consultation activities / tools to share information.
65.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Are consultation logs submitted as part of the EA?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ Yes, the records are what the Minister uses to assess if enough consultation was done. It includes dates, how much communication happened, any follow-up actions, and supporting documents. The purpose is to see issues raised and how they were addressed.	▪ Section 6 of the EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) references the RoC and how consultation is tracked in the document. The RoC is appended to the ToR and includes a comprehensive overview of consultation and communications with MFFN members and others on the Project.
66.	▪ Surface Water	▪ Will water be impacted by this Project?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ Effects of the road on surface water will be part of the EA.	▪ Effects to surface water will be assessed in the EA (Section 7.2 of the ToR).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MFFN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
67.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Recreation and Tourism	▪ Who will study the pressure on wildlife / fish stocks from an open access road?	▪ In-person meeting (October 2019)	▪ Throughout the EA, the MFFN Project Team will study and suggest measures to minimize effects on wildlife and fish stocks if the road is open for public use.	▪ Section 2.1 provides and description of the community-led process, which identified the technical expertise that will be supporting MFFN in studying the effects of the Project. Effects to fish and fish habitat will be assessed in the EA (Section 7.2 of the ToR).
68.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ A weekend workshop was requested to learn more about the Project and has requested to be send information on the Project via email.	▪ Email (November 2019)	▪ The MFFN Project Team will continue to try to schedule meetings when convenient for community members to attend, and will continue to provide information on the Project website and updates through email.	▪ The EA / IS Consultation Plan (appended to the ToR) describes how community-specific engagement plans can be developed based off unique needs of Indigenous communities
69.	▪ Recreation and Tourism ▪ Access ▪ Wildlife ▪ Human Health	▪ Questions about security measures as the road opens up easier access to outsiders for fishing and hunting.	▪ Email (November 2019)	▪ MFFN members will have unrestricted access to the road and surrounding areas. It has not yet been determined if the public will have unrestricted access to use the road and surrounding lands for various activities, such as travel, hunting, and fishing.	▪ Potential effects to Human Health and Community Safety will be included in the EA (Section 7.2 of the ToR).
70.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Groundwater ▪ Surface Water ▪ SAR ▪ Vegetation ▪ Wetlands	▪ A MFFN community member expressed concerns about what the effects to the environment	▪ Email (November 2019)	▪ Many factors are considered as part of the EA process including potential effects to fish and wildlife. Specific impact management measures will be determined during detailed design and permitting stage. Some typical impact management measures include designing water crossings to lessen potential affects, conducting construction activities during specific seasons, and avoidance of sensitive habitats.	▪ The need to identify impact management measures is identified in Section 8 of the ToR.
71.	▪ Access ▪ Operation	▪ A MFFN community member expressed concerns asked if the road was only being developed for mining purposes over the CAR Project.	▪ Email (November 2019)	▪ The intent is this will be a public road paid for by the Province, access cannot be restricted on a public road.	▪ The multi-purpose use of the road is described in Section 4 of the ToR.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 5, 2019	Letter and email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Mar 20, 2019	In-person			▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in Thunder Bay with community members and with Chief and Council to discuss the consultation program for the ToR, federal Project Description and the coordinated federal-provincial EA process, to discuss the guiding principles for the EA, identify the corridors and routes, and discuss engagement opportunities, activities and benefits.
Mar 21, 2019	In-person			▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in MFFN with community members and with Chief and Council to discuss the consultation program for the ToR, federal Project Description and the coordinated federal-provincial EA process, to discuss the guiding principles for the EA, identify the corridors and routes, and discuss engagement opportunities, activities and benefits.
April 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent an introduction email to Elizabeth and asked about discussing Indigenous Knowledge with Elizabeth and Bob Baxter.
May 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email sent to the MFFN community members (who have requested updates) to share an invitation to the community meetings being held May 6-8, 2019.
May 06, 2019	In-person			▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in Thunder Bay with MFFN community members to learn about the community-led planning process, the EA process, the proposed study area and potential routes for the Project, future consultation and engagement opportunities, and next steps.
May 07, 2019	In-person			▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in MFFN with the community members to learn about the community-led planning process, the EA process, the proposed study area and potential routes for the Project, future consultation and engagement opportunities, and next steps.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 08, 2019	In-person			▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in Geraldton with MFFN community members to learn about the community-led planning process, the EA process, the proposed study area and potential routes for the Project, future consultation and engagement opportunities, and next steps.
May 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Jo-Ellen Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Asked about availability to have terms translated for display boards, website and other consultation materials. Noted that a separate email will be sent to organize a call with the MFFN Project Consultant regarding Indigenous Knowledge.
May 17, 2019	Phone			▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Corrina Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Meeting with MFFN Community Member Advisor (Bob Baxter), Elizabeth Achneepineskum, and Corrina Baxter to introduce Andrea Nokleby from Dillon and the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.
May 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Corrina Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent draft meeting minutes from the May 17, 2019 meeting which served as an introduction to a MFFN Project Consultant and the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement that is under development. ▪ Confidential attachment not included in the Appendix.
May 29, 2019	Email	X		▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP sent a memo in response to the Project Team's request for feedback on the approach to alternatives in the ToR. Comments in the memo were from the MECP, the MNRF, and the ENDM.
May 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to attendees for the June 4, 2019 teleconference, including an attachment ahead of the meeting of the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement for review and discussion. Noted that the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement is still under internal review but wanted to provide the document prior to the meeting. ▪ Confidential attachment not included in the Appendix.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 04, 2019	Phone			▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Teleconference held with MFFN on June 4, 2019 to discuss the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person			▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.
Jun 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Maria Baxter	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ MFFN Council ▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ Chief ▪ Council ▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. Project Team noted that as field studies progress, additional information on dates and locations will be provided. Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.
Jun 14, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Details about the upcoming community meetings June 25 – 26, 2019.
Jun 19, 2019	Conference Call			▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Teleconference held with MFFN on June 19, 2019 to discuss the following items: a) Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement b) Indigenous Knowledge information provided during consultation events c) Mapping and Buffers d) Next Steps
Jun 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Corrina Baxter ▪ Jo-Ellen Baxter ▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email informing Elizabeth Achneepineskum that a meeting took place June 19, 2019 with Bob Baxter and to request feedback from Elizabeth Achneepineskum on the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement by June 24, 2019. Attachments included: 1) Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement – Original and revised copy. 2) Meeting minutes from June 19, 2019. ▪ Noted that a revised version of the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement will be sent.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 24, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Corrina Baxter ▪ Jo-Ellen Baxter ▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email follow-up to the Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement including an attachment of the revised Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement. Noted that unless there were further comments / edits this version would be presented to the MFFN Chief and Council. Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.
Jun 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up to an email containing an area map identifying areas of interest for Indigenous Knowledge data. The MFFN Project Consultant also included a shapefile in response to a request made regarding the collection of data for the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement. ▪ Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.
Jun 25, 2019	In-person			▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in Thunder Bay with MFFN community members to learn about what the team has been doing since the previous meetings, the Draft ToR, what routes were selected to bring forward to the EA and how they were selected, the EA consultation process, field studies, the approach for gathering Indigenous Knowledge , and next steps for the Draft ToR and EA.
Jun 27, 2019	In-person			▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Community	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in MFFN with the community members to learn about what the team has been doing since the previous meetings, the Draft ToR, what routes were selected to bring forward to the EA and how they were selected, the EA consultation process, field studies, the approach for gathering Indigenous Knowledge, and next steps for the Draft ToR and EA.
Jul 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Thanked community members for attending the June meetings and provided a newsletter update.
Jul 18, 2019	Email		X	▪ Maria Baxter	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed Maria Baxter to acknowledge her phone call and provide an opportunity to answer her questions and concerns.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 18, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Maria Baxter	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant returned a call to Maria Baxter of the MFFN band office. The office staff notified the Project Team that Maria was unavailable. The MFFN Project Team provided contact information and followed up by email.
Jul 31, 2019	In-person			▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 08, 2019	Email	X		▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The CEAA emailed Chief Achneepineskum and shared a letter confirming review and acceptance of the Project Description by CEAA for the CAR Project. ▪ The Agency stated that they will conduct a 20-day public comment period on the Summary of the Project Description from August 9, 2019, to August 29, 2019.
Aug 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to MFFN community members with an attached field notice to inform the community of upcoming field studies for the CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Aug 16, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Letter received from the MECP to inform of provincial Funding to support participation in consultation activities related to the provincial EA for the Project
Aug 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant circulated an email including attachments related to: ▪ Indigenous Knowledge Categories ▪ Data requests ▪ "Indigenous Knowledge Data" layer that can be included on Work Plans ▪ Confidential attachments are not provided in appendix.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Indicating that a Project update will be part of the upcoming general community member meetings on August 27, 2019 and August 29, 2019.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, Business owners in the region and other interested persons. Noted that as field studies progress MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. The email provided contact information for any questions / concerns.
Sep 04, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a Draft Meeting Agenda.
Sep 05, 2019	In-Person			▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Lawrence Baxter ▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Rosie Achneepineskum ▪ Irene Baxter	▪ Chief ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Meeting held with MFFN on September 5, 2019 to discuss the following items: ▪ Welcome and Introductions ▪ Indigenous Knowledge Data Overview ▪ Field Program Update ▪ Mapping and Buffers ▪ Indigenous Knowledge in the Field
Sep 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an email to thank community members for meeting on September 5, 2019 and inquired if Gordon Baxter would be available to participate in flyovers as an Indigenous Knowledge Holder of for site investigations. The MFFN Project Consultant asked about the potential to have maps reviewed and feedback provided. Noted that upon confirmation of an available Indigenous Knowledge Holder to participate in flyovers, the MFFN Project Consultant will help coordinate and set up invoicing for payment. Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.
Sep 08, 2019	Email	X		▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum replied to the email requesting the participation of an Indigenous Knowledge Holder in flyovers and stated that she would inform Gordon Baxter of the request the following day.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 08, 2019	Email		X	▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum ▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant replied to acknowledge Elizabeth Achneepineskum's email regarding flyovers.
Sep 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an email to ask about the availability of an Indigenous Knowledge Holder from MFFN to attend flyovers and if Bob Baxter or Gordon Baxter would be able to participate. The MFFN Project Consultant sought confirmation from Bob regarding payment and insurance coverage and added that they will connect Bob with Ryan from KGS Group who would coordinate the work. Also provided contact information for any questions / concerns.
Sep 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Information regarding Indigenous Knowledge Program and confirming logistics.
Sep 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an email to attendees for the September 16, 2019 Indigenous Knowledge session including an attachment ahead of the meeting of the agenda.
Sep 16, 2019	In person			▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Meeting held with MFFN on September 16, 2019 to discuss the following items: a) Welcome and Introductions b) Overview of Indigenous Knowledge flyovers c) Archaeology Field Program d) East and West Route Evaluation e) Mapping and Buffers f) Updating the Community on Indigenous Knowledge Work
Oct 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a meeting invite and agenda to MFFN members for the upcoming Oct. 17 – 18, 2019 meetings.
Oct 8, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an email to inquire about Bob Baxter's availability to provide a review the of Alternative route discussion from an Indigenous Knowledge perspective.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 8, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up to the Alternative route discussion email and included an attachment of the Indigenous Knowledge write-up to be included in the Draft ToR Appendix. Noted that the write-up is based on information provided by MFFN at the September 16, 2019 Indigenous Knowledge advisory session.
Oct 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to inquire about comments / edits on the Indigenous Knowledge write-up to be included in the Draft ToR Appendix.
Oct 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team replied, stating that Larissa Mikkelsen has been on vacation and has not reviewed the document and Bob Baxter is also unavailable.
Oct 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant replied, asking for any edits / comments. Noted that the Indigenous Knowledge write-up has been put in the Draft ToR Appendix as a placeholder with the note that needs review and vetted by the MFFN Indigenous Knowledge Advisory Group.
Oct 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter ▪ Elizabeth Achneepineskum	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member ▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team replied, stating that they don't have any recommended revisions for the Indigenous Knowledge write-up. Noted that Bob Baxter is away until next week and asked about whether or not the MFFN Project Consultant wants to wait for his feedback.
Oct 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Mailing List	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a meeting invite and agenda to MFFN members for the upcoming Oct. 17 – 18, 2019 meetings.
Oct 17, 2019	In-person			▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ MFFN Community ▪ Council	▪ Chief ▪ MFFN Community ▪ Council	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in Thunder Bay with MFFN community members to provide an update on the provincial and federal EA, update on engagement and consultation, and next steps and timing.
Oct 18, 2019	In-person			▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ MFFN Community ▪ Council	▪ Chief ▪ MFFN Community ▪ Council	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team hosted a meeting in MFFN with the community members to provide an update on the provincial and federal EA, update on engagement and consultation, and next steps and timing.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Bob Baxter	▪ MFFN CBLUP Team Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project Consultant sent an email that provided information and direction to MFFN on areas of focus for further Indigenous Knowledge collection. ▪ Confidential attachments are not included in the Appendix.
Oct 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency emailed the MFFN Project Team and shared an invitation to a training session on the *Impact Assessment Act* for the proponent Project Teams for the Marten Falls CAR Project and the Webequie Supply Road project.
Nov 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Josephine Baxter	▪ MFFN Community Member	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ A member of the MFFN community reached out to the Project Team to express some concerns they had with the Project. Questions were asked about security measures as the road opens up easier access to outsiders for fishing and hunting. A weekend workshop was requested to learn more about the Project and has requested to be send information on the Project via email.
Nov 13, 2019	Email	X		▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency emailed Chief Achneepineskum and Project Team, to inform that the Agency will be holding a training session on the *Impact Assessment Act* for the proponent Project teams for the Marten Falls CAR Project and the Webequie Supply Road project on November 15, 2019, in Thunder Bay.
Nov 19, 2019	Email	X		▪ Curan Henning	▪ MFFN Community Member	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ A MFFN community member expressed concerns about what the effects to the environment would be and if the road was only being developed for mining purposes over the CAR Project.
Nov 22, 2019	Email		X	▪ Josephine Baxter	▪ MFFN Community Member	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant responded to Josephine Baxter's inquiry regarding the security and access of the road. The MFFN Project Consultant indicated that they are aware of the concerns surrounding unrestricted public access to the community and surrounding lands and will be discussing these concerns as the EA progresses. They also noted that hosting a weekend workshop will be discussed with the team and noted ways Josephine could stay informed and get in touch as the Project progresses.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 22, 2019	Email		X	▪ Curan Henning	▪ MFFN Community Member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant responded to Curan Henning's request about his general concerns of the potential environmental effects of the access road, and clarified his question regarding the use of the roads for mining activities. The MFFN Project Consultant indicated that there are field studies occurring to identify the potential effects on the environment. The results of these studies will be made available to everyone as a component of the EA consultation process. It was also clarified that while it is expected that various groups of people would utilize the road (including those related to mining and forestry related activities), the primary use of the CAR is to provide year-round access to MFFN.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Maria Baxter	▪ Chief ▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed the 22 neighbouring Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. MFFN Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
							Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email	X		▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. MFFN Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020 for all Indigenous Communities.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Maria Baxter	▪ Chief ▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities about extensions to the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency) comment periods. The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Maria Baxter	▪ Chief ▪ Community Consultation Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email to provide a summary of updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA, and the coordination of the two processes. A copy of the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter was attached.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Maria Baxter	▪ Chief ▪ Community Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a download link was provided for MFFN's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if MFFN has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.

Consultation Log – MFFN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Maria Baxter	▪ Chief ▪ Community Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and two USB drives with MFFN's draft RoC for the ToR and associated appendices. The letter stated that if MFFN has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jul 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left voicemail for Chief Bruce Achneepineskum. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 19, 2020	Email		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum ▪ Maria Baxter	▪ Chief ▪ Community Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, and the materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Bruce Achneepineskum	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left voicemail for Chief Bruce Achneepineskum. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.

Mishkeegogamang First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	1 First Nation Street, Mishkeegogamang, Ontario P0V 2H0
Provincial Territorial Organization	Nishnawbe Aski Nation
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Glinis Buffalo

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
July 15, 2019	Letter providing a Project update and offering a community meeting with Mishkeegogamang First Nation.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 27, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Jan 28, 2020	Provided update on the comment period for the TISG issued by the Agency.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 9 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Mishkeegogamang First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Mishkeegogamang First Nation.					

Consultation Log – Mishkeegogamang First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 15, 2019	Letter		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter to David of Mishkeegogamang First Nations and asked if the community wished to share any interest in their Project.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide of the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also provided contact information for the Agency.
Jan 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Mishkeegogamang First Nation and shared information regarding the comment period for the TISG issued by the Agency. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that the Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020.

Consultation Log – Mishkeegogamang First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent out an email with the April 2020 Marten Falls CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA, and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Jun 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Inquired if there were any other individuals to add to the Project Contact List on file and to confirm current mailing address.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a google drive link containing Mishkeegogamang First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Mishkeegogamang First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Mishkeegogamang First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Mishkeegogamang First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Mishkeegogamang First Nation	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to confirm receipt of the letter and the community-specific Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. There was no answer and no ability to leave a voicemail.
Jul 9, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Inquired if Mishkeegogamang First Nation had any questions regarding the Project.

Consultation Log – Mishkeegogamang First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 19, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Masakeyash	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, and the materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Mishkeegogamang First Nation	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Mishkeegogamang First Nation Band Office to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. There was no answer and no ability to leave a voicemail.

Neskantaga First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 105, Lansdowne House, Ontario, P0T 1Z0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Jessica Metuzals

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 05, 2019	*In-Person Presentation with Matawa First Nations members.*
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 16, 2019	Submitted letter stating that Neskantaga First Nation "object to the delegation by Ontario for consultation obligations for this Project to MFFN".
Jul 31, 2019	*In-person Project update* at Matawa First Nations Management Inc. Annual General Meeting.
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 10, 2020	Neskantaga First Nation provided comments on the Draft ToR via MECP.
Jan 15, 2020	Neskantaga First Nation provided comments on the Draft ToR.
Jan 20, 2020	Circulation of the Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest Memo and associated GIS shape files via email.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Jan 21, 2020	Conference call held with the Project Team and Neskantaga First Nation to discuss the Project and questions previously raised by Neskantaga.
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up
Feb 6, 2020	Neskantaga First Nation provided comments on the Draft ToR.
Feb 20, 2020	Sent Draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement via email.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 1, 2020	Letter received from Neskantaga First Nation regarding request to pause the EA due to COVID-19
Jun 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Jul 09 to 11, 2020	Follow up calls and emails to confirm receipt of Neskantaga First Nation's draft community-specific Individual RoC, answer any questions, and inquire if Neskantaga First Nation was interested in having a teleconference call to discuss their comments on the Draft ToR.
Jul 16, 2020	Provided MFFN responses to Neskantaga First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR and offered a follow up meeting.
Jul 16 to Jul 31, 2020	Incoming and outgoing email correspondence related to challenges related to COVID-19, the Northern Link Road Project, and cumulative effects assessment.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Neskantaga First Nation stated that they "object to the delegation by Ontario for consultation obligations for this Project to MFFN", and, as the Project proceeds they would like to "consult with Ontario on a government to government basis".	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team sent a response letter on January 17, 2020. See **Appendix B** for detailed response.	▪ Section 7.1 of the ToR provides information on the Governments of Canada and Ontario's Com and the Memorandum of Understanding between the Province of Ontario and MFFN to share responsibility of the procedural aspects of Ontario's Duty to Consult.
2.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Inquiry on the executed MOU between MECP, ENDM and MFFN setting out how roles and responsibilities related to the Duty to Consult will be shared amongst the three parties.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team sent the MOU to Neskantaga First Nation on January 20, 2020.	▪ The MOU is appended to the ToR.
3.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Requested collaborative decision making process with Neskantaga First Nation in respect of MFFN road planning studies and implementation and the scope of the EA.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team sent a response letter on January 17, 2020. See Appendix B for detailed response. ▪ MFFN Project Team remains open to learning more about Neskantaga First Nation's perspective on collaborative decision-making processes and how these apply to the Project. ▪ MFFN Project team requested further information on how Neskantaga First Nation would prefer to be engaged throughout the EA with respect to Neskantaga First Nation's Development Protocol.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR provides MFFN's Principles of Consultation for the Project and Section 11 includes the Consultation Plan for the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
4.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Meeting the standards related to the United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples (Free Prior and Informed Consent) and the Neskantaga First Nation Development Protocol including mechanisms for communicating.	▪ Email	▪ Project Team sent a response letter on January 17, 2020. See **Appendix B** for detailed response.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR provides MFFN's Principles of Consultation for the Project and Section 11 includes the Consultation Plan for the EA.
5.	▪ Field Studies	▪ Reasonable standards of notice for baseline and other EA studies.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ Project Team sent a response letter on January 17, 2020. ▪ MFFN Project Team provided an overview of the Baseline Studies.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR includes the Principles of Consultation for the Project, which speak to "ensuring early and ongoing communication and dialogue" and "delivering Project-related information in a timely and culturally sensitive manner". The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing for when information will be available and shared during the EA.
6.	▪ Cultural Heritage Resources	▪ Previous archaeology reports / studies for the Project area.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team sent a response letter on January 17, 2020. MFFN Project Team hosted a conference call on January 21, 2020. See **Appendix B** for detailed response. ▪ MFFN Project Team coordinated with Norton to provide Neskantaga First Nation with the previous archaeological reports/studies.	▪ Section 7.1 of the ToR includes baseline information including a summary of archaeological assessments relevant to the Project.
7.	▪ Field Studies and Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use	▪ An agreed process in place on how Neskantaga First Nation knowledge could inform and be incorporated into the development of the baseline wildlife research and other studies. Currently, Neskantaga First Nation can ask MFFN staff technical questions, but have no role in designing the baseline studies or the EA process in general.	▪ Email	▪ Project Team sent a response letter on January 17, 2020. See **Appendix B** for detailed response. ▪ MFFN Project Team has commenced with an Indigenous Knowledge Program that will guide the collection and use of Indigenous Knowledge in Project planning and design.	▪ Section 3.4 of the ToR provides information on the Incorporation of Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous land and resource use in the EA process. The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing for when baseline information (studies, input and results) will occur during the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
8.	▪ Field Studies	▪ Neskantaga First Nation must rely solely on MFFN technical studies, for example the baseline bird study, to make informed community decisions on the impacts of the road on our rights and way of life.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team will continue to engage with Indigenous communities on field studies, associated effects and impact management measures throughout Project planning and design.	▪ Section 3.4 of the ToR provides information on the Incorporation of Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous land and resource use in the EA process. ▪ The Consultation Plan identifies the anticipated timing for when information will be available and shared during the EA.
9.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Use of social media as a formal method of communication for the Project.	▪ Email	▪ Project Team sent a response letter on January 17, 2020. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ MFFN Project Team acknowledged that social media is not a formal method of consultation but rather it is used as one of many tools to communicate.	▪ The Consultation Plan suggests that social media may be used as a tool for sharing information, and if appropriate, social media post can also be provided to neighbouring Indigenous communities.
10.	▪ Study Area	▪ Requested additional clarity on the boundaries of the Study Area. Neskantaga First Nation stated that their preferred approach is to take a generous approach to the area influenced by the Project, using the area of Project influence on caribou or wolverine as a proxy.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ Project Team responded to comment during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ Local and Regional Study Areas are still being defined for various Valued Components and will consider inputs from Indigenous communities.	▪ The Study Area for the Project is identified in Section 7.1 of the ToR and depicted in Figure 7-1. The study area will be refined in the EA through the identification of discipline-specific local and regional study areas.
11.	▪ Provincial Government Involvement ▪ General Project	▪ Status of discussions on road ownership, maintenance activities and liability with the Province.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ Project team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details.	▪ Proponent information is included in Section 2.1 of the ToR, and updated information will be provided in the EA should it be available.
12.	▪ EA Process	▪ Provision of a calendar of EA process deadlines.	▪ Email	▪ Project team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ MFFN will continue to provide updated information on the EA schedule.	▪ The Consultation Plan provides an anticipated schedule of milestones and consultation activities during the EA.
13.	▪ General Project	▪ Status of the road as a public road.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ MFFN is looking for funding for this road primarily from the government. Even though the government may fund the road, it might still be controlled access.	▪ A description of the proposed Project is included in Section 5.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
14.	▪ Cumulative effects	▪ Consideration of existing ongoing and adverse effects of mining claims in the cumulative effects analysis.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ A Regional Assessment has been proposed for this area.	▪ The EA will include a cumulative effects assessment, as detailed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.

15.	▪ Alternatives To	▪ Elimination of Route Alternatives 2 and 3.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details.
				▪ MFFN made a community decision to consider only the western routes in the EA (#1and #4):
				  ▪ The bridge needed to cross the Albany River for the western alternatives would be further away from the community, thereby reducing health and safety concerns.
				  ▪ Industrial traffic would not need to pass through the community.
				  ▪ Potential effects on Indigenous value sites associated with the Ogoki River are largely avoided.
				  ▪ Western Alternatives enable better economic development opportunities in the region.
				▪ Maintenance and construction costs are expected to be lower.
					▪ Section 6.3 of the ToR provides information on the alternative routes. Additional information is provided in the Alternatives Development document provided with the ToR.

16.	▪ Other Area / Local Development	▪ Noront is publicly stating that Webequie and MFFN will be joint proponents on Phase 2 of the proposed road. Have MFFN and Webequie reached an agreement on the proponency for Phase 2 of the road? What is the status of the discussions with Webequie on proponency for Phase 2 of the proposed road? Does Ontario participate in these discussions?	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ No agreement has been made and no proponent has been identified at that time.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR provides information on the proposed Northern Road Link including the proponent of the project.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
17.	▪ Alternatives To	▪ The Draft ToR states that: "It is understood that the government would have considered the alternatives to the proposed Project when committing to provide funding for an all-season access road." How did MFFN reach that understanding? Did Ontario share the consideration of alternatives that led to funding the all season access road?	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ The government determined that the road was the best method to provide community access.	▪ Section 6.2 of the ToR provides information on the approach to considering alternatives to the Project.
18.	▪ General Project	▪ Status of Regional EA and MFFN's position.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See Appendix or more details. ▪ A Regional Assessment has been proposed for this area by the Agency.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR provides information on the regional assessment of the Ring of Fire region that will be conducted pursuant to the *Impact Assessment Act.*
19.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Dispute resolution process.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ Neskantaga First Nation to provide MFFN Project Team with further information on a proposed dispute resolution process. ▪ MFFN Project Team is committed to working respectfully with Indigenous communities throughout Project planning and design.	▪ Section 11 of the ToR provides information on the Project's issue resolution strategy.
20.	▪ Federal Government Involvement, ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Status of cost sharing of the Project between Ontario and Canada, on both the cost of the EA and the construction of the road.	▪ Email and Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team responded to question during January 21, 2020 conference call. See **Appendix B** for more details. ▪ MFFN is not privy to provincial-federal conversations on Project funding.	▪ N/A ▪ Government cost sharing is outside the scope of what MFFN is responsible for responding to as proponent for the EA. We have referred your comment to Ontario so they can respond to you directly on this matter.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
21.	▪ Consultation Methods, ▪ Federal IA Process, ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Concerns regarding tracking both the provincial and federal schedules.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team is committed to providing resources to assist Indigenous communities with engaging in the EA process and understanding Project schedule.	▪ The Consultation Plan provides the anticipated timing of when information will be available and shared during the EA. ▪ A graphic showing coordinating of the federal Impact Assessment and provincial EA processes will be provided on the Project website.
22.	▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Referenced the following study: Technical Review of Industrial Transportation Infrastructure Proposals (Hatch, 2016).	▪ Conference Call	▪ Follow up ongoing. MFFN is working with ENDM to obtain report for consideration in EA planning process	▪ Pending ability to obtain the report, will be considered in the EA if applicable.
23.	▪ Federal IA Process	▪ TISG Review Period	▪ Conference Call	▪ Neskantaga First Nation received an extension from the Agency for the MFFN CAR until February 7, 2020 on January 7, 2020.	▪ Information on consultation related to the Project's federal Impact Assessment will be included in the EA/ IS
24.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Community-specific Consultation Plan	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team will continue to engage with Neskantaga First Nation on consultation and engagement methods and approach.	▪ The Consultation Plan for the EA provides information on the possible development of tailored consultation plans for select interested Indigenous communities.
25.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Maintain a running list of issues and concerns raised by Neskantaga First Nation that are out of scope of the Project.	▪ Conference Call	▪ Ongoing.	▪ All issues and concerns raised in relation to the Project will be tracked in the RoC. However, those that are out of scope of the Project will be referred to Ontario so they can respond to you directly.
26.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Clarification on the terms "engagement" and "consultation".	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team to provide plain language materials to better define terms.	▪ MFFN Project Team to provide plain language materials to better define terms.
27.	▪ Cultural Heritage Resources, Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource use	▪ Publically available information can be utilized without an Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement. Specific studies referenced include: the historical trail between Neskantaga First Nation and MFFN and ethno-historical studies	▪ Conference Call	▪ MFFN Project Team to utilize information in the EA.	▪ Comment has been noted.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
28.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Requested MECP / ENDM materials displayed to-date (e.g., process) during in-community meetings with Indigenous communities.	▪ Conference Call	▪ MECP shared requested information.	▪ N/A
29.	▪ General Project	▪ Scott Hamilton will require assistance with LiDAR dataset for road EAs. Neskantaga First Nation emailed ENDM on December 9, 2020 regarding this issue and raised it during January 21, 2020 conference call with the Project Team.	▪ Conference Call	▪ Ongoing. MFFN to support Neskantaga First Nation regarding the LiDAR datasets.	▪ Relevant information will be considered in the EA
30.	▪ Field Studies	▪ Request to review baselines studies and methodology.	▪ Conference Call	▪ Once finalized, MFFN Project Team to share the methodology of the baseline reports and the baseline studies with Neskantaga First Nation.	▪ The Consultation Plan identifies the key milestones when baseline information (studies, input and results) will be shared and consulted on.
31.	▪ Cultural Heritage Resources	▪ Requested previous archaeological studies from Noront.	▪ Conference Call	▪ Continue to work with Noront to obtain archaeology information for Neskantaga First Nation.	▪ Provide archaeological studies to Neskantaga First Nation.
32.	▪ Economy	▪ Requested studies that referenced the reduction in the price of fuel and food associated with access roads.	▪ Conference Call	▪ No studies referenced at this time. Studies will be shared during the EA stage.	▪ Potential effects of the Project on the socio-economic environment, including the potential reduction in the price of fuel and food, will be assessed as part of the EA. Preliminary information on the potential effects of the Project are provided in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
33.	▪ Cultural Heritage Resources	▪ MFFN Project Team to clarify location of cultural sites, including Henley House and Gloucester House.	▪ Phone	▪ The Draft ToR will be revised to reflect the correct locations of the Henley House and Gloucester House.	▪ Section 7.1 of the ToR includes baseline information including a summary of known cultural sites that are allowed to be publicly shared.
34.	▪ Draft ToR	▪ Neskantaga First Nation submitted comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ Letter (via email)	▪ MFFN Project Team provided responses to Neskantaga First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ See Appendix, which describes how the issues raised are addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA
35.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Due to COVID-19 Neskantaga First Nation cannot participation in consultation on the Project.	▪ Letter (via email)	▪ MFFN Project Team noted that ongoing engagement activities with Neskantaga First Nation are focused on keeping the lines of communication open and relationship building.	▪ The Consultation Plan includes a note on alternative engagement methods as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Neskantaga First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
36.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Challenges to properly prepare and respond to requests for teleconferences due to COVID-19.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Project Team is still very interested in having a discussion in regards to the MFFN CAR, at a time when Neskantaga First Nation is in a better position to have a conference call and/or meeting.	▪ The Consultation Plan includes a note on alternative engagement methods as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.
37.	▪ Other Area / Local Development	▪ Information requests related to the Northern Road Link Project	▪ Email	▪ The MFFN Project Team noted that the MFFN CAR is a separate project from the Northern Road Link Project. The MFFN Project Team will forward Neskantaga First Nation's requests to the joint proponents of the Northern Road Link Project.	▪ N/A
38.	▪ Other Area/ Local Development ▪ Cumulative Effects	▪ Northern Road Link Project in regards to the CAR Project cumulative effects analysis.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN is committed to including the effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects in the cumulative effects assessment if they are within the study area determined appropriate for the cumulative effects assessment. The list of future projects to be considered in the cumulative effects assessment has not yet been determined, and will be determined during the EA phase.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR outlines commitments related to cumulative effects assessment.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Letter		X	▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on a letter from MECP to Neskantaga First Nation. The email stated MECP understands that Neskantaga First Nation has constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be effected by the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to congratulate Chief Moonias on the recent election. Enquired if Neskantaga First Nation would still be interested in a meeting with the MFFN Project Team and MFFN Leadership.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and mail and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
May 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email to Chief Moonias after discussing on Facebook Messenger to discuss the Project in a more formal meeting.
May 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Chief Moonias sent an email and forwarded the MFFN Project Team to the appropriate contacts in his Council to arrange meeting dates. Noted he would prefer to work with Chief Achneepineskum directly to arrange a mutually agreeable date.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.
Jun 07, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪	▪ CCLO	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter	X		▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jun 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Chief Achneepineskum emailed Chief Moonias to request an opportunity to meet with the Chief and Council. Chief Achneepineskum also shared ways to assist the community during consultation and suggested the meeting take place in July.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 15, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter to Chief Moonias to request a meeting with the Chief and the community. The letter also noted that the plain language summary and the Draft ToR would be sent to them once available
Jul 16, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter to Chief Achneepineskum via email that stated Neskantaga First Nation "object to the delegation by Ontario for consultation obligations for this Project to MFFN". As the Project proceeds Neskantaga First Nation would like to "consult with Ontario on a government to government basis".
Jul 31, 2019	In-person Meeting		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Oct 24, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Chief Achneepineskum sent a response letter to Chief Moonias' July 16, 2019 letter. Letter provided a brief overview of relationship with the Province for consultation duties and an update on the Project. Express interest for MFFN to meet with Neskantaga First Nation if they are interested in doing so.
Nov 20, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow-up phone call to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information, unable to connect with Chief Chris Moonias but left a message with the band office.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Kelvin Moonias ▪ Alex Moonias	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Kelvin Moonias ▪ Alex Moonias	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Kelvin Moonias ▪ Alex Moonias	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the Draft ToR RoC for Neskantaga First Nation's review.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Moonias about the Draft ToR. Band office staff indicated that Chief Moonias was not in. The Project Team left a message for Chief Moonias with the band office reception.
Dec 17, 2019	Email	X		▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email requesting that an executed copy of the Memorandum of Understanding between MECP, ENDM and MFFN setting out how roles and responsibilities related to the Duty to Consult will be shared amongst the three parties. Neskantaga First Nation identified six issues and areas of concern with the Project Team and proposed next steps. They noted that these were previously shared with the Ministry of Ontario.
Jan 02, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email requesting a ten day extension to the Draft ToR comment period.
Jan 02, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to request a ten day extension to the comment period of the Draft ToR due to the holiday season and a recent suicide death in the community.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 10, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ On January 9, 2020 MECP had a call with David Peerla about the MFFN CAR EA. MECP sent an email to the Project Team on January 10, 2020 highlighting the items raised by David, which included coordination with federal EA, Draft ToR, Baseline Studies and Consultation. MECP also provided some of their answers to the items David raised.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email acknowledging Neskantaga First Nation's comments, question, and concerns from December 17, 2019 email and January 2, 2020 request for an extension on the Draft ToR comment period.
Jan 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email requesting additional clarity on the boundaries of the study area to help inform Neskantaga First Nation's discussion with Elders and knowledge holders. Their approach is to take a generous approach to the area influenced by the Project, using the area of Project influence on caribou or wolverine as a proxy. ▪ Neskantaga First Nation also requested an immediate indication via email that the Draft ToR comment period had been extended. They advised the federal authorities have already granted them an extension.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed Project does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an extension notice email to confirm the extension of the review period for the Draft Terms of Reference to February 7, 2020, allowing 63 days for comment. The email also noted that a request has been submitted to the Agency to extend the federal review period for the TISG to the same date (i.e., February 7), thereby providing 50 days for review of the Agency's TISG documents. The Project Team concluded the email by following up on David Peerla's suggestion to schedule a conference call with community representatives, stating that this would be a great next step.
Jan 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a letter in response to David Peerla's questions and comments raised in his December 17, 2020 email. The letter provided information related to questions and comments raised by David Peerla.
Jan 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to in advance of a meeting. The email noted that the Project Team would be informing all Indigenous communities identified by both MECP and the Agency of the extensions to the provincial and federal (still to be confirmed by the Agency) comment periods related to the Draft Terms of Reference and the TISG, respectively. The Project Team stated that they would include a freshly signed copy of the Memorandum of Understanding between MFFN and the Province of Ontario which would be discussed further in person.
Jan 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla ▪ LeRoy Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ Scott Hamilton	▪ Advisor ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative ▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Prior to the conference call with Neskantaga First Nation, the Project Team sent the final signed MOU, the field program location map, the Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Study Area Memo, shapefiles and map as well as the presentation for the conference call.
Jan 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with questions and comments to be discussed regarding a letter sent by the MFFN Project Team on Jan. 17, 2020.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team coordinated a conference call with David Peerla. The Project Team provided an overview of key areas related to questions previously raised by David Peerla and an update on the Project. There were opportunities for both the Project Team and David Peerla to ask and answer questions.
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Forwarded an email from the Agency, noting that the Agency will accept comments from Neskantaga First Nation on the TISG until February 7, 2020.
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email related to the help that Neskantaga First Nation will need related to LiDAR dataset.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Project Team emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with information related to the location of the Henley House and the Gloucester House. David Peerla noted that this was follow-up information related to his cultural heritage comment (Figure 7-4) in the draft ToR, which was sent on January 20^{t}, 2020.
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with dispute resolution clause.
Jan 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with BC Approach to Indigenous Consensus Based EA, Note Role of Working Groups, as referenced during the conference call.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the cover page of the Hatch Study David Peerla had referenced in the conference call.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft Terms of Reference (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency. The email stated that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Feb 6, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with an 8-page letter regarding the community's concerns with the Draft ToR report for the proposed Project. The letter stated "The road project was not developed in partnership with Neskantaga First Nation. As a result, the project does not reflect Neskantaga First Nation's approach to responsible and sustainable development and poses a threat to the well-being of Neskantaga First Nation's territory and people."
Feb 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Band Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to thank Chief Moonias for the comments provided on the Draft ToR for the proposed MFFN CAR and noted that their comments will become a part of the RoC for the Project and will be addressed in the Proposed ToR— the development of which is the next step in the Ontario EA process.
Feb 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Leroy Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with the meeting minutes from the Neskantaga First Nation and MFFN Conference called on January 21, 2020.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Leroy Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with comments on the meeting minutes from the January 21, 2020 conference call. These comments were integrated into the final draft and circulated to David Peerla on Feb 26, 2020.
Feb 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with one additional comment on the meeting minutes from the January 21, 2020 conference. The comment was integrated into the final draft and circulated to David Peerla on Feb 26, 2020. The comment was related to an agreement with the Government of Ontario and states that David Peerla does not agree on a statutory process to fulfill the Duty to Consult.
Feb 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Community Representative ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent email to Chief Moonias with a letter from Chief Achneepineskum regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program for MFFN CAR, and noted that Neskantaga First Nation expressed interest in participating in the Indigenous Knowledge program.
Feb 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency copied the Project Team on the NoC of the Impact Assessment for the MFFN CAR sent to Chief Moonias.
Feb 26, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with finalized meeting minutes in both a clean copy and a track changes version to show how his comments were integrated into the draft.
Mar 4, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Band Manager ▪ Community Representative ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with the finalized meeting minutes to Chief Chris Moonias, Wayne Moonias, and Leroy Moonias and apologized for not including them on the initial email sent to David Peerla. The Project Team asked if Neskantaga First Nation would be interested in scheduling a follow-up call to discuss some of the action items from the January 21, 2020 meeting.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ David Peerla	▪ Chief ▪ Band Manager ▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA, and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 4, 2020		X		▪ David Peerla	▪ Technical Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Neskantaga First Nation Technical Advisor provided the MFFN Project Team with a letter addressed to ENDM regarding their concerns relating to ongoing consultation and permitting processes during COVID-19 with respect to mining authorizations. This was provided as an update with no action items for MFFN.
Jun 1, 2020	Letter	X		▪ Chris Moonias	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter to MFFN asking for a pause on the EA process due to COVID-19 and Neskantaga's ability to meaningfully engage on the Project.
Jun 26, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a response to Neskantaga First Nation's June 1, 2020 letter. In addition, a google drive link with Neskantaga First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix was provided. The email stated that if Neskantaga First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 30, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Neskantaga First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Neskantaga First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (phone call) to discuss the ToR, Neskantaga First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials. The letter also provided a response to Neskantaga First Nation's June 1, 2020 letter.
Jul 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Community Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Neskantaga First Nation Band Office to speak with Wayne Moonias. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC, ask if Neskantaga First Nation had any questions on the materials, and inquire if Neskantaga First Nation was interested in having a teleconference call to discuss their comments on the Draft ToR. The MFFN Project Team was unable to leave a voicemail as there was no voicemail system.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Community Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Neskantaga First Nation Band Office to speak with Wayne Moonias at 1:30pm. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC, ask if Neskantaga First Nation had any questions on the materials, and inquire if Neskantaga First Nation was interested in having a teleconference call to discuss their comments on the Draft ToR. MFFN Project Team left a message with the Band Office receptionist summarizing the purpose of the call and providing a call back number. The Band Office receptionist noted that Wayne Moonias was in a meeting and suggested calling back at 2:30pm.
Jul 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Community Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Neskantaga First Nation Band Office to speak with Wayne Moonias at 3:45pm. The Band Office receptionist noted that Wayne Moonias had still not returned and would likely not return for the day.
Jul 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Community Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Neskantaga First Nation Band Office to speak with Wayne Moonias just after 2:30pm as previously directed by the receptionist. The Band Office receptionist noted that Wayne Moonias was out of the office on a break and was unsure as to when he would return.
Jul 11, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Community Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Neskantaga First Nation Band Office to speak with Wayne Moonias. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC, ask if Neskantaga First Nation had any questions on the materials, and inquire if Neskantaga First Nation was interested in having a teleconference call to discuss their comments on the Draft ToR. The MFFN Project Consultant was unable to leave a voicemail as there was no voicemail system.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias	▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator	MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with a letter that enclosed the MFFN Project Team's responses to Neskantaga First Nation's comments on the draft ToR. The letter noted that if Neskantaga First Nation had any comments on the materials provided to please share them prior to July 29, 2020. In addition, the letter emphasized that the MFFN Project Team would appreciate having a call with Neskantaga First Nation in advance of July 29, 2020.
Jul 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Executive Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Neskantaga First Nation sent email confirming receipt of the community-specific draft RoC materials sent to Neskantaga First Nation via email on June 26, 2020; MFFN's responses to Neskantaga First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR, and the MFFN Project Team's request for a teleconference call. David Peerla noted that it has been challenging for Neskantaga First Nation to prepare and respond to conference calls due to COVID-19. As such, David Peerla suggested that the teleconference call be replaced with a written information request process. In addition, the email included several questions and requests related to the Northern Road Link Project.
Jul 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator Executive Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team sent a response email to Neskantaga First Nation via David Peerla. Email noted that the MFFN Project Team does not have any specific questions related to Neskantaga First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR. The MFFN Project Team emphasized that they are still very interested in having a discussion regarding the MFFN CAR EA at a time when Neskantaga First Nation is in a better position to have a conference call and/or meeting. In addition, the email noted that the Northern Road Link is a separate project from the MFFN CAR Project. As such, the email recommended that Neskantaga First Nation reach out directly to ENDM for further information. The MFFN Project Team also stated that they would forward Neskantaga First Nation's request to the joint proponents (MFFN and Webequie First Nation) of the Northern Road Link Project for their consideration and response.

Consultation Log – Neskantaga First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Executive Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Neskantaga First Nation sent an email asking if the Northern Road Link Project would be considered in the MFFN CAR cumulative effects analysis. In addition, David Peerla noted his previous correspondence with Lori Churchill (ENDM), stating that Lori Churchill had advised Neskantaga First Nation to follow-up with MFFN and Webequie First Nation on the Northern Road Link and their respective EAs.
Jul 31, 2020	Email		X	▪ David Peerla ▪ Chris Moonias ▪ Wayne Moonias ▪ LeRoy Moonias	▪ Advisor ▪ Chief ▪ Community Coordinator ▪ Executive Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team sent a response email to David Peerla. Email reiterated that the Northern Road Link Project is a separate project from the MFFN CAR and noted that the MFFN Project Team would forward Neskantaga First Nation's request to the joint proponents of the Northern Road Link Project. Email stated that an EA for the proposed Northern Road Link Project would be undertaken separately and independently from the MFFN CAR EA. Also, email noted that MFFN is committed to including the effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects in the cumulative effects assessment if they are within the study area determined appropriate for the cumulative effects assessment. The MFFN Project Team emphasized that they are still very interested in having a discussion regarding the MFFN CAR EA at a time when Neskantaga First Nation is in a better position to have a conference call and/or meeting.

Nibinamik First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	Summer Beaver, Ontario, P0T 3B0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kathryn Ross

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 05, 2019	*In-Person Presentation* with Matawa First Nations members.
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 31, 2019	*In-Person Project update* at Matawa First Nations Management Inc. Annual General Meeting.
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to ask about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Dec 12, 2019	*In-Person Project Overview Meeting / Presentation* with MFFN Community Member Advisors and MFFN Project Team.
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR follow-up.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Jan to Mar 2020	Numerous calls / emails made to schedule a follow-up in-person meeting.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 21, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Nibinamik First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Employment ▪ Education and Training	▪ When will the Project hire locals? Will the Project have requirements? Is the Project hiring from First Nations close by?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ Hiring would take place closer to when construction commences. There will likely be training requirements and the Project would prefer to hire from nearby communities, including First Nations communities.	▪ N/A
2.	▪ General Project ▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Nibinamik First Nation have been given a letter by Lori Churchill (ENDM) that says to engage and receive support on this EA, Nibinamik First Nation would have to do an application. If any community that is required to engage doesn't apply for those funds, how does that effect the overall Project? If Nibinamik First Nation doesn't apply for those funds, does that mean Nibinamik First Nation won't be engaged? Does that effect the EA process for MFFN?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ This question was directed to ENDM was answered by Lori Churchill, however, the MFFN Project Team responded by saying they are at the meeting to provide an overview of the Project to the community and welcomes feedback and input. The MFFN Project Team would like to visit Nibinamik First Nation if they are interested in an in-person meeting again in the future.	▪ N/A
3.	▪ Economy ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Can any of the funding for design and EA be used for other things and economic development?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ MFFN noted this question was more suitable for ENDM to answer but provided an overview of what MFFN understands the funding to be for.	▪ N/A
4.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ The regulator will place the obligation to consult on MFFN. If this is not done, is the onus on MFFN to make sure there is engagement? If communities are not applying and receiving financial support, how is engagement recognized?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ Engaging with Indigenous communities is a shared responsibility between MFFN and the Crown (MECP / ENDM). MECP / ENDM may be better suited to answer some of those questions specific to funding. However, MFFN will engage Nibinamik to receive input on their interests and any potential concerns or issues relating to the Project and will communicate how Nibinamik First Nation's input has been responded to or, if applicable, considered in the EA process.	▪ The Memorandum of Understanding will be appended to the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Nibinamik First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
5.	▪ Aggregates	▪ Nibinamik First Nation created a corporation for work, including using aggregate sources.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ Nibinamik First Nation may want to consider aggregate opportunities related to Webequie First Nation's Supply Road Project because aggregate is sensitive to transportation.	▪ N/A
6.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Nibinamik First Nation may propose a community event and invite MFFN to do a presentation there.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ MFFN looks forward to receiving an invitation with the community is ready and will continue to reach out on the Project.	▪ N/A
7.	▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ [Comment directed to the Province] ▪ How is the province going around and asking for applications and reporting? That history is not very good with Ontario on this. You can take this message back to them.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ MFFN deferred this question to the Province to answer at the in-person meeting.	▪ N/A
8.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ [Comment directed to the Province] ▪ The Province has to do a little bit of work on consultation. Nibinamik First Nation has a lot of interest in participation in large scale construction process. After the design and EA phase there will be potential opportunity for Aboriginal / community participation in construction. When the contract goes out, Aboriginal or neighbouring communities should participate in the jobs and training, to have participation from those engaged neighbours. Joint ventures or Aboriginal-based businesses can be created. Similar to the East-West tie, the onus is on communities to work and have that predetermined percentage. This would be of great interest to Nibinamik First Nation.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ MFFN deferred this question to the Province to answer at the in-person meeting.	▪ N/A

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant and MFFN Community Member Advisor sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR to former Chief Johnny Yellowhead.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding Project updates and a copy of the NoC by mail.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC with information regarding the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 12, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Nibinamik First Nation Band Office multiple times and no one picked up.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with Lias and he provided an email address to send Project information to. He also indicated that he would review and let the team know if he had any questions or wanted to set up a meeting.
Apr 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent Lias an email with Project-related information. Attached to the email was a letter dated April 4, 2019, and the NoC.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Johnny Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.
Jun 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. MFFN Project Consultant contact information was also provided for any questions / concerns.
Jul 08, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide an update on the Project and determine interest in meeting. Unable to connect, left a voicemail noting we would follow up again in the future.
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. Unable to connect with Lias but left a voicemail with details.
Jul 31, 2019	In-person / face-to-face		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, Business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Consultant contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 26, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with Lias to provide an update on the Project. Lias noted that many of the community members would not be available due to the moose hunting season and participation in engagement would be delayed until the season was over. The MFFN Project Consultant committed to staying in touch and offered to have a meeting if Lias and Nibinamik First Nation were interested.
Oct 30, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to call the Band Office to reach Lias. No one answered the phone and no voicemail system was in use.
Oct 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner/ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to call the Band Office to reach Lias. No one answered the phone and no voicemail system was in use.
Nov 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information but no one answered the phone and no voicemail system was in use.
Nov 27, 2019	Email		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 9, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant tried calling the Band Office to discuss the Draft ToR documents, notifying the community of the comment period, and asking if there were any questions but were unable to reach any of the contacts.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Johnny Yellowhead ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Former Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A RoC and Appendices specific to Nibinamik First Nation was forwarded for review.
Dec. 12, 2019	In-person meeting			▪ Lias Yellowhead ▪ Harvey Yellowhead ▪ Dan Brenzavich	▪ Nibinamik Community Representative ▪ Community Representative ▪ DJB Consulting	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team, MFFN Community Member Advisors and MFFN Project Consultant met with members from Nibinamik First Nation and provided a Project update and overview presentation. Nibinamik First Nation did not express any concerns relating to Project at this time but did note questions around economic and training opportunities for First Nations communities / peoples in the region. Nibinamik First Nation suggested that MFFN could be invited to a future community event where MFFN could provide an overview of the Project to community members. Ongoing follow-up to determine interest and timing for an in-community meeting. The presentation and meeting summary are included in the Appendices.
Dec 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Band Office again to discuss the Draft ToR, comment period and ask about feedback, but was unable to reach anyone.
Dec 18, 2019	Phone and Email		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed-up from two missed calls to Lias with an email providing a description of the Draft ToR documents, notifying the community of the comment period, and asking if there were any questions / if the community was planning on submitting comments.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Band Office and spoke with Lias. The intent of this call was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, ask whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, asked about a potential meeting with the community ▪ Lias noted that Nibinamik First Nation still needed to meet about the Draft ToR; he was unsure if they would be submitting comments. The community was in the process of creating a Traditional Land Use Access Protocol. Lias noted that Nibinamik First Nation would be interested in setting up a meeting at some point after January 20, 2019 (i.e., end of January or early February). Lias also stated that the community would appreciate a presentation with an update on the Project and Project timeline followed by an open house where the community could ask questions. ▪ Ongoing follow-up to determine interest and timing for an in-community meeting.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to Lias with a one-page fact sheet, a reminder of the Draft ToR comment period, and follow-up related to Nibinamik First Nation's interest in setting up a meeting.
Jan 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Lias to discuss details about the having a meeting in the community.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Lias about scheduling a time to discuss some of the details about the potential meeting he had requested.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines until January 28, 2020. MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 22, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Lias called regarding the Draft ToR extension and scheduling a meeting. Lias was not aware of the Draft ToR extension. The MFFN Project Consultant told him about that the Draft ToR comment period had been extended until February 7t. Due to the crisis in the community, Lias would like to push the community meeting to the week of February 24, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant and Lias will connect the week of February 10, 2020. ▪ Lias asked if MFFN was going to engage with Neskantaga First Nation and Webequie First Nation, as there is a strong connection between these two communities and Nibinamik First Nation (i.e., a number of people from Webequie live in Nibinamik First Nation). The MFFN Project Consultant told him that they were engaging with those communities in relation to the Project.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also provided contact information for the Agency.
Feb 11, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Lias to discuss a potential community meeting at the end of February. Lias suggested Wednesday, February 26, 2020. He also suggested having a smaller meeting before the community meeting. The MFFN Project Consultant will circulate this date
Feb 18, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Lias to inform him of the transition of Indigenous community leads. Lias mentioned that the community currently has too many issues and is focused on getting back on track. As such, Lias suggested postponing the in-community meeting until the third week of March. Typically, many people, including youth, are in the community this week. He also said Roger Oskineegish (no contact information available) should also be a point of contact on this Project. Lias stated that their team will be in Thunder Bay this week to meet with their consultant and at Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada conference in Toronto. Lias was wondering if it would be possible to have a meeting either in Thunder Bay or in Toronto. The MFFN Project Consultant stated that they would send a follow-up email connecting Lias to the new team lead for outreach to Nibinamik First Nation.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 18, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ As a follow-up to a phone conversation earlier that day, the MFFN Project Consultant emailed Lias and connected him with the new Nibinamik First Nation community lead for MFFN Project Team. Roger's contact information was also requested.
Feb 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Lias to request a telephone conversation about meeting during the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada conference March 1 – 4 in Toronto and an in-community meeting the third week of March.
Feb 25, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Lias to discuss coordinating a potential meeting with Nibinamik First Nation and MFFN Project Consultant at the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada and an in-community meeting the third week of March 2020. Lias did not pick-up.
Feb 26, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Lias to discuss potential meetings about coordinating a potential meeting with Nibinamik First Nation and MFFN Project Consultant at the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada and an in-community meeting the third week of March 2020. Lias did not pick-up.
Feb 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed up with Lias after two phone calls to request setting up a meeting at the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada.
Feb 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Lias replied and requested Dan (no last name or email address provided) to call the MFFN Project Consultant and set-up a meeting during the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada conference in Toronto. Lias did not include Dan in the email.
Feb 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked Lias if they meant to copy Dan on the email thread.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 1, 2020	In-person			▪ Dan Brenzavich	▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Qasim Saddique from the MFFN Project Team briefly spoke with Nibinamik First Nation's consultant Dan Brenzavich at the Prospectors & Developers Association of Canada conference and offered to meet with the team during the conference. Dan indicated that he would be in touch, however, there was no additional follow-up. The email thread regarding setting up an in-person meeting is included in the Appendices.
Apr 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish ▪ Lias Yellowhead ▪ Richard Roundhead ▪ Michael Sugarhead ▪ Byron Wapoos	▪ Chief ▪ Nibinamik First Nation Community Representative ▪ Deputy Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN Project newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Jun 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a download link was provided for Nibinamik First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Nibinamik First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
Jun 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish ▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and two USB drives with Nibinamik First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated appendices. The letter stated that if Nibinamik First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 9, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and community-specific Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 10, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Lias Yellowhead called the Project hotline and left a voicemail. MFFN Project Consultant returned the call and Lias Yellowhead asked for the Draft RoC to be emailed again, noting he will discuss the documents with Chief and Council and would get in touch before July 22, 2020. Lias Yellowhead also noted that some meeting materials may need to be omitted from the RoC but did not indicate which materials. MFFN Project Consultant asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
Jul 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Lias Yellowhead was not available but was expected to be in the office the next morning.
Jul 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Sheldon Oskineegish to confirm receipt of July 22, 2020 letter and Individual RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Chief Sheldon Oskineegish was not available and MFFN Project Consultant was advised to call back later.

Consultation Log – Nibinamik First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Sheldon Oskineegish	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Sheldon Oskineegish to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Chief Sheldon Oskineegish asked whether the RoC was related to the Ring of Fire and if the contents would be published if communities didn't provide any comments on the document. The MFFN Project Consultant responded saying that the RoC is specific to the Project, and if Nibinamik First Nation has any concerns or comments about the contents of the RoC, to please share that information by July 22, 2020 before being published with the ToR.
July 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Lias Yellowhead to confirm receipt of July 22, 2020 letter and Individual RoC, and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Lias Yellowhead noted that Council had not discussed the RoC yet and advised to call the Chief directly.
July 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lias Yellowhead ▪ Sheldon Oskineegish	▪ Councillor ▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to provide June 22, 2020 letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on draft materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.

Wapekeka First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 2, Wapekeka Ontario P0V 1B0
Tribal Council:	Shibogama First Nations Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kathryn Ross

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to ask about meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* Follow-up.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone call and email to inquire about potential meeting.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments were received during the Terms of Reference.					

Consultation Log – Wapekeka First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding Project updates and a copy of the NoC by mail to Brennan Sainnawap.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC to Brennan Sainnawap.
Apr 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Chris A.	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with Chris A. at the Wapekeka First Nation Band Office. Chris asked for more details about the Project and noted that they would be in touch if they were interested in meeting.
Apr 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris A.	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to Chris A. with the NoC and a letter dated April 4, 2019 to Chief Sainnawap to follow up and confirm if there was any interest in a meeting with Chief and Council and community members.
Jun 04, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chris A.	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Chris A. with regards to the NoC and a letter dated April 4, 2019, to Chief Sainnawap to confirm if there is any interest in a meeting with Chief and Council and community members.
Jul 08, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide an update on the Project and determine interest in meeting. The MFFN Project Consultant was unable to connect and left a voicemail noting a follow up by the MFFN Project Consultant would occur in the future.

Consultation Log – Wapekeka First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. It was noted that as field studies progress, additional information regarding dates and locations will be provided. Contact information for any questions / concerns was also provided.
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. The MFFN Project Consultant was unable to connect with Brennan Sainnawap but left a voice mail with details.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, business owners in the region and other interested persons. It was noted that as field studies progress, MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information for any questions / concerns was also provided.
Nov 01, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Land-use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Wapekeka First Nation Band Office. The previous Wapekeka First Nation community contact (Chris A.) was unfamiliar with the Project. Chris A. directed the MFFN Project Consultant to talk with Jonas Beardy. The MFFN Project Consultant had a short conversation with Jonas Beardy, who was new to his position. Jonas asked about what road the MFFN Project Consultant was talking about. The MFFN Project Consultant provided an overview and an update on the Project. There were no other questions or concerns.
Nov 20, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Land-use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Jonas Beardy and provided him with an update related to the circulation of the Draft ToR and that a follow-up email would be sent with the Project contact information. The MFFN Project Consultant encouraged Jonas Beardy to reach out if he had any questions in the future.

Consultation Log – Wapekeka First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Land-use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Project Consultant sent an email to Jonas Beardy to provide Project Team's contact information. The email stated that the Project Team will be in touch in December about the Draft ToR and encouraged Jonas to contact the Project Team if he has any questions about the Project.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec. 09, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Wapekeka First Nation Band Office and was unable to reach any of the contacts. The MFFN Project Consultant tried called again the week of December 16 and was unable to reach anyone. No messages left. Follow-up occurred via email.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email providing the Draft ToR attached, and a link to the RoC.
Dec. 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Land-use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to provide an update on the Draft ToR comment period to see if there are any questions and if their community intends to submit comments for the Draft ToR.

Consultation Log – Wapekeka First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec. 20, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Land-use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant received an email from Jonas Beardy in response to the follow-up email sent out. He stated that he had not been in the office for the last two weeks and was unsure whether or not the community received the Draft ToR document. Jonas also noted that he was unsure as to why the MFFN Project Consultant was engaging with Wapekeka First Nation on the issue and apologized for this lack of response and interest. The MFFN Project Consultant will continue following up to further understand Wapekeka First Nation's level of interest in the Project if any.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Wapekeka First Nation Band Office to reach Chief Brennan Sainnawap. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, to ask if the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected and ask about a potential meeting with the community. No messages left. Follow-up occurred via email.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email providing the Project Fact Sheet, an update on the Draft ToR comment period, to confirm if the community intended to submit comments, and ask if there was any interest in setting up a meeting.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the MECP and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Wapekeka First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities about extensions to the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency) comment periods. The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.
Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to provide a summary of updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA, and the coordination of the two processes. A copy of the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter was attached.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Ananias Winter	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a download link was provided for Wapekeka First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Wapekeka First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Ananias Winter ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and two USB drives with Wapekeka First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated appendices. The letter stated that if Wapekeka First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.

Consultation Log – Wapekeka First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪	▪ Called to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. There was no answer and no ability to leave a voicemail.
July 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap ▪ Ananias Winter ▪ Jonas Beardy	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Brennan Sainnawap	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Brennan Sainnawap to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Chief Brennan Sainnawap had not reviewed the provided documents yet and will confirm by July 22, 2020 if Wapekeka First Nation has any questions or comments.

Wawakapewin First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 477, Sioux Lookout, Ontario
Tribal Council:	Shibogama First Nations Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kristin Lillyman

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to enquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 15, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ None expressed at this time.					

Consultation Log – Wawakapewin First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
December 18, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team was copied on an email from MECP to Wawakapewin. The email stated MECP that Wawakapewin has constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, and therefore, Wawakapewin can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC to sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 12, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called band office and left a voicemail with Project details and contact information for Project team.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Crystal Spencer. She asked for the Project Team to email the April 4, 2019 letter. Noted that Wawakapewin First Nation will contact MFFN if there are questions / comments or want to arrange a meeting.
Apr 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Crystal Spencer ▪ Band Office	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent April 4, 2019 letter and NoC.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'WajingRoad.
Jul 08, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in meeting. Unable to connect with Chief Beardy and unable to leave a voicemail with the band office.
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. Unable to connect with Chief Beardy but left a voice mail with details.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent field study notice. MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log – Wawakapewin First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Crystal Spencer. She noted that she has been sending all information to Chief Beardy. A brief Project update was provided.
Nov 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. Crystal Spencer confirmed the address and asked for an additional hard copy of the notice, draft ToR, and Copy of Guide to have at the band office.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter and Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer ▪ Allyne Gliddon	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer ▪ Allyne Gliddon	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a copy of the Draft ToR RoC for Wawakapewin review.
Dec. 12, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to confirm receipt the Draft ToR. Chief Beardy was unsure and asked for a link to the Draft ToR. Project Team highlighted the Draft ToR comment period.
Dec. 12, 2019	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email providing a description of the Draft ToR documents, highlighting the comment period, and asking if there were any questions / if the community was planning on submitting comments.

Consultation Log – Wawakapewin First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 13, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the administration office to provide an update on the Draft ToR. Project Team was told that Crystal Spencer is not working at the moment and that Chief Beardy was not in the office. The receptionist informed the MFFN Project Team that the best way to reach Chief Beardy was via email. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, enquired about a potential meeting with the community.
Jan 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an update email to Chief Beardy with the Fact Sheet and a reminder of the comment period for the Draft ToR. This email also asked Chief Anne Marie to confirm if her community intends on submitting comments and asked whether there would be interest for an in-person follow-up meeting.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.

Consultation Log – Wawakapewin First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy ▪ Allyne Gliddon ▪ Crystal Spencer	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and Wawakapewin First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Wawakapewin First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Anne Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Wawakapewin First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Wawakapewin First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Ann Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left voicemail for Chief Anne Marie Beardy. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.

Consultation Log – Wawakapewin First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ann Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Ann Marie Beardy	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called Chief Anne Marie Beardy and spoke to the receptionist who said Chief Beardy was not coming into the office at this time and it is best to communicate by email. MFFN Project Consultant confirmed follow up will be via email for the interim.

Webequie First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 268, Webequie, Ontario, P0T 3A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Kathryn Ross

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 05, 2019	*In-person Presentation* with members of Matawa First Nations.
Jul 31, 2019	*In-person Project update* at Matawa First Nations Management Inc. Annual General Meeting.
Aug 9, 2019	*Meeting* with Chief and Council followed by meeting with Webequie community.
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Dec 06, 2019	*Indigenous Knowledge* letter request for participation sent
Jan 13, 2020	Phone call to inquire about potential community meeting.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Feb 12, 2020	Webequie provided comments on the *Draft ToR*.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 21, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.
Jul 23, 2020	Webequie sent edits to their community-specific Draft RoC.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Webequie First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Aggregates	▪ Michael Fox noted that he would not want to see Webequie and MFFN in competition for aggregate sources, and asked where MFFN intends to obtain aggregates?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ MFFN expects to obtain aggregate close to the road corridor that is well away from the Webequie project. Previous work has identified general location of resources. Future work is planned to better define the areas of aggregate resource. It was also noted that one of the reasons why the eastern routes are not to be examined further is because of a lack of aggregates sources.	▪ Continue to look into defining areas of aggregate resource ▪ Preliminary aggregate source areas are discussed in Section 5.2 and depicted in Figure 7-3 of the ToR.
2.	▪ Crossing Structure	▪ Michael Fox asked how wide the crossing on the Albany River would be.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ It depends on the location and could be in the range of 100 metres. MFFN does not want a major bridge located close to the community due to community safety and risk concerns. Bob Baxter noted that several crossing locations along the western corridor were examined when Cliffs first proposed the road crossing near Teabeau Lake. This is a sensitive area for MFFN with spawning areas and rapids. Therefore, a location down river was selected.	▪ The Alternatives Development supporting document to the ToR discusses watercourse crossings in more detail.
3.	▪ Provincial Government Involvement	▪ Will capacity funding be available for participation in the MFFN EA?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ The EA budget does include some funding for community participation in the Project. Jason Frechette of ENDM indicated that they are in the process of putting together a participant funding program that will be application based. ENDM will develop agreements with interested communities. Lori Churchill at ENDM is the contact for this.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR identifies the availability of funding from the provincial government.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Webequie First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
4.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land and Resource Use	▪ In regard to consultation with other neighbouring communities, it was noted that there could be information collection / sharing opportunities in regard to Indigenous Knowledge as the two projects have some common communities to engage with.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ Chief Achneepineskum noted that MFFN has collected a lot of traditional knowledge data through the CBLUP team. The protection of valued areas is also related to efforts to increase interest in traditional ways with youth, including planning youth retreats in areas of traditional use that extend to the north towards the Ring of Fire. MFFN is taking an approach that protects their land at the same time as mining development happens. MFFN knows that there will be effects but they want to preserve most of the environment as is. [In response, Webequie expressed that they will follow a similar approach and perhaps a future traditional knowledge session could be arranged.]	▪ A future Indigenous Knowledge session can be arranged with Webequie during the EA.
5.	▪ Aggregates	▪ What about aggregate resources for the Webequie project?	▪ In-person meeting	▪ Substantial aggregate supplies exist at each end of the road.	▪ Preliminary aggregate source areas are discussed in Section 5.2 and depicted in Figure 7-3 of the ToR.
6.	▪ Field Studies ▪ Groundwater ▪ Surface Water	▪ Questions about planned baseline water studies for both projects were raised. It was noted that Mushkegowuk Council has done water studies in the region including the installation of water gauges.	▪ In-person meeting	▪ This is something MFFN should look into as could be a good source of data.	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to Webequie once and to Mushkegowuk Council twice to obtain a copy of the report.
7.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Submitted comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ MFFN Project Team provided responses to comments.	▪ See Appendix E, which describes how the issues raised are addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding Project updates and a copy of the NoC by mail to Cornelius Wabasse.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC to Cornelius Wabasse.
Apr 12, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Webequie First Nation (Band Office, there was no response and no voicemail was set up.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with the receptionist at the Webequie First Nation Band Office, who connected them with the Lands and Resources department. The MFFN Project Consultant left a voicemail.
Jun 03, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to contact Cornelius Wabasse and left a voicemail.
Jun 05, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Advisor gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations members, including Matawa First Nations Management Inc. representatives and provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard, business card and newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.
Jun 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ N/A	▪ Community Communication Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Chief Bruce Achneepineskum provided a copy of the presentation and postcard to Matawa First Nations' Community Communication Liaison Officer.
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. As field studies progress, the MFFN Project Consultant will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information was also provided for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 27, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant contacted the receptionist at the Band Office and requested to speak with Chief Cornelius Wabasse. The receptionist mentioned that he was unavailable and advised the MFFN Project Consultant to call back the following day.
Jun 27, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to contact Chief Wabasse, the receptionist at the Band Office informed the MFFN Project Consultant that the Chief was unavailable.
Jul 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email and letter with updates regarding notice for field studies for the MFFN All-Season CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jul 15, 2019	Phone		X	▪ N/A	▪ Land and Resources Department	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Tried to contact the Land and Resources Department however they did not receive an answer.
Jul 15, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter to Chief Cornelius Wabasse and requested a meeting with the Chief and their community. The letter also noted that the plain language guide and the Draft ToR would be sent to them.
Jul 31, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Matawa Annual General Meeting: MFFN Community Member Advisor provided a brief Project update to the Matawa Chiefs and others in attendance. MFFN Community Member Advisor discussed the purpose of the Project, who is the MFFN Project Team including Project Consultants, community input, ToR and EA status, and update on the Project description for the federal IA.
Aug 08, 2019	Email		X	▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team and MFFN Project Consultant shared an electronic copy of the presentation for the August 9, 2019 meeting in Webequie.

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 09, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultants	▪ MFFN Leadership, MFFN Community Member Advisors, MFFN Project Team and MFFN Project Consultants met with Chief and Council as well as community members in two separate meetings to present the Project and answer any questions and receive input.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, Business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Consultant noted that as field studies progress MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Sep 30, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Michael Fox	▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Webequie First Nation provided a letter to the Agency in response to the Agency's letter asking them for their comments regarding the potential effects of the Project.
Nov 20, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow-up phone call to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information, unable to connect with Chief Cornelius Wabasse but left a message with the Band Office.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob ▪ Leon Shewaybick	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide of the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 06, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Requesting Webequie's interest in participating in an Indigenous Knowledge Program. A draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement was provided for review and comment.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided Webequie with their community-specific RoC for the Draft ToR for review and comment.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked if the community had received the Draft ToR, informed Samson of the comment period, and asked if the community would be planning on submitting comments. Samson explained that he had not seen the Draft ToR but that he would follow-up.
Jan 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to discuss the Draft ToR comment period, ask whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to ask about a potential meeting with the community. There was no answer and no ability to leave a voice mail.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated that MFFN does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also provided contact information for the Agency.
Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ James Munson, a correspondent from Bloomberg Environment, emailed the Four Rivers Group and cc'd Chief Cornelius Wabasse. The email was then forwarded to MFFN Leadership by Matawa First Nations Management Inc. James Munson stated that he is interested in speaking with anyone closely involved in the Webequie Supply Road and CAR Project. More specifically, he stated that he is very interested "in understanding if and how the First Nations affected by the projects plan to use new opportunities for First Nations governance during the Impact Assessment process and afterward."
Mar 31, 2020	Email	X		▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Chief Cornelius Wabasse was cc'd on an email from Attawapiskat First Nations' response to the March 2, 2020, Announcement of the Ring of Fire Northern Link Road. Attawapiskat First Nation advised they require engagement on any plans or proposals for roads that link to the Ring of Fire. Further, proceeding without Attawapiskat First Nation will be met with objection and challenge for the Project. Attawapiskat First required a response by April 17, 2020, from the MFFN Project Team to address the Project being put on hold in response to COVID-19 implications and to meet with Attawapiskat First immediately in consideration of COVID-19 implications to discuss Attawapiskat First involvement moving forward in the process.

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob ▪ Gordon Wabasse ▪ Harry Wabasse ▪ Leonard Beaver	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Community Representative ▪ Head Councillor ▪ Community member	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN Project Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Apr 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Webequie was cc'd on MFFN Leadership's response to Chief Nakogee, Attawapiskat First Nation, regarding his request that no further action be taken for all EAs relating to road projects leading to the Ring of Fire. MFFN Leadership indicated they are no longer holding face-to-face meetings due to COVID-19. The MFFN Leadership also provided an update the comment period has ended for the provincial Draft ToR, and MFFN Leadership will continue to meet with those interested online or via telephone. Face-to-face meetings will resume once the public health situation changes.
April 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob ▪ Michael Fox	▪ Chief ▪ Local Consultation Lead ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ To request a copy of a water study completed by the Mushkegowuk Tribal Council in the Project study area that Webequie had referenced.
Apr 27, 2020	Email	X		▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob ▪ Michael Fox	▪ Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative ▪ Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Michael Fox recommended that MFFN reach out to the Mushkegowuk Tribal Council directly to find out more about the water study they have or are completing.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a download link was provided for Webequie First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Webequie First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter and two USB drives with Webequie First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR, associated appendices and the community's comments on the draft ToR. The letter stated that if Webequie First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall, the attached draft materials and / or the MFFN Project Team's responses to Draft ToR comments provided by the Webequie First Nation community.
July 9, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and community-specific Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Terms of Reference, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Webequie First Nation to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The call was unanswered and MFFN Project Consultant was unable to leave a voicemail.
July 10, 2020	Email	X		▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Samson Jacob provided new telephone extension numbers and confirmed that he has access to the electronic documents.
July 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant thanked Samson Jacob for the new information.

Consultation Log – Webequie First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left voicemail for Samson Jacob. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
July 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Samson Jacob twice to confirm receipt of the community-specific RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. The calls were not answered and there was no ability to leave a voicemail.
July 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Cornelius Wabasse ▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Chief ▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on the community-specific RoC materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, and the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 23, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Samson Jacob	▪ Local Consultation Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Samson Jacob provided edits on the community-specific RoC and will speak with Webequie First Nation's Chief regarding the remaining materials. MFFN Project Consultant asked Webequie First Nation to provide comments by the end of the week or early next week.

Weenusk First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 1, Peawanuck, Ontario, P0L 2H0
Tribal Council:	Mushkegowuk Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Glinis Buffalo

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made and email communication to reach community to inquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 13, 2020	Follow up phone call and email to inquire about potential meeting.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* Follow-up.
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Weenusk First Nation.					

Consultation Log – Weenusk First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Edmund Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Fax		X	▪ Edmund Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding the issued NoC via fax and encouraged any questions to be forwarded to the provided contact information.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Edmund Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a letter regarding Project updates and a copy of the NoC by mail to Chief Edmund Hunter.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ MFFN Leadership sent a follow-up letter and a copy of the NoC to Chief Edmund Hunter.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Band Office	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant spoke with Weenusk First Nation Band Office and confirmed that Linda Hunter would be the contact point. The MFFN Project Consultant left a message and noted that they would call back.
May 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant contacted the Weenusk First Nation Band Office and spoke with Linda Hunter. She asked that the team provide a follow-up email outlining the questions the MFFN Project Consultant has for the community and she would relay this information in a community meeting.
May 31, 2019	Email		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided Linda Hunter with documents she requested and provided answers to her initial questions relating to Weenusk First Nation's potential interest in the Project.
Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A field study notice was circulated to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. It was noted that as field studies progress, MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information for any questions / concerns was also provided.

Consultation Log – Weenusk First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 08, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called Linda Hunter to provide an update on the Project and determine interest in meeting. Left a voicemail noting we would follow up again in the future.
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called to provide an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. Unable to connect with Linda Hunter but left a voice mail with details.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities, business owners in the region and other interested persons. It was noted that as field studies progress, MFFN will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Contact information for any questions / concerns was also provided.
Oct 28, 2019	Email		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Linda Hunter to inform her that the Draft ToR will be released later in the fall or early winter for communities to provide feedback. The email also included the most recent fact sheet on the Project and the proposed routing of the all-season access road.
Nov 22, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant attempted to call and speak with Linda Hunter about the Draft ToR for the Marten Falls CAR and left a message with the Weenusk First Nation Band Office receptionist noting that Draft ToR was to be expected early December.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – Weenusk First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide of the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Weenusk First Nation Band Office for Linda with regards to the Draft ToR. The receptionist indicated that Linda was not in now and did not know when she would return.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email providing a description of the Draft ToR documents, notifying the community of the comment period, and asking if there were any questions or if the community was planning on submitting comments.
Jan 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called the Weenusk First Nation Band Office for Linda to discuss the Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, inquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to inquire about a potential meeting with the community. There was no answer and no ability to leave a message. The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Linda outlining the purpose and intention of the telephone call and to provide links to the Project website and the latest Fact Sheet for the Project.

Consultation Log – Weenusk First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Linda outlining the purpose and intention of the telephone call and to provide links to the Project website and the latest Fact Sheet for the Project. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, inquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to inquire about a potential meeting with the community and provide links to Project information.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft Terms of Reference and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also provided contact information for the Agency.

Consultation Log – Weenusk First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 18, 2020	Email		X	▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Linda to introduce Glinis Buffalo, MFFN Project Consultant, as their primary contact for the MFFN Project going forward.
Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Land Use Planning Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
June 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Weenusk First Nation Reception Desk	▪ Reception	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to confirm Weenusk First Nation contacts on the Project Contact List and was informed by reception to remove Linda Hunter.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Abraham Hunter ▪ Edmund Hunter ▪ Linda Hunter	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor ▪ Land Use Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Emailed Chief Abraham Hunter to confirm the removal of Linda Hunter from the Project Contact List and to inquire if there are any individuals to be added. The email also asked to confirm the current mailing address on file.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Abraham Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and a google drive link containing Weenusk First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if Weenusk First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Abraham Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with Weenusk First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Weenusk First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.

Consultation Log – Weenusk First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Abraham Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Abraham Hunter to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. Chief Abraham Hunter confirmed receipt of the RoC and had no further questions at this time.
July 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Abraham Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Emailed Chief Abraham Hunter to confirm receipt of the community-specific RoC and asked for comments by July 22, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant further inquired whether the community would be interested in meeting with the MFFN Project Team to discuss the Project and the RoC.
July 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Abraham Hunter	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Chief Abraham Hunter to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials and to inquire if the community had any questions. Chief Abraham Hunter did not have any questions at this time.

Wunnumin Lake First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 105, Wunnumin Lake, Ontario, P0V 2Z0
Tribal Council:	Shibogama First Nations Council
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Clayton Coppaway

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to enquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up.
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 15, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ Not expressed at this time					

Consultation Log – Wunnumin Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Letter		X	▪ Roderick Winnepetonga	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on a letter from MECP to Wunnumin Lake First Nation. The email stated MECP understands that Wunnumin Lake First Nation has constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be affected by the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC to sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
April 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Administration Office	▪	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Spoke with personnel at administration office, noted that no one on staff deals with this Project. Suggested to connect with the Council. It was noted that the MFFN Project Team would continue sending emails / notices as the Project progresses. Administration office confirmed the MFFN Project Team has the correct contact information.
May 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Spoke with Chief Mamakwa. He indicated that he received the information regarding the Project (both letters and emails) and he did not have any issues with the Project. He also mentioned that if he did have concerns he would speak with Chief Achneepineskum.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jul 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ James Gliddy	▪ Deputy Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Attempted to contact the Wunnumin Lake First Nation Office, but the line was not in service.
Aug 13, 2019	Phone and Email		X	▪ James Gliddy	▪ Deputy Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Wunnumin Lake First Nation Administration Office. However the office was closed. The MFFN Project Team followed up with an email to Deputy Chief Glidday to see if it would be possible to connect over the phone.

Consultation Log – Wunnumin Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
August 28, 2010	Phone		X	▪ James Gliddy	▪ Deputy Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Wunnumin Lake First Nation Administration Office to speak with Deputy Chief Glidday. Reception transferred the call to Councillor Simon Winnepetonga. Explained the purpose of the call and Councillor Winnepetonga took the MFFN Project Consultants contact information and asked that the team keep up communication with him.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Oct 29, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Wunnumin Lake First Nation Administration Office and asked to speak with Councillor Simon Winnepetonga. The Band Office reception indicated that Councillor Simon Winnepetonga was not in and that they did not know when he would return. The Project Team left a message and call back number with the receptionist.
Nov 18, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Wunnumin Lake First Nation Administration Office in an effort to speak with Councillor Simon Winnepetonga to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information but were unsuccessful. The MFFN Project Team left a voice mail message detailing the reason for the call and how Councillor Simon Winnepetonga could follow-up.
Nov 22, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Project Team called the Wunnumin Lake First Nation Administration Office in an effort to speak with Councillor Simon Winnepetonga to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information but were unsuccessful. The MFFN Project Team left a voice mail message detailing the reason for the call and how Councillor Simon Winnepetonga could follow-up.

Consultation Log – Wunnumin Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Mailed a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the Project website where electronic versions of the Project documents are provided.
Dec 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Set the Draft ToR record of consultation for the First Nation to review.
Dec 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa ▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Councillor Simon Winnepetonga about the Draft ToR. The Wunnumin Lake First Nation Administration Office staff indicated that he was not in. The Project Team left a voicemail message for him.
Dec 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa ▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email providing a description of the Draft ToR documents, notifying Wunnumin Lake First Nation of the comment period, and asking if there were any questions / if the community was planning on submitting comments
Jan 8, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Simon Winnepetonga, Wunnumin Lake First Nation Councillor at the Wunnumin Lake First Nation Administration Office to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, enquired about a potential meeting with the community. The call was answered by reception who provided Councillor Winnepetonga's mobile number.
Jan 09, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to discuss the Draft ToR. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community. The call was not answered.

Consultation Log – Wunnumin Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa ▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Simon Winnepetonga's mobile telephone number. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community. The call was not answered and a voice mail was left with contact information.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa ▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow up email with the intention to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, and to enquire about a potential meeting with the community.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.

Consultation Log – Wunnumin Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa ▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR Wunnumin Lake First Nation's Draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix. The email stated that if Wunnumin Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa ▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the Draft ToR, Wunnumin Lake First Nation's draft RoC for the ToR which included an associated Appendix. The letter stated that if Wunnumin Lake First Nation has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa ▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Chief ▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called the Wunnumin Lake First Nation band office to speak with Chief Samuel Mamakwa and Councillor Simon Winnepetonga. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.

Consultation Log – Wunnumin Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
							▪ This phone call was immediately followed by a call to Wunnumin Lake First Nation Councillor Simon Winnepetonga's mobile phone number. Councillor Winnepetonga answered and asked that the MFFN Project Consultant call back at 3 p.m. local time.
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Simon Winnepetonga	▪ Councillor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called Wunnumin Lake First Nation Councillor Simon Winnepetonga's mobile phone number at 3 p.m. local time as per previous direction. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Councillor Winnepetonga explained that the band office is closed due to COVID-19 and that it would be challenging for the community to follow up on this Project. He explained that it would likely take more time for the community to review and follow-up on the RoC given this. He explained that he did not have an email address and that the MFFN Project Team Consultant should reach out to Chief Mamakwa at the band office.
July 10, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	1. MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called and spoke with Chief Sam Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The Chief indicated that they had received the documents but that he and the Council had only briefly reviewed it. He indicated that there was a Council meeting this evening and he would bring it up at the meeting. He would be in touch if there were any questions or concerns. The MFFN Project Consultant indicated that he would follow up with an email to Chief Mamakwa's email to provide the links to the documents again.

Consultation Log – Wunnumin Lake First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	2. MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Samuel Mamakwa	▪ Chief	3. MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called to speak with Chief Sam Mamakwa. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. A voicemail was left detailing the purpose of the call and providing contact information.

Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 825, 211-401R 4th Ave, Geraldton, Ontario P0T 1M0
Tribal Council:	Thunder Bay Métis Nation, MNO Superior North Shore Métis Council
Treaty:	
Project Team Lead:	Jessica Metuzals

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Sept 2019 to Nov 2019	Numerous calls made to reach community to enquire about a meeting.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	Draft ToR Follow-up
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jul 09 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – MNO, Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ MNO, Region 2 noted that they will not be engaging on the Project directly. However, since it is close to their traditional territory, they would still like to continue to receive updates via email.	▪ Phone	▪ Continue outreach at key milestones in the Project (e.g., notices for PICs, ToR submission, EA consultation) with MNO Region 2.	▪ Section 10 of the ToR lists MNO as a community that have expressed interest in receiving Project materials and states that MFFN will continue outreach on an ongoing basis.

Consultation Log – MNO, Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Email		X	▪ William Gordon ▪ Margaret Froh	▪ President ▪ President	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on an email from MECP to MNO and MNO Greenstone Métis Council. The email stated MECP understands that their community may have an interest in the potential environmental effects of the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Email and letter		X	▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Consultation Assessment ▪ Co-ordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC sent to MNO Region 2.
Mar 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ Pauline Fogarty	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Pauline Fogarty requested to be contacted and added to the Contact List in replacement of J.D. Corbett.
Mar 05, 2019	Email and letter		X	▪ Linda Norheim	▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC to MNO.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ William Gordon	▪ President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail to MNO Greenstone Métis Council.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ William Gordon	▪ President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 03, 2019	In-person / face-to-face		X	▪ Name not provided		▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Mathew Deller from Noront was explaining the road corridor to the Métis Nation representative as Larissa Mikkelsen was visiting the booth at the time and confirmed there was a CAR Project to get to MFFN and explained that it was a First Nation-led Project. Discussion was very high level and in alignment with all public materials released. No questions or concerns were expressed.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ William Gordon	▪ President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ William Gordon	▪ President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC sharing information regarding the NoC that was sent out.
April 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Jesse Fieldwebster	▪ Manager – Lands, Resources and Consultation	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Manger of Consultation at MNO indicated that emails should be sent to the email address. MNO sorts these emails and connects with the appropriate person. It was noted that Jacqueline Barry is the right point of contact for the Project. MNO stated that they will be in touch in three weeks if there is interest.

Consultation Log – MNO, Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ William Gordon ▪ Linda Norheim	▪ President ▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jul 24, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Linda Norheim	▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to provide Linda Norheim an update on the Project and to determine interest in a potential meeting. Unable to connect but left a voice mail with details.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ William Gordon ▪ Linda Norheim	▪ President ▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Sep 26, 2019	Phone call		X	▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and spoke with Jacqueline Barry. Jacqueline noted that they had received the emails and letters regarding the Project and would discuss internally to determine their interest in the Project before contacting the MFFN Project Team with further questions. The MFFN Project Team provided their contact information to facilitate follow up from Jacqueline.
Nov 23, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Linda Norheim, ▪ William Gordon ▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations ▪ President Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the MNO Region 2 Office to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. None of the key outreach contacts were in the office or available. Project Team left a voicemail.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Linda Norheim, ▪ William Gordon ▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations ▪ President Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – MNO, Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Linda Norheim ▪ William Gordon ▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations ▪ President ▪ Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to electronic versions of the Project documents on Project website.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Linda Norheim ▪ William Gordon ▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations ▪ President ▪ Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent a copy of Draft ToR RoC for MNO, Region 2's review.
Dec. 12, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called to help to ensure that MNO, Region 2 had received the Draft ToR documents. Jacqueline noted that they will not be engaging on this Project directly, as it is not on their traditional territory. However, since it is close to their traditional territory, they would still like to continue to receive updates via email. The Project Team provided Jacqueline with their contact information should she have any questions.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to confirm if the MNO, Region 2 would still like to receive updates by email only as they will not be engaging directly on this Project. Email provided the Fact Sheet and an update of the Draft ToR comment period.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jacqueline Barry ▪ Linda Norheim	▪ Consultation Assessment Coordinator ▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.

Consultation Log – MNO, Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Linda Norheim ▪ William Gordon ▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Director – Lands, Resources and Consultations ▪ President ▪ Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jacqueline Barry ▪ Linda Norheim ▪ William Gordon	▪ Consultation Assessment Officer ▪ Manager ▪ President	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and MNO Greenstone Métis Council's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if MNO Greenstone Métis Council has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ William Gordon	▪ President	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with MNO Greenstone Métis Council's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix to President William Gordon. The letter stated that if MNO Greenstone Métis Council has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Jacqueline Barry	▪ Consultation Assessment Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with MNO Greenstone Métis Council's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix to Jacqueline Barry. The letter stated that if MNO Region 2 has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.

Consultation Log – MNO, Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ William Gordon	▪ President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called MNO Greenstone and received a message stating that this number is “not receiving incoming calls”. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also called to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	• Jacqueline Barry	• Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called and left a voicemail for Jacqueline Barry. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also called to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call.
July 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ William Gordon	▪ President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called MNO Greenstone to follow up on the July 9, 2020 call. Received a message stating that this number is “not receiving incoming calls”.
July 13, 2020	Phone		X	• Jacqueline Barry	• Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called MNO Region 2 to follow up on July 9, 2020 call and voicemail. Jacqueline Barry’s phone extension went directly to voicemail.
July 13, 2020	Email		X	• William Gordon	• President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.

Consultation Log – MNO, Region 2 (Greenstone Métis Council)							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 13, 2020	Email		X	• Jacqueline Barry	• Consultation Assessment Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow up email to confirm receipt of letter and Individual Draft RoC and to remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the RoC materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 20, 2020	Phone		X	• William Gordon	• President	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called MNO Greenstone and received a message stating that this number is “not receiving incoming calls”. MFFN Project Team confirmed that the number was the current contact number on MNO Greenstone Métis Council’s website.
July 20, 2020	Phone		X	• Jacqueline Barry	• Consultation Assessment Coordinator	• MFFN Project Consultant MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called to follow up with the MNO via Jacqueline Barry. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also called to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. Jacqueline Barry’s line went straight to voicemail.

Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)

Community Profile	
Location:	406 Victoria Ave E, Thunder Bay, Ontario, P7C 1A5
Tribal Council:	N/A
Treaty:	Robinson-Superior Treaty of 1850
Project Team Lead:	Jessica Metuzals

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 5, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Apr 04, 2019	*NoC* follow-up letter distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
June 25, 2020	Prior to the MFFN Community Meeting, RSMIN met with the Project Team to discuss the MFFN CAR Project.
Jun 11, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Aug 29, 2019	*Field Study Notice* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	*Draft ToR*, Summary Guide for the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), and Notice of Publication distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy and USB).
Jan 21, 2020	*Draft ToR Review Period Update* distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Mar 2020	Draft ToR and general Project follow-up
Apr 2020	April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter distributed via email (electronic version).
Jun 22, 2020	Community-Specific Individual Draft RoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
Jun 25, 2020	RSMIN submitted letter noting their support for the Project and emphasizing their interest in potential economic development opportunities.
Jul 09 to Jul 20, 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of community-specific Individual Draft RoC, to answer any questions and offer a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – RSMIN					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Expressed interest to confirm if participant funding is available to RSMIN	▪ Phone	▪ Provided contact information for Lori Churchill from ENDM.	▪ Section 10.2 of the ToR includes information on participant funding provided by the province.
2.	▪ Wetlands ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ There are a lot of wetlands in the area. What if the water table rises in the future? Has this been taken into consideration?	▪ Phone	▪ The road will be constructed on a raised embankment consisting of blasted rock materials. The embankments will be porous allowing water to flow through them. It is not anticipated that changes to the water table would affect the planned road.	▪ The potential effects of the environment on the Project will be assessed as part of the EA as noted in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
3.	▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Why would it be a gravel road?	▪ Phone	▪ The anticipated volumes of vehicles travelling to and from Marten Falls are not high enough to justify the paving of the road. However, the road will be designed to allow a possible future asphalt surface should future traffic volumes justify it.	▪ A description of the proposed Project, including Project components and activities, is included in Section 5.2 of the ToR.
4.	▪ Economy	▪ Interest in economic development opportunities	▪ Letter (via email)	▪ MFFN Project Team noted it is anticipated that there will be economic development opportunities for the region. MFFN Project Team also stated that they look forward to discussing the possible regional benefits as well as RSMIN's potential participation in economic development activities in the future.	▪ N/A
5.	▪ General Project	▪ RSMIN supports the MFFN CAR	▪ Letter (via email)	▪ N/A	▪ N/A

Consultation Log – RSMIN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2018	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde	▪ Métis Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Project Team was copied on an email from MECP to RSMIN. The email stated MECP understands that RSMIN may have an interest in the potential environmental effects of the Project, and as such, can expect to be consulted on the MFFN CAR EA.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde	▪ Métis Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Mar 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde	▪ Métis Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC by mail.
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde	▪ Métis Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter and NoC for the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde	▪ Métis Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent letter regarding updates and NoC.
Apr 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde	▪ Métis Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up letter and NoC sharing information of the NoC that was sent out.
Apr 16, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ RSMIN asked if the Project Team could potentially meet with him and go over the Project / answer questions at the upcoming PIC. Project Team stated that they would send the Notice for the PIC #1, the NoC and letter sent from the MFFN Chief.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with the NoC (March 6, 2019) and April 4, 2019 letter and to confirm if there were any specific dates that work well for a meeting at the PIC.
Jun 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde	▪ Métis Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email and letter with updates regarding a notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Jun 25, 2019	In-person / face-to-face		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner/ Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Dean Whellan dropped in before the MFFN community meeting to briefly discuss the Project with a member from the Project Team.
Jul 11, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Métis Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email and letter with updates regarding notice for field studies for the MFFN CAR and WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link].
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Métis Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent field study notice. Project Team noted that as field studies progress they will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Log – RSMIN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 19, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called Dean Whellan to provide notification of the Draft ToR circulation, the upcoming PIC #2 and to confirm mailing and contact information. ▪ Dean expressed interest in coordinating an in-person meeting once RSMIN had received the Draft ToR and had time to review. Dean enquired if funding was available for community participation and review of the Draft ToR. Project Team connected Dean with Lori Churchill from ENDM.
Nov 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ As requested, sent email with Lori Churchill's contact information
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Métis Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an invitation to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Métis Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a hard copy of the Draft ToR along with the Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree), the Notice of Publication and two USBs with electronic versions of the Draft ToR documents. This was followed by an email with the Notice of Publication which identified the release date and review period of the Draft ToR as well as a link to the electronic versions of the Project documents on the Project website.
Dec. 5, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called RSMIN to confirm they had received the Draft ToR, notify RSMIN of the comment period, and to invite RSMIN to PIC #2. Dean Whelan stated he will likely be attending the PIC #2 in Thunder Bay. He said that he was unsure whether or not RSMIN had received the Draft ToR.
Dec. 5, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email providing a description of the Draft ToR documents, notifying the community of the comment period, and asking if there were any questions / if the community was planning on submitting comments.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Métis Chief ▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent Draft ToR RoC for RSMIN's review.

Consultation Log – RSMIN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email. The intention was to highlight the Draft ToR comment period, enquire whether the community planned to provide comments and when they might be expected, enquired about a potential meeting with the community.
Jan 10, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Donelda DeLaRonde	▪ Executive Director RSMIN	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called the Project Team with several questions related to the Draft ToR documents. Donelda DeLaRonde was looking for a map of the location of neighbouring Indigenous communities. She had some additional questions related the gravel road and wetlands.
Jan 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent follow-up email. As requested, the email provided reference to the Figure 10-3: Location of Neighbouring Communities. It also stated that the Project Team would follow-up with answers to her other questions.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to Indigenous communities to inform them that MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency was accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also noted that MFFN does, however, own the decision to extend the comment period for the Draft ToR and has already extended the date for submitting comments to February 7, 2020, for all Indigenous Communities. The email also contained the Memorandum of Understanding between the Ministry and MFFN.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a follow-up email to Indigenous communities regarding extensions to the comment periods for both the Draft ToR (issued by MFFN—the Proponent) and the TISG (issued by the Agency). The email stated MFFN, as the Proponent for the proposed CAR, does not have the authority to grant requests related to the Agency's comment period. The Agency is currently accepting comments on the TISG until January 28, 2020. The Project Team also provided contact information for the Agency.

Consultation Log – RSMIN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
March 9, 2020	Email		X	▪ Donelda DeLaRonde	▪ Executive Director RSMIN	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with answers to questions raised via phone on January 10, 2020. The initial questions were related to potential effects to the water table and wetlands during construction and the rationale as to why gravel was being used for construction.
April 7, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Community Planner / Representative	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Sent email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
June 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLa Ronde ▪ Donelda DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Chief ▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter in regards to the Draft ToR and RSMIN's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The email stated that if RSMIN has comments or concerns related to the draft materials to advise the Project Team by July 22, 2020.
June 22, 2020	Letter		X	▪ Troy DeLa Ronde ▪ Donelda DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Chief ▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent hardcopy letter in regards to the ToR and two USB drives with RSMIN's draft RoC for the ToR and associated Appendix. The letter stated that if RSMIN has comments or concerns related to the information in the draft materials to advise the MFFN Project Team by July 22, 2020. In addition, the letter noted that the MFFN Project Team is open to a meeting (online or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the Project overall and / or the attached draft materials.
June 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Donelda DeLaRonde	▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email with a letter addressed to Lawrence Baxter, dated January 31, 2020. The letter stated that RSMIN has reviewed the Draft ToR and completely supports the Project. In addition, the letter noted that while there is the possibility of cumulative effects on water quality, air quality, wildlife and human health, RSMIN is confident that these affects can be reduced or eliminated. The letter also emphasized that RSMIN is interested in any potential economic development opportunities.

Consultation Log – RSMIN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 9, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Donelda DeLaRonde ▪ Dean Whellan	▪ Chief ▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called RSMIN and received a “user busy” response. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also called to ask if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions.
July 13, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Donelda DeLaRonde • Dean Whellan	▪ Chief • Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called RSMIN and received a “user busy” response. The purpose of the call was to confirm receipt of the letter and the Individual Draft RoC and remind the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on these materials. Also asked if the community had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Draft ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials, and to inquire if the community had any questions. The voicemail summarized the purpose of the call and left a call back number.
July 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Troy DeLaRonde ▪ Donelda DeLaRonde • Dean Whellan	▪ Chief • Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant sent an email with a letter attached. The letter thanked RSMIN for taking the time to review the Draft To, and their support for the Project. In response to RSMIN’s January 31, 2020 letter, the letter also noted that the MFFN Project Team looks forward to discussing possible regional economic development opportunities as well as RSMIN’s potential participation in these activities in the future. The letter reminded the community that they have until July 22, 2020 to comment on the community-specific RoC materials. Also asked if the community had any questions or would like to discuss the Project further to please reach out to the MFFN Project Team. Also asked if the community had an interest in meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the Project.

Consultation Log – RSMIN							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Donelda DeLaRonde	• Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant called RSMIN and spoke with Donelda DeLaRonde. The MFFN Project team reminded Donelda that RSMIN has until July 22, 2020 to comment on the Draft RoC materials. Also asked if RSMIN had an interest in a meeting (teleconference or phone call) to discuss the ToR, the overall Project, the draft materials. Donelda stated RSMIN has no additional comments on the Draft RoC. She reiterated that RSMIN supports the Project and has no concerns or questions at this time. In addition, Donelda noted Dean Whellan is no longer with RSMIN. She suggested that the MFFN Project Team includes contact@rsmin.ca in their distribution list.

3.2 Consultation with Provincial and Territorial Organizations

Consultation with the provincial territorial organizations undertaken during the ToR included the release of Project notices, updates to the Project website, PICs and meetings with interest groups. An initial Contact List of provincial territorial organizations was developed based on discussions prior to the initiation of the provincial EA and during preparation of the ToR. This list will continue to evolve as the Project progresses.

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity (up to June 8, 2020)**
March 05, 2019	NoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
March 06, 2019	Advertisements for NoC.
April 30 & May 01, 2019	Hosted PIC #1 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Geraldton.
November/ December, 2019	Advertisements for PIC #2.
November 26, 2019	Invitation to PIC #2 distributed via email (electronic version).
November 29, 2019	Distribution of Notice of Publication for Draft ToR.
December 10-11, 2019	Hosted PIC #2 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Long Lac.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by provincial territorial organization stakeholders.					

The following section provides an overview of consultation with Provincial and Territorial Organizations. **Appendix A to C** includes material which were circulated to Provincial and Territorial Organizations and select correspondence.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Stakeholder	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Chiefs of Ontario	Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ RoseAnne Archibald	▪ Ontario Regional Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter and NoC for the ToR to Chief Archibald.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Stakeholder	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Chiefs of Ontario	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ RoseAnne Archibald	▪ Ontario Regional Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Chiefs of Ontario	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ RoseAnne Archibald	▪ Ontario Regional Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Nishnawbe-Aski Nation (Grand Council Treaty #9)	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ RoseAnne Archibald	▪ Ontario Regional Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nishnawbe-Aski Nation (Grand Council Treaty #9)	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Alvin Fiddle	▪ Grand Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Ontario Liberal Party	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Ontario New Democratic Party	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Union of Ontario Indians	Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Glen Hare	▪ Grand Council Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter and NoC for the ToR.
Union of Ontario Indians	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Glen Hare	▪ Grand Council Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Union of Ontario Indians	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Glen Hare	▪ Grand Council Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

3.3 Consultation with Tribal Councils

Consultation with Tribal Council stakeholders undertaken during the ToR included the release of Project notices, updates to the Project website, PICs and meetings with interest groups. An initial Contact List of Tribal Council stakeholders was developed based on discussions prior to the initiation of the provincial EA and during preparation of the ToR. This list will continue to evolve as the Project progresses.

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity (up to June 8, 2020)**
March 05, 2019	NoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
March 06, 2019	Advertisements for NoC.
April 16, 2019	Distribution of Notice of PIC #1 (PIC #1).
April 18, 2019	Advertisements for PIC #1.
April 30 & May 01, 2019	Hosted PIC #1 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Geraldton.
June 5, 2019	Meeting with representatives of the nine Matawa First Nations members.
July 31, 2019	Provided a Project update at the Matawa First Nation Annual General Meeting.
November 2019	Printed Project advertisement in The Assembly of First Nations' magazine, The Circle.
November / December, 2019	Advertisements for PIC #2.
November 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
November 29, 2019	Distribution of Notice of Publication for Draft ToR.
November 29, 2019	Circulated Draft ToR documents for review and comment, including email and hard copy, and Plain-Language Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree).
December 05, 2019	Distribution of Notice / Invitation for PIC #2.
December 10-11, 2019	Hosted PIC #2 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Long Lac.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ General Project ▪ Alternatives To	▪ Expressed interest in learning more about the Project and offering assistance from persons working with MFFN on the winter route realignment and may find Project information useful.	▪ Email	▪ Thank you for your comment.	▪ Section 6.2 of the ToR discusses the route alternative being evaluated. Figure 6-1 in the ToR illustrates the location of the potential routes being evaluated.
2.	▪ General Project ▪ Access	▪ Expressed concerns and posed questions regarding the Project and who will control access to the road.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN will consider the need and possibility of controlling public access on the road. This consideration will be part of the future planning and design activities.	▪ The EA will include further information on access to the road.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
3.	▪ Provincial EA Process ▪ General Project	▪ Received inquiry on the status of the Draft Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN followed up with information about PIC #1.	▪ N/A

The following section provides an overview of consultation with the Tribal Council as identified above. **Appendix A to C** includes material which were circulated to Tribal Councils and select correspondence.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Public Stakeholder	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Tribal Council								
Independent First Nations Alliance	Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Matthew Hoppe	▪ Chief Executive Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR to Chief Executive Officer, Matthew Hoppe, of Independent First Nations Alliance.
Independent First Nations Alliance	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Independent First Nations Alliance	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Matthew Hoppe	▪ Chief Executive Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Suzanne George	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul Capon	▪ Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and the NoC for the ToR to Policy Analyst, Paul Capon, Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Mar 06, 2019	Email	X		▪ Lindsey Jupp	▪ Environmental Technologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received a response to the March 5,2019 email and letter stating that the Project Team may contact her about the Project stating that they are involved with other road alignment work being undertaken with MFFN and might find the information useful.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Public Stakeholder	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Tribal Council								
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Mar 06, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul Capon	▪ Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Paul Capon forwarded an email dated March 5, 2019, from the MFFN Project Team to Lindsey Jupp and stated that she should be added to the Contact List as the main contact alongside Andy Yesno for planning community engagement sessions.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Jun 05, 2019	In-person meeting			▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Gave a presentation to the nine Matawa First Nations represented. The MFFN Project Team provided each attendee with a copy of the presentation, contact postcard and business card and copy of the newsletter. Various comments and issues were discussed.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Jun 07, 2019	In-person meeting			▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Chief Bruce provided a copy of the presentation provided to Matawa CCLO's and contact postcard.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Jul 31, 2019	In-person meeting			▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Provided an update regarding the Project at the Matawa First Nation Annual General Meeting in Constance Lake. The Project Team explained that they are invested in the engagement process, the need for the Project and that the team is currently revisiting the Terms of Reference.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Nov 8, 2019	Email	X		▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email between the ENDM and Long Lake #58 First Nation. In this email correspondence, the Ministry responded to Long Lake #58 First Nation's claim for required funding for consultation in the Marten Falls Project. The Ministry replied they did not see it fit to provide funding and based on their information Long Lake #58 First Nation's rights would not be adversely affected by the Project.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Nov 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul Capon	▪ Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Paul Capon (Matawa First Nation) reached out to the Project Team to get an update on the status of the draft EA Terms of Reference.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Public Stakeholder	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Tribal Council								
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ David Paul Achneepineskum	▪ Chief Executive Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Dec 18, 2019	Email	X		▪ David Paul Achneepineskum,	▪ Chief Executive Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email from David Achneepineskum on the behalf of a concerned Matawa member [redacted] who posed concerns and questions regarding the Project and who will control access to the road.
Matawa First Nations Management Inc.	Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Carol Audet	▪ Communications Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ James Munson, a correspondent from Bloomberg Environment, emailed the Four Rivers Group. The email was then forwarded to the MFFN Project Team by Matawa First Nations Management. James Munson stated that he is interested in speaking with anyone closely involved in the Project. More specifically, he stated that he is very interested "in understanding if and how the First Nations affected by the projects plan to use new opportunities for First Nations governance during the Impact Assessment process and afterward."
Mushkegowuk Council	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jonathon Solomon	▪ Grand Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter to inform the Mushkegowuk Council that AECOM has been engaged by MFFN to complete an EA for the proposed all season access road, and to provide the NoC for the ToR. Contact information was provided for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Public Stakeholder	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Tribal Council								
Mushkegowuk Council	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jonathon Solomon	▪ Grand Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Mushkegowuk Council	Nov 29, 2019	Letter / Email		X	▪ Jonathon Solomon	▪ Grand Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Mushkegowuk Council	May 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jonathon Solomon	▪ Grand Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Reached out to Mushkegowuk Council to request a copy of the water studies around the Project area that they mentioned during a community meeting regarding the Project. The MFFN Project Consultant also mentioned that if Mushkegowuk was open to sharing a copy of the studies, the Project Team could discuss any protocols or information sharing requirements with them prior to receiving the studies and to discuss how the information may or may not be used in Project documentation.
Mushkegowuk Council	May 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jonathon Solomon	▪ Grand Chief	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Sent a follow-up email to confirm if the Mushkegowuk Council has completed a water study within the vicinity of the MFFN CAR Project and to request a copy of the study to help inform baseline studies and inclusion in the EA. The MFFN Project Consultant offered to discuss protocols and information sharing requirements that may be required prior to receiving the study and how the information may or may not be used in the Project.
Shibogama First Nation Council	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Matthew Angees	▪ Executive Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and the NoC for the ToR.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Public Stakeholder	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Tribal Council								
Shibogama First Nation Council	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Shibogama First Nation Council	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

4. Consultation with Interested Persons

An initial Contact List of interested persons was developed based on discussions prior to the initiation of the provincial EA and during preparation of the ToR. This list will continue to evolve as the Project progresses. Interested persons are individuals and groups that could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities / residents in the region, recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., hikers, campers, hunters, and environmental groups), and those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, and mineral claim and tenure holders in the area).

The following section provides an overview of consultation that has occurred during ToR preparation with interested persons. In addition, this section provides a summary of specific issues raised by the interested persons, MFFN's response or action to the issues, and how it was addressed in the ToR or how it will be considered in the EA. In **Appendix A and C** of this report, meeting notices, presentations and field notices which were circulated to interested persons are provided (**Appendix A** includes materials sent to interested persons and others, while **Appendix C** includes materials specific to interested persons).

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
March 05, 2019	NoC distributed via email (electronic version) and registered mail (hard copy).
March 06, 2019	Advertisements for NoC.
April 16, 2019	Distribution of Notice of PIC #1 (PIC #1).
April 18, 2019	Advertisements for PIC #1.
April 30 & May 01, 2019	Hosted PIC #1 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Geraldton.
August 29, 2019	Distribution of Notice of Field Studies for Fall / Winter 2019.
May 22, 2019	Meeting with GANRAC.
October 09-10, 2019	Tabled a booth at the Northern Ontario First Nations Environment Conference and provided updates to interested persons and received input. Also provided Project contact information.
November 2019	Printed Project advertisement in The Assembly of First Nations' magazine, The Circle.
November / December, 2019	Advertisements for PIC #2.
November 26, 2019	Invitation to PIC #2 distributed via email (electronic version).
November 29, 2019	Distribution of Notice of Publication for Draft ToR.
November 29, 2019	Circulated Draft ToR documents for review and comment, including email and hard copy, and Plain-Language Summary Guide to the Draft ToR (English and Oji-Cree).
December 03, 2019	Attended and presented at the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Petroleum and Women in Mining Northwestern Ontario Winter Showcase.
December 05, 2019	Distribution of Notice / Invitation for PIC #2.
December 10, 2019	Project information and materials were made available at the Matawa Environment Gathering.
December 10-11, 2019	Hosted PIC #2 in two (2) locations – Thunder Bay and Long Lac.
January 12, 2020	Received comments on Draft ToR from one member of the public.
April 07, 2020	Emailed Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the federal IA, provincial EA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Access ▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Field Studies ▪ Other Area / Local Development	▪ What are the timelines for construction, and will the Project extend to the Ring of Fire?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Thunder Bay)	▪ MFFN Project Team discussed the preliminary baseline field and engineering work being done as part of a planning process and that this is an EA for the CAR. ▪ Construction timelines may vary. Based on the MFFN Project Team's experience the proposed CAR may be up to 230 kilometres with 45 or more bridges. With potentially little access to rock, a construction timeline of 3 to 10 years is reasonable and potentially optimistic.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR provides details on the Project Schedule. Figure 6-1 illustrates the location of potential alternatives being evaluated.
2.	▪ Operations ▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Socio-Community	▪ It's difficult to get materials in the winter months – heavy equipment is not always available when you need it.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Thank you for your comment. Comments will be taken into consideration when evaluating alternatives.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR details the schedule and activities of construction. Figure 6-1 of the ToR illustrates the potential alternatives being evaluated.
3.	▪ Economy ▪ Land and Resource Use ▪ Recreation and Tourism	▪ Communities need to benefit from any development that happens as a result of the road, including forestry and tourism.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Thank you for your comment. A CAR will provide local socio-economic benefits including employment opportunities.	▪ Potential socio-economic effects are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
4.	▪ General Project ▪ Provincial EA Process ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Attendees expressed overall support for a CAR to Marten Falls but did note that environmental protection should also occur.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Thunder Bay)	▪ The design of the CAR will follow applicable standards, guidelines and impact management measures to minimize adverse effects to the environment. The proposed CAR will be constructed and operated in accordance with applicable legislation and industry best management practices	▪ Section 9.1 of the ToR outlines the Project's environmental commitments.
5.	▪ General Project ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Support for the Project and would like to see Indigenous people being involved and benefiting because in the past they did not receive benefits from these types of projects.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Geraldton)	▪ Hiring local community members will be a priority when employment and training opportunities arise.	▪ Socio-economic effects are discussed in Sections 7.1 and 7.2 of the ToR.
6.	▪ Economy ▪ Land and Resource Use ▪ Recreation and Tourism	▪ MFFN community should benefit from any development that happens as a result of the road (e.g. forestry, tourism).	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Geraldton)	▪ Thank you for your comment. A CAR may provide local socio-economic benefits including employment opportunities.	▪ Socio-economic effects are discussed in Section 7.1 and 7.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
7.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Human Health ▪ Operations	▪ Suggestions to better advertise in Geraldton (e.g., TV station ticker, posted signs on legion door) and noted concern regarding spraying of pesticides and herbicides along the corridor because of health and environment concerns.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Geraldton)	▪ The MFFN Project Team will consider the advertising suggestions. [Note: For PIC #2 advertising in Long Lac, notices were posted around local business.] ▪ An environmental monitoring program will be developed during the EA process to identify compliance and monitoring activities to comply with Project commitments, applicable environmental legislation, industry standards and permits.	▪ Environmental effects are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR. Section 9.1 of the ToR outlines the Project's environmental commitments
8.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Hold the next public session in Long Lac instead of Geraldton because you might get a slightly different industry crowd. Long Lac, Ginoogaming and Long Lake #58 are all located nearby.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #1 – Geraldton)	▪ Thank you for the recommendation, the MFFN Project Team will take into consideration holding PICs in other communities in the future. [Note: PIC #2 was held in Long Lac, as suggested.]	▪ Section 10 of the ToR and the RoC (appended to the ToR) outlines consultation activates undertaken during the ToR.
9.	▪ Employment ▪ Socio-Community	▪ There will be a future need for childcare and new employees in the region.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Thank you for your comment. A CAR may provide local socio-economic benefits including employment opportunities.	▪ Socio-economic effects are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
10.	▪ Employment	▪ Create non-Project specific employment opportunities for Indigenous persons.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Hiring local community members will be a priority when employment and training opportunities arise.	▪ Socio-economic effects are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
11.	▪ Access ▪ Economy	▪ A Lac Seul First Nation community member commented on the greater ease of accessibility and contentment of their community members since a road was built. They suggested that the MFFN community may also benefit in similar ways.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Thank you for your comment.	▪ Socio-economic effects are discussed in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
12.	▪ Access ▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Operations ▪ Monitoring (Construction, Post Construction)	▪ Concerns over who would control access of the road, and whom would be permitted to use the road were raised.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ MFFN will consider the need and possibility of controlling public access on the road. This consideration will be part of the future planning and design activities.	▪ The EA will include further information on access to the CAR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
13.	▪ General Project ▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Questions raised regarding the levels of government and the amount of support that would be provided for the Marten Falls Community and the proposed CAR.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Planning for the CAR is community-led. This means that the MFFN community membership helps to develop solutions and advance decisions about the CAR. MFFN – as Proponent or owner of the Project – has formed a Project Team that includes MFFN community members and acts with guidance, direction and input from the MFFN Chief and Council, MFFN Community Member Advisors and MFFN membership.	▪ Section 2.1 of the ToR details the community-led process, and Figure 2-1 of the ToR illustrates the structure of the community-led process.
14.	▪ Employment ▪ Education and Training	▪ Will there be potential for employment and training opportunities for the local community?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Hiring local community members will be a priority when employment and training opportunities arise.	▪ Information on potential socio-economic benefits including local employment is found in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
15.	▪ Construction ▪ General Project	▪ Clarifications were sought regarding the start of construction and construction timelines.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ After the EA, design and construction could take anywhere from three to 10 years and includes (but not limited to) clearing, preparing the site, setting up temporary areas, building construction camps, developing quarries and borrow area and constructing roads and water crossings.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR details the Project schedule.
16.	▪ Construction ▪ General Project ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Is there potential to reduce construction timelines from 3-10 years to 3-5 years?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Construction timelines may vary. Based on the MFFN Project Team's experience, large construction tenders of up to 25 kilometres in length (including new bridges and culverts), had approximately 2.5 to 3 years for completion of construction. These types of projects with a 2.5 to 3-year construction completion date had the advantage of the use of solid rock excavation materials (blast rock) for embankment construction, allowing for winter construction. As the proposed CAR may be up to 230 kilometres with 45 or more bridges, with potentially little access to rock, a construction timeline of 3 to 10 years is reasonable and potentially optimistic.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR details the Project schedule.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
17.	▪ Federal IA Process ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ How will the provincial and federal processes be combined?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ The two regulatory processes are separate; however, there have been discussions of possibly developing a single document to address both the provincial and federal regulatory requirements. In discussions with the Agency, there is a commitment to work collaboratively as with the respective government authorities. The MFFN Project Team will continue to update Indigenous communities, stakeholders and other interested persons as more information becomes available.	▪ Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 of the ToR provide further detail on the provincial EA requirements, federal IA requirements, and the optional single assessment under the Canada-Ontario Agreement respectively.
18.	▪ Cumulative Effects ▪ Federal IA Process ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Concerns about cumulative effects of the Project and how the effects were being considered.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Cumulative effects will be predicted in the EA. The EA will include an assessment and evaluation of potential cumulative effects that may result from a combination of the net effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of other past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects.	▪ Sections 7.2 of the ToR details how cumulative effects are being considered.
19.	▪ Provincial EA Process ▪ Wildlife ▪ Surface Water (Quality and Quantity)	▪ How will the EA evaluate potential rises in river levels and the subsequent effect to fish and wildlife species?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ The EA will consider potential effects of the Project on surface water quantity due to predicted changes in base flows (Section 7.2 of the ToR). Changes in base flow may raise or lower water levels, which could have indirect effects to other environmental components such as fish and fish habitat, and wetlands. The EA will consider how changes in base flow resulting from Project-related activities may result in indirect effects.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR identifies the potential effects to surface water, fish, and fish habitat that will be considered in the EA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
20.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Monitoring (Construction, Post Construction) ▪ Field Studies ▪ Mitigation, Compensation, Accommodation ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Feedback was shared on one of the printed maps; a Brook trout spawning area was identified from the map.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Adjustments can be made to the route alignment and water crossings to allow for fish passage to and from the spawning area identified. The MFFN Project Team will follow up with the individual about identifying the brook trout spawning area.	▪ The MFFN Project Team followed up and a response has not yet been provided. Section 7.2 of the ToR discusses fish and fish habitat.
21.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Field Studies	▪ Feedback was shared regarding the presence of a large group of wolverines within the southern section of the study area, with movements of migration towards the north.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Noted. This information was passed on to the Natural Science team.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR provides further information on wildlife in the study area.
22.	▪ Wildlife ▪ Field Studies ▪ Engineering and Design ▪ Mitigation, Compensation, Accommodation ▪ Monitoring (Construction, Post Construction)	▪ Concerns on the effects to fish and other species upstream and downstream. Expansion of the study area to examine fish species at each water crossing were suggested.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ The Project would be assessing water crossings and effects to streams, including fish habitat assessment and engineering controls. There will also be a cumulative effects assessment which requires all water crossings to be assessed and must comply with the Fisheries Act, ultimately not causing serious harm to fish and minimize any effects to them.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR identifies the potential effects to surface water, fish, and fish habitat that will be considered in the EA. Section 2.1 of the ToR details the Project Study Area.
23.	▪ Field Studies ▪ Monitoring (Construction, Post Construction) ▪ Surface Water (Quality and Quantity)	▪ What is the approach of assessment for water crossings?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ The assessment of water crossings is initially done through detailed aerial photo interpretation and through helicopter surveys. Once a determination of where the major water crossings are located in the field assessment is complete, the next step is looking upstream and downstream of each crossing to determine fish habitat suitability and to identify potential effects. After the EA there would be a full permitting phase where the Project would need to get approval from Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO), the MNRF, and the MECP for any water crossings deemed as fish habitat, or any water crossings on crown lands.	▪ Methods of assessment for water crossings is found in Section 7.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
24.	▪ Federal IA Process ▪ Provincial EA Process ▪ Field Studies	▪ How will field studies be impacted by both the provincial EA and Federal IA requirements while considering the changes to the *Impact Assessment Act?*	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ The IAA was not in effect at the time of the field studies this year (2019). The MFFN CAR completed field studies that would be consistent with what would be done for a provincial EA and for a federal EA (now an IA) that would have been done under the EAA that has since been repealed.	▪ Sections 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3 of the ToR provide further detail on the provincial EA requirements, federal EA requirements respectively.
25.	▪ Field Studies ▪ Monitoring (Construction, Post Construction) ▪ Wildlife ▪ Groundwater (Quality and Quantity) ▪ Surface Water (Quality and Quantity) ▪ Geology and Geomorphology (incl. soils)	▪ Regarding water-related field studies, will water sampling be performed to monitor for mercury and / or other metals such as chromium?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ There are no anticipated Project components which would create exposure pathways for mercury and other metals. At the time of this response, the MFFN Project Team is developing a Work Plan for review by regulatory agencies which describes the proposed methods for characterizing baseline chemistry of select media (e.g., surface and ground water, soils, fish and mammal tissues, rocks or sediment). This may include review of desktop information and / or sampling. As part of the baseline studies conducted to date for this Project, no sampling and analysis of chemistry parameters (such as metals) has been performed. ▪ Existing information on surface water (and groundwater) quality, if available, will be summarized in the EA as part of the characterization of baseline conditions. Sources for existing information include the provincial government and potentially other proponents in the area such as Noront. We can provide you with the relevant contact information for the provincial government and Noront should this be of interest to you. ▪ For road development projects, water chemistry sampling (specific for mercury and other metals) is typically	▪ Information of the assessment of surface and groundwater is found in Section 7.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
				not included. This would be more useful as baseline information for metal mining or water retention (dams) projects, as these kinds of projects have a potential to result in changes to metal baseline concentrations in surface water. The proposed CAR will be designed to avoid overland flooding, which can result in higher mercury concentrations.	
26.	▪ Engineering and Design ▪ General Project ▪ Aggregates	▪ Why is there an alternative going west and what kind of road material will be used?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ The proposed road will be between 190 km to 230 km of an all season, two-lane gravel road. The proposed route on the western side follows that route because of higher ground that is easier to build on.	▪ The route alternatives being evaluated are found in Section 6.3 of the ToR, aggregates are discussed in Section 5.2 of the ToR.
27.	▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Land and Resource Use ▪ Recreation and Tourism ▪ Alternatives To	▪ Feedback provided on Alternative 4 and its proximity to camps and the potential effect to remote hunting camps renders this option undesirable.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Thank you for your comments. Selection of route alignment will take into consideration proximity to hunting camps and recreational areas.	▪ Section 6.2 of the ToR discusses the route alternative being evaluated. Figure 6-1 in the ToR illustrates the location of the potential routes being evaluated.
28.	▪ General Project ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ What about the location of the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link] and its relation to the Marten Falls CAR?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Although we are focused on the EA for the CAR, the need for a road to mining claims in the region has been previously identified by industry and government. It is possible that the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called Northern Road Link] would be built from a point along the CAR, connecting mining claims north of MFFN, including the Ring of Fire. An EA for the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link] has not started although studies are being done to investigate possible alternative routes should it be pursued.	▪ Information on the future road to the Ring of Fire region and required regional assessment is found in Section 7.2 of the ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
29.	▪ Consultation Methods ▪ Education and Training	▪ Consider improving accessibility to presentation materials through audio and video support (including voice-over).	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Thank you for your comment, consideration will be given to producing materials with audio and video support.	▪ Consultation activities for the EA / IS are outlined in the Consultation Plan appended to the ToR.
30.	▪ Visual Aesthetics ▪ Engineering and Design	▪ Suggestions were provided to the design of the bridge, with preferences to develop an aesthetically pleasing design.	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (PIC #2 – Thunder Bay)	▪ Thank you for your comments, consideration will be given to visual esthetics in the design of Project components.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR describes the bridge and design details of the Project.
31.	▪ Access ▪ Land and Resource Use ▪ Recreation and Tourism	▪ Fishing and hunting representative asked if the road would be open for the public more (within the context of being able to hunt and fish in the area) or would the road be closed, similar to the Ogoki Forest Road that only allows use by First Nations (for hunting and fishing) and industrial access?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (GANRAC)	▪ Currently there is an access control in place, under the *Public Lands Act* at Terrier Lake Road which limited access to the area beyond that point from early May to late October. ▪ MFFN will consider the need and possibility of controlling public access on the road. This consideration will be part of the future planning and design activities.	▪ The EA will include further information on access to the road.
32.	▪ Cumulative Effects	▪ How does the rail proposal fit into the project and it is being considered?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (GANRAC)	▪ The EA is currently focused on the CAR however MFFN is interested and doing studies on routing options that may extend to the Ring of Fire. ▪ ENDM noted Ontario currently (2019) has not received any formal proposal for a proposed rail option. Different companies, organizations and groups can suggest different concepts / ideas but a proposal needs to be shared and / or provided.	▪ Section 7.2 of the ToR details how consideration of cumulative effects is being considered for the Project.
33.	▪ Federal IA Process ▪ Socio-Community	▪ How will First Nations be affected by the Project's plan to use new opportunities for First Nations governance during the Impact Assessment process and afterward?	▪ Email	▪ Carol Audet, the communications manager for Matawa First Nations Management Inc. directed James to Cornelius Wabasse, Michael Fox, and Bruce Achneepineskum.	▪ Section 3 of the ToR provides information on the assessment process.
34.	▪ Construction	▪ A civil contractor wanted to discuss mining and construction and meet with the Project Team, Chief and Council.	▪ Phone Call	▪ MFFN Project Team returned the phone call and informed that these conversations will take place at a later date. Potential to schedule a meeting in the coming months.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR details the schedule and activities of construction.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
35.	▪ General Project	▪ Was does WaWang'Wajing mean? ▪ What does land tenure look like?	▪ In-person meeting ▪ (Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Petroleum and Women in Mining Northwestern Ontario Winter showcase)	▪ WaWang'Wajing means a zig-zag line. ▪ Land tenure will depend on what happens with the proposed *Far North Act* repeal.	▪ Information on the future road to the Ring of Fire region and required regional assessment is found in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
36.	▪ Federal IA Process	▪ Formal request for a regional assessment to the Agency with respect to the Project and Webequie Supply Road.	▪ Website	▪ N/A	▪ Section 3 of the ToR provides information on the assessment process.
37.	▪ Construction	▪ Expressed interest in involvement of WaWang'Wajing Road construction	▪ Email	▪ It is possible that the WaWang'Wajing [now called the Northern Road Link] Road would be built from a point along the CAR, connecting mining claims north of MFFN, including the Ring of Fire. An EA for the WaWang'Wajing [now called the Northern Road Link] Road has not started although studies are being done to investigate possible alternative routes should it be pursued.	▪ Information on the future road to the Ring of Fire region and required regional assessment is found in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
38.	▪ General Project	▪ Wabassi Resources congratulates Marten Falls First Nation on its leadership role in developing a CAR and improving infrastructure in Ontario's far north. Wabassi Resources strongly supports the CAR development and the western corridor in particular.	▪ Website	▪ Thank you for your comment.	▪ Section 5.1 of the ToR discusses rationale for the CAR.
39.	▪ Alternatives To ▪ General Project	▪ Wabassi Resources supports the Project, specifically endorsing the western route alternatives. Expressed interest to continue discussions to develop an MOU with MFFN on a Wabassi project.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN leadership and MFFN Project Consultants responded with a letter to acknowledge mineral claims in the area and welcome discussions regarding comments or concerns on the Project.	▪ Section 6.2 of the ToR discusses the route alternative being evaluated. Figure 6-1 in the ToR illustrates the location of the potential routes being evaluated.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
40.	▪ General Project ▪ Socio-Community ▪ Education & Training ▪ Employment	▪ Outland expressed interest in working with the community to provide in-community training and youth employment programs.	▪ Website	▪ Conversations on the construction phase of the Project will be taking place at a later date and MFFN will be open to conversations and interest at that time. ▪ Hiring local community members will be a priority when employment and training opportunities arise.	▪ Potential employment opportunities are mentioned in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
41.	▪ General Project	▪ Expressed interest in receiving Project updates an interested in potential connection to the Ring of Fire.	▪ Website	▪ Although we are focused on the EA for the CAR, the need for a road to mining claims in the region has been previously identified by industry and government. It is possible that the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link] would be built from a point along the CAR, connecting mining claims north of MFFN, including the Ring of Fire. An EA for the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link] has not started although studies are being done to investigate possible alternative routes should it be pursued.	▪ Information on the future road to the Ring of Fire region and required regional assessment is found in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
42.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ Request for the MFFN Project Team to suspend all consultation due to the COVID-19 state of emergency, noting the Agency has suspended Regional Assessment work.	▪ Email	▪ The MFFN Project Team confirmed all face-to-face meetings have been suspended and the MFFN Project Team is available through online methods or conference calls, however no additional consultation is required prior to submission of the Proposed ToR.	▪ Consultation activities during the ToR are outlined in Section 11 of the ToR. Consultation activities during the EA / IS are available in the Consultation Plan, appended to the ToR.
43.	▪ Employment	▪ Received email noting availability for employment.	▪ Email	▪ Hiring local community members will be a priority when employment and training opportunities arise.	▪ Potential employment opportunities are mentioned in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
44.	▪ General Project	▪ Support the Project and hope to see increased Project funding.	▪ Email	▪ Thank you for your comments and support.	▪ N/A
45.	▪ Construction	▪ Interest to discuss mining and construction with the MFFN Project Team, Chief and Council.	▪ Email	▪ Conversations regarding construction will be taking place later. There is potential to meet for an introductory meeting post COVID-19.	▪ Section 5.2 of the ToR details the schedule and activities of construction.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
46.	▪ Access ▪ Recreation and Tourism ▪ Operations	▪ Concern in making the road publicly accessible and potential effects to local remote tourism.	▪ Website	▪ MFFN will consider the need and possibility of controlling public access on the road. This consideration will be part of the future planning and design activities.	▪ Potential socio-economic effects are outlined in Section 7.2 of the ToR.
47.	▪ Lands, Territory and Title ▪ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ The Anishinaabek Nation should have ownership and govern the road and its access. The regulatory consultation program was critiqued and the whole Anishinaabek Nation should have move involvement in the Project.	▪ Email	▪ We recognize the importance of respecting and protecting the environment. Local Indigenous Knowledge collected through the Indigenous Knowledge Program will inform route alignment and aid in protecting sensitive areas including burial grounds. We are committed to the use of local Indigenous languages throughout the EA process.	▪ The details of the consultation program during the ToR are described in Section 10 of the ToR. Consultation activities for the EA / IS are outlined in the Consultation Plan appended to the ToR.
48.	▪ Cultural Heritage Resources (e.g., Archeology) ▪ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ▪ Lands, Territory and Title	▪ Request for documents to be translated into Cree, for the Project to protect burial sites and concerns regarding the impacts of mining on the environment and Indigenous lands.	▪ Email	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisors on the MFFN Project Team attend meetings and are available to translate. If requested, coordination for local translators at meetings can be arranged. The Project translated the Summary Guide to the Draft Terms of Reference to Oji-Cree and plan to translate future materials as needed. ▪ The process considers who will controls the proposed road and who can or can't access MFFN community.	▪ Section 10.1 of the ToR details the use of Oji-Cree language guides for Project related information. ▪ Consultation activities for the EA / IS are outlined in the Consultation Plan appended to the ToR.
49.	▪ General Project	▪ Received an email with a suggestion to start a crowdsourced funding campaign for the Project.	▪ Email	▪ Thank you for your comment. MFFN has secured provincial and federal funding for the CAR Project.	▪ Section 5 of the ToR provides information on Project funding.
50.	▪ General Project	▪ Received email containing news quotes regarding an alternative proposed road system.	▪ Email	▪ Thank you for your comment.	▪ N/A
51.	▪ Federal IA Process ▪ General Project ▪ Wildlife	▪ Expressed interest in having collaborative discussions (regarding wildlife, carbon and impact assessment) and learning more about the IA process and community interests and needs.	▪ Email	▪ Thank you for your questions and comments regarding the Project. During the EA, consultation with neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies and interested persons will include information on the both the EA and IA	▪ The MFFN Project Team will review the research and resources provided by Wildlife Conservation Society Canada and will contact them if there are further questions or interest in a meeting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Specific Change to the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
				processes. The following links provide more information about the federal process – the first link is to the Agency's website and includes information specific to the Project, and the second link has resources that help explain the federal government's IA process: https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/evaluations/proj/80184 and https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance.html ■ The MFFN Project Team welcomes the opportunity to learn from your research. Please forward any background studies or research to share with the MFFN Project Team. If so, we look forward to reviewing them and learning about your expertise. ■ *Research and resources from Wildlife Conservation* Society *Canada was forwarded to the MFFN Project Team.*	
52.	■ Draft ToR	■ Comments on Draft ToR	■ Email	■ See **Appendix E** for full comment and responses.	

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Non-profit / not-for-profit organization								
CPAWS Wildlands League	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	■ [redacted]	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Leadership	■ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC.
CPAWS Wildlands League	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Sent PIC #1 invitation.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
CPAWS Wildlands League	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
CPAWS Wildlands League	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
GANRAC	May 08, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to suggest in-person meeting date and confirm interest in giving a presentation.
GANRAC	May 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received email confirming plans for the in-person meeting.
GANRAC	May 22, 2019	In-person meeting			▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Provided an overview of the Project to GANRAC members and answered questions relating to potential routes and Project timelines.
GANRAC	June 12, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email to clarify the role of the Needak organization.
GANRAC	June 13, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email clarifying the role of the Needak organization.
GANRAC	June 13, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received additional email providing a PDF document from Needak.
GANRAC	June 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email of thanks for the clarification and quick response.
GANRAC	June 20, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email providing an update on Needak and contact details.
GANRAC	June 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email confirming update received.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
GANRAC	Dec 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
GANRAC	Dec 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ GANRAC confirmed the PIC #2 invitation had been forwarded to their members and discussed the potential for a Project presentation in the spring.
Outland Camps Inc.	Mar 31, 2019	Website	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Expressing interest in working with the community to provide youth employment programs and in-community training.
Outland Camps Inc.	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared a notice regarding upcoming field studies.
Outland Camps Inc.	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Outland Camps Inc.	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Outland Camps Inc.	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Wildlife Conservation Society Canada	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Wildlife Conservation Society Canada	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC sent to Community Interest Groups.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Wildlife Conservation Society Canada	Mar 06, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email from scientists with expertise in wildlife, fisheries and carbon and impact assessments in the far north of Ontario, expressing interest in having collaborative discussions and learning more about the IA process and community interests and needs.
Wildlife Conservation Society Canada	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent PIC #1 invitation to Community and Interest Groups.
Wildlife Conservation Society Canada	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Wildlife Conservation Society Canada	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Wildlife Conservation Society	Dec 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received follow-up from PIC #2 asking for more information regarding metal monitoring / studies occurring now and in the future for the Project, and if the studies / monitoring will look at mercury and other metals like chromium.
Wildlife Conservation Society	Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Replied to question regarding metal sampling / monitoring and advised that the team is exploring the question internally with the water program discipline and will reconnect with once the team has more information.
Wildlife Conservation Society Canada	Dec 19, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Provided comments on the Draft ToR, see Appendix E for full comment and responses.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Wildlife Conservation Society	Feb 11, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a thank you email for providing comments on the Draft ToR and informed that comments are being reviewed and will formal responses will be provided following the close of the review and comment period. Comments will become part of the RoC for the Project and will be addressed in the Proposed ToR.
Wildlife Conservation Society	Jul 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted] ▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted] ▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Provided information regarding the Impact Assessment process, including links to the Agency's website and a webpage on the *Impact Assessment Act*. Inquired whether the Wildlife Conservation Society would like to provide examples of past research to share with the MFFN Project Team and if they had any additional questions.
Wildlife Conservation Society	Jul 23, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted] ▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted] ▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Provided links to online Wildlife Conservation Society materials (e.g., story maps, reports, publications) including resources on cumulative effects modeling and attached document listing the comprehensive materials found on their website. Opportunities to discuss the materials provided and the IA process with the MFFN Project Team were offered as a presentation or live Q&A with information relevant to the current stage of the assessment process. It was also confirmed that [redacted] and [redacted] can be added to the Project mailing list.
Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy and Petroleum and	Dec 03, 2019	In-person meeting			▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Attended the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum and Women in Mining Northwestern Ontario's Mining and Exploration Winter

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Women in Mining Northwestern Ontario's Mining and Exploration Winter Showcase								Showcase and gave a presentation that introduced the Project, discussed the community-led approach and where we are in the provincial and federal EA processes. The audience consisted of individuals that work in mining, exploration and associated service industries.
Advocacy Group								
Greenstone District Trappers Council	Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Greenstone District Trappers Council	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates to stakeholder representatives with business and tourism interests.
Greenstone District Trappers Council	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation to Business and Tourism operators.
Greenstone District Trappers Council	Jun 11, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and other interested persons. The Project Team noted that as field studies progress the Project Team will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Greenstone District Trappers Council	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress the MFFN Project Team will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Greenstone District Trappers Council	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Greenstone District Trappers Council	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Leadership	■ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Greenstone Economic Development Corporation	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Greenstone Economic Development Corporation	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Shared a notice regarding upcoming field studies.
Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Leadership	■ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC sent to Community Interest Groups.
Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Sent a PIC invitation.
Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Sierra Club of Canada-Ontario Chapter	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Sierra Club of Canada-Ontario Chapter	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Leadership	■ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC.
Sierra Club of Canada-Ontario Chapter	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Sent a PIC invitation.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sierra Club of Canada-Ontario Chapter	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Sierra Club of Canada-Ontario Chapter	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Wildlands League	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Association / Institute								
Anishnawbe Business	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Anishnawbe Business	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Anishnawbe Business	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Geraldton Chamber of Commerce	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Geraldton Chamber of Commerce	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC.
Geraldton Chamber of Commerce	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC invitation to Community and Interest Groups.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Geraldton Chamber of Commerce	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Geraldton Chamber of Commerce	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Labourers' International Union of North America	Apr 17, 2019	Website	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Signed up for Project mailing list.
Labourers' International Union of North America	Dec 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow-up to PIC #2, forwarded materials related to Labourers' International Union of North America and services provided.
Longlac Chamber of Commerce	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Longlac Chamber of Commerce	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC.
Longlac Chamber of Commerce	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC invitation.
Longlac Chamber of Commerce	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Longlac Chamber of Commerce	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Ontario Forest Industries Association	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Ontario Forest Industries Association	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Ontario Forest Industries Association	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Ontario Forest Industries Association	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Osgoode Hall Law School	Apr 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received request to suspend all Project consultation due to COVID-19 state of emergency, noting the Agency suspended Regional Assessment work.
Osgoode Hall Law School	Apr 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Replied to [redacted] request to suspend consultation and confirmed all face-to-face meetings have been suspended and the MFFN Project Team is available through on-line methods or conference calls, however no additional consultation is required prior to submission of the Proposed ToR.
Business / Industry								
7 Lakes Wilderness Camp	Jan 14, 2020	Phone call		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Reached out to 7 Lakes Wilderness Camps to see if they would be providing comments on the ToR. [redacted] indicated that he would like to be added to the Contact List and be provided with the ToR.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
7 Lakes Wilderness Camp	Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ In response to the call on January 14, 2020 MFFN Project Consultant emailed [redacted] with links to the Project website and advised him of where to find the documents and how to comment. A follow up email was sent right after to inform him of the comment period closing date.
7 Lakes Wilderness Camp	Jan 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪	▪ Incoming email from [redacted] acknowledging correspondence on Draft ToR and requesting that [redacted] email address is also added to the Project Contact List.
7 Lakes Wilderness Camp	Apr 27, 2020	Email		X	[redacted]		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ As a follow-up to a comment made in-person at PIC #2, MFFN Project Consultant asked 7 Lakes Wilderness Camp which Project map they require zoomed in to indicate brook trout spawning areas.
Aditya – Birla, Columbia Forest Products	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates to stakeholder representatives with business and tourism interests.
Aditya – Birla, Columbia Forest Products	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Aditya – Birla, Columbia Forest Products	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Aditya – Birla, Columbia Forest Products	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Arctic Watershed Outposts	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Arctic Watershed Outposts	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates to stakeholder representatives with business and tourism interests.
Arctic Watershed Outposts	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Arctic Watershed Outposts	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress the MFFN Project Team will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Arctic Watershed Outposts	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Arctic Watershed Outposts	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Bayview Moore	Jan 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Received an email with a funding suggestion for the Project.
Bayview Moore	Jan 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received email containing news quotes regarding an alternative proposed road system.
Boreal Forest Outfitters	Jan 14, 2020	Phone call		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Reached out to Boreal Forest Outfitters to see if they are planning on providing any comments on the Draft ToR before the deadline.
Boreal Forest Outfitters	Jan 14, 2020	Phone call	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and indicated that he never received any information with respect to the Project.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Boreal Forest Outfitters	Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ In response to the call on January 14, 2020 MFFN Project Consultant emailed links to the Project website and advised [redacted] where to find the documents and how to comment. A follow up email was sent right after to inform him of the comment period closing date.
Boreal Forest Outfitters	Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email to inform the closing date of the comment period for the Draft ToR.
Boreal Forest Outfitters	Jan 20, 2020	Website	X		■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received comment expressing concern in making the road publicly accessible and potential effects to local remote tourism.
Canada Chrome Corporation	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC.
Canada Chrome Corporation	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Canada Chrome Corporation	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Canada Chrome Corporation	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Debut Diamonds	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Debut Diamonds	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC.
Debut Diamonds	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Debut Diamonds	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Debut Diamonds	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Debut Diamonds	Dec 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	[redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent letter regarding Debut Diamonds' potential interest in the Project and offered a meeting to discuss comments or concerns.
Debut Diamonds	Dec 16, 2019	Phone call		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Called and left a voice mail to ask for Debut Diamonds and Canada Chrome Corp. to confirm if they received the December 5, 2019 that was sent regarding their potential interest in the Project.
Debut Diamonds	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Dusey River Adventures	Jan 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Reached out to Dusey River Adventures and provided the location of the Draft ToR on the Project website and advised the comment period was until January 20, 2020. The MFFN Project Team also advised they will be adding Dusey River Adventures to the Project Contact List.
EllisDon Corporation	Apr 27, 2020	Phone call	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received a voicemail from [redacted] from EllisDon Corporation. [redacted] indicated being an Indigenous civil contractor with EllisDon Corporation (who has an Aboriginal Mining division). [redacted] indicated interested in discussing the Project and let a phone number to be reached at.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
EllisDon Corporation	May 05, 2020	Phone call		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ MFFN Project Team member Qasim Saddique returned [redacted] April 27, 2020 phone call and replied saying that conversations around construction will take place at a later date, closer to the EA approval decision. The MFFN Project Team member offered a possible introduction meeting in Thunder Bay or Toronto once the COVID-19 pandemic is over.
EllisDon Corporation	May 06, 2020	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email to reiterate details from the May 05, 2020 phone call, informing that conversations around construction will take place at a later date, closer to the EA approval decision. An introduction meeting may be possible in Thunder Bay or Toronto once the COVID-19 pandemic is over.
Four Rivers Environmental Services Group	Feb 27, 2020	Email	X		■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received request for feedback on the Four Rivers Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment fact sheet highlighting the Project and Webequie's Supply Road project.
Four Rivers Environmental Services Group	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent comments on the Four Rivers Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment fact sheet and asked to post the final version on the MFFN website.
Golden Share Resources Corporation	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Golden Share Resources Corporation	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Golden Share Resources Corporation	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Golden Share Resources Corporation	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Golden Share Resources Corporation	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	[redacted]		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Journey's North Outfitters	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates.
Journey's North Outfitters	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Journey's North Outfitters	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Journey's North Outfitters	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Jungfrau Lake	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Jungfrau Lake	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
KWG Resources	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
KWG Resources	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared invitation to PIC #1.
KWG Resources	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
KWG Resources	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
KWG Resources	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Leuenberger Air Service Limited	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Leuenberger Air Service Limited	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates.
Leuenberger Air Service Limited	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Leuenberger Air Service Limited	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared a notice regarding upcoming field studies.
Leuenberger Air Service Limited	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Leuenberger Air Service Limited	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Leuenberger Air Service Limited	Dec 19, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Provided a link to the Project website along with maps of the proposed route for the road.
Lewis Landing Outfitters	Jan 15, 2020	Phone call		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to Lewis Landing Outfitters to determine if they were going to provide comments on the Draft ToR before the deadline. Mr. Lewis indicated that he would like to be added to the Contact List and be provided with the ToR.
LH Crane	Feb 18,2020	Email	X		■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ [redacted] from LH Crane & LH North expressed interest in being involved in areas of the construction of the WaWang'Wajing Road [now called the Northern Road Link] when it is ready to proceed. LH Crane is their crane service division and LH North is their heavy civil construction division.
LH Crane	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Nakina Air Service Ltd.	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Nakina Air Service Ltd.	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates.
Nakina Air Service Ltd.	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Nakina Air Service Ltd.	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared a notice regarding upcoming field studies.
Nakina Air Service Ltd.	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nakina Air Service Ltd.	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Ne-Daa Kii-Me-Naan Inc.	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress the MFFN Project Team will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Ne-Daa Kii-Me-Naan Inc.	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Noront Resources	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Noront Resources	Mar 07, 2019	Website	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Indicated interest in receiving Project updates, and the potential for the Road to connect to the Ring of Fire.
Noront Resources	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared invitation to PIC#1.
Noront Resources	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Noront Resources	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Noront Resources	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Northern Ontario Tourist Outfitters Association / Nature and Outdoor	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Northern Ontario Tourist Outfitters Association / Nature and Outdoor	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding updates and NoC.
Northern Ontario Tourist Outfitters Association / Nature and Outdoor	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent PIC #1 invitation.
Northern Ontario Tourist Outfitters Association / Nature and Outdoor	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Northern Ontario Tourist Outfitters Association / Nature and Outdoor	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Northland Outfitters	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Northland Outfitters	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates.
Northland Outfitters	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Northland Outfitters	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress the MFFN Project Team will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Northland Outfitters	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Northland Outfitters	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
O'Sullivan Lake Outfitters / Rainbow Lodge	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
O'Sullivan Lake Outfitters / Rainbow Lodge	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates.
O'Sullivan Lake Outfitters / Rainbow Lodge	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
O'Sullivan Lake Outfitters / Rainbow Lodge	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress the MFFN Project Team will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
O'Sullivan Lake Outfitters / Rainbow Lodge	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
O'Sullivan Lake Outfitters / Rainbow Lodge	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
SLR Consulting	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
SLR Consulting	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates to stakeholder representatives with business and tourism interests.
SLR Consulting	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Sportsman's Paradise	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Sportsman's Paradise	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
SVS	Jun 14, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Emailed an Aroland First Nation consultant (SVS) to enquire about the potential for a meeting on either June 24 or June 27, 2019.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Timberidge Air & Outpost Camps	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates to stakeholder representatives with business and tourism interests.
Timberidge Air & Outpost Camps	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Timberidge Air & Outpost Camps	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Twin Lakes Outfitters	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.
Twin Lakes Outfitters	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates.
Twin Lakes Outfitters	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Twin Lakes Outfitters	Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Circulated a field study notice to all 22 Indigenous communities and business owners in the region and other interested persons. The MFFN Project Team noted that as field studies progress the MFFN Project Team will be sure to provide additional information regarding dates and locations. Also provided MFFN Project Team contact information for any questions / concerns.
Twin Lakes Outfitters	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Wabassi Resources	Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	[redacted]	[redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent a letter and a copy of the NoC for the ToR.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Wabassi Resources	Mar 15, 2019	Website	X		■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Received letter expressing support in the Project, and specifically endorsing the western alternatives.
Wabassi Resources	Apr 10, 2019	Email	X		■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN Project Team	■ Expressed support of the Project, specifically endorsing the western alternatives.
Wabassi Resources	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Shared invitation to PIC#1.
Wabassi Resources	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Wabassi Resources	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Leadership	■ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Wabassi Resources	Dec 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	■ [redacted]	■ [redacted]	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Leadership	■ Sent a letter to inform on the Project alternatives, mining claims and invite any comments or concerns.
Wabassi Resources	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
Wilderness Outfitters	Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant ■ MFFN Leadership	■ Sent a letter regarding NoC and Project updates.
Wilderness Outfitters	Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Sent a PIC #1 invitation.
Wilderness Outfitters	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	■ N/A	■ N/A	■ MFFN Project Consultant	■ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Wilderness Outfitters	Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
ZAM Air Service / Wilderness North	Jan 14, 2020	Phone call		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Reached out to ZAM Air service to see if they will be providing comments on the Draft ToR before the deadline. [redacted] indicated that he has not seen the document and would like either the link or document emailed to [redacted]
ZAM Air Service / Wilderness North	Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Responded to the call on January 14, 2020 and emailed [redacted] with links to the Project website and advised him of where to find the documents and how to comment. A follow up email was sent right after to inform him of the comment period closing date.
General Interested Stakeholders								
[redacted]	Dec 18, 2019	Email and Letter	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received a letter requesting the Anishnawbe Nation to have ownership and be monitors of the road and its access.
[redacted]	Dec 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email critiquing the regulatory consultation system.
[redacted]	Jan 12, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email expressing that the Anishnawbe Nation should be involved in the Project.
[redacted]	Jan 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received an email of concern regarding mining in Anishnawbe territory.
[redacted]	Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Explained how the EA will go into more detail about road access and environmental and cultural considerations. The MFFN Project Consultant also notified [redacted] that the Summary Guide to the ToR is available in Oji-Cree and there are plans to translate future materials as needed.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
[redacted]	Jan 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Received email requesting integration of Anishnawbe language and for consideration to be given protecting burial sites.
[redacted]	Mar 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent email providing links to Cree translations of the Draft ToR and outlining Project commitments to the environment and working with Indigenous communities.
[redacted]	Jun 16, 2019	Website	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Indicated being available for employment.
[redacted]	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
[redacted]	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
[redacted]	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
[redacted]	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
[redacted]	Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Indicated interest in receiving Project updates and increased Project funding.
[redacted]	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
[redacted]	April 16, 2019	Website	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Interested in Project and signing up for Project mailing list.
[redacted]	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
[redacted]	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
[redacted]	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
[redacted]	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
[redacted]	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]		▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
[redacted]	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.
[redacted]	Mar 07, 2019	Website	X		▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Interested in signing up to receive Project updates.
[redacted]	Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Overview (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)								
Interested Persons	**Communication Date**	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
[redacted]	Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
[redacted]	Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ [redacted]	▪ [redacted]	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Project update with newsletter and a summary of the newsletter, including updates related to the provincial EA, federal IA and the coordination of these processes, as well as regional news.

5. Consultation with Crown Government Agencies

Throughout development of the ToR, the MFFN Project Team has discussed the Project with municipal, provincial and federal government representatives and agencies, and other jurisdictional agencies (e.g., conservation authorities) via in-person meetings, scheduled conference calls, webinars, workshops, email, and hard-copy submissions. The following table lists the government representatives and agencies that have been consulted. Those marked with an asterisk (*) are members of the EA Government Review Team (GRT) for the Project.

Government Agencies that have been consulted on the Proposed ToR:

Federal	Provincial	Municipal
■ Canadian Wildlife Service; ■ Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency), formerly the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA)*; ■ Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada (CIRNAC)*; ■ Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO); ■ Employment and Social Development Canada; ■ Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC)*; ■ Health Canada*; ■ House of Commons; ■ Indigenous Services Canada; ■ Infrastructure Canada; ■ Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada; ■ Natural Resource Canada; ■ Transport Canada; and ■ Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat.	■ Conservation Ontario; ■ Hydro One Networks Inc.; ■ Ministry of Indigenous Affairs*; ■ Infrastructure Ontario; ■ Lakehead Region Conservation Authority; ■ Legislative Assembly of Ontario; ■ Ministry of Solicitor General*; ■ Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade*; ■ Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines (ENDM)*; ■ Ministry of Finance; ■ Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing*; ■ Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF)*; ■ Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP)*; ■ Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries (MHSTCI)*; ■ Ministry of Transportation (MTO)*; ■ Ontario Power Generation*; and ■ Ontario Provincial Police*.	■ City of Thunder Bay*; ■ Cochrane District Social Services Administration Board; ■ Cochrane District; ■ District of Thunder Bay Social Services Administration Board; ■ Kenora District Services Board; ■ Municipality of Greenstone*; and ■ Municipality of Sioux Lookout*^.

^ *Note: The Municipality of Sioux Lookout was added to the Project Contact List late in the ToR development process and therefore no consultation was undertaken with the municipality prior to submission of the Proposed ToR.*

The MFFN Project Team frequently consulted the agencies listed above throughout the development of the Proposed ToR to seek input and guidance on specific aspects of the EA including timing for reviews of the ToR, data availability, route selection process, technical review of field study plans and consultation activities with stakeholders potentially affected by the Project. The following table provides a quick overview on the vast amount of consultation that was conducted with government representatives and agencies. Further details relating to the consultation with government representatives and agencies are provided in **Section 10** of the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Overview: (March 4, 2019 to July 31, 2020)

Method of Engagement	Approx. Number of Occurrences with Federal Agencies	Approx. Number of Occurrences with Provincial Agencies	Approx. Number of Occurrences with Municipal Agencies
■ Formal Correspondence (e.g., hard copy letters)	30	37	10
■ In-person Meetings or Teleconference / Phone Calls	13	65	1
■ Email Correspondence	145	648	21

The following section provides an overview of the consultation activities that have occurred with government representatives and agencies. All formal correspondence between the MFFN Project Team and government representatives and agencies has been recorded. Smaller perfunctory communications have been omitted. Meeting summaries, presentations, letters and responses to comments that were circulated to government representatives and agencies can be found in **Appendix D** of this report.

5.1 Provincial Agencies

Conservation Ontario

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 11, 2019	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ Conservation Ontario has confirmed that the Project is outside of a Conservation Authority Watershed and can be removed from the Project Contact List. See **Appendix D1.4.9.**					

Consultation Log – Conservation Ontario							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Leslie Rich	▪ Policy and Planning Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leslie Rich	▪ Policy and Planning Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leslie Rich	▪ Policy and Planning Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – Conservation Ontario							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Leslie Rich	▪ Policy and Planning Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 06, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Leslie Rich	▪ Policy and Planning Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant tried to reach out to Conservation Ontario to discuss the preference of ToR distribution. A call was made Dec 5, 2019 and Dec 6, 2019. However, a voicemail was left on Dec 6, 2019 due to no answer.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Leslie Rich	▪ Policy and Planning Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to Conservation Ontario as a follow up to their phone call / voicemail from the week before. The MFFN Project Consultant asked if Conservation Ontario received the link to the ToR and advised the comment period and provided a link to the Project website.
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Leslie Rich	▪ Policy and Planning Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Conservation Ontario advised that they would like to be removed from the Project Contact List as the Project is outside of a Conservation Authority watershed and Conservation Ontario will not be providing comments.

Hydro One Networks Inc.

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Jan 02, 2020	Hydro One provided their comments on the *Draft ToR*.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ Hydro One Networks Inc. indicated that there were no Hydro One Transmission assets in the study area and to confirmed they can be removed from the Project Contact List unless the study area changes. See **Appendix D1.4.7.**					

Consultation Log – Hydro One Networks Inc.							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Jun 14, 2019	Email	X		▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Hydro One Networks Inc. emailed the MFFN Project Consultant in response to the team's due diligence request. Attached to the email was a letter which stated that after Hydro One's assessment, the Project study area does not cross any known transmission lines and further consultation with Hydro One would not be necessary if the Project remains the same.

Consultation Log – Hydro One Networks Inc.							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Jan 02, 2020	Email	X		▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Hydro One supplied their comments on the Draft ToR in a letter sent to the MFFN Project Consultant. Hydro One has no concerns at this time.

Infrastructure Ontario

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response/Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ Infrastructure Ontario indicated that they reviewed the Project location and confirmed that no Infrastructure Ontario interests are in the vicinity of the Project and they can be removed from the Project Contact List. Should the general location of the Project change, Infrastructure Ontario will be contact to determine if they should be added back onto the Project Contact List. See **Appendix D1.4.10**.					

Consultation Log – Infrastructure Ontario							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Tate Kelly ▪ Alan Sawyer ▪ Ainsley Davidson ▪ Alex Lye ▪ Notice Review Inbox	▪ Planner ▪ Manager ▪ Director ▪ Environmental Specialist ▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tate Kelly ▪ Alan Sawyer ▪ Ainsley Davidson ▪ Alex Lye	▪ Planner ▪ Manager ▪ Director ▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.

Consultation Log – Infrastructure Ontario							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tate Kelly ▪ Alan Sawyer ▪ Ainsley Davidson ▪ Alex Lye	▪ Planner ▪ Manager ▪ Director ▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Tate Kelly ▪ Alan Sawyer ▪ Ainsley Davidson ▪ Alex Lye ▪ Joanna Brown	▪ Planner ▪ Manager ▪ Director ▪ Environmental Specialist ▪ Environment Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 06, 2019	Email	X		▪ Cory Ostrowka	▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Infrastructure Ontario provided the requested contact information for Joanna Brown and Ainsley Davidson.
Dec 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Cory Ostrowka	▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Per the earlier phone conservation with Infrastructure Ontario, the MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to Infrastructure Ontario requesting contact information for Joanna Brown and Ainsley Davidson.
Dec 06, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Cory Ostrowka	▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to Infrastructure Ontario for preference of ToR distribution. Infrastructure Ontario is not yet familiar with the Project however, mentioned that the Infrastructure Ontario planning team has a coordinated approach. ▪ Infrastructure Ontario suggested that the MFFN Project Consultant remove Alan Sawyer and also suggested that Joanna Brown and Ainsley Davidson are the best contacts. Infrastructure Ontario is aware of the comment deadline of January 20, 2020.
Dec 06, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Joanna Brown	▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to Infrastructure Ontario to confirm preference of Draft ToR distribution. Infrastructure Ontario confirmed that they had already received the link to the Terms of Reference and that it was forwarded on to one of their team members to coordinate the Infrastructure Ontario review. The MFFN Project Consultant reminded them of the comment review period ending on January 20, 2020.

Consultation Log – Infrastructure Ontario							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Ainsley Davidson	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Infrastructure Ontario confirmed they received the Draft ToR and advised Joanna Brown is coordinating Infrastructure Ontario's review.
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Tate Kelly	▪ Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Infrastructure Ontario confirmed access to the Draft ToR.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tate Kelly	▪ Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to Infrastructure Ontario to confirm that the MFFN Project Consultant has reached out to other members of Infrastructure Ontario but wanted to confirm that Tate at Infrastructure Ontario has access to the document should he want to comment.
Jan 14,2020	Phone		X	▪ Tate Kelly	▪ Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed up with Infrastructure Ontario to see if they would be commenting on the Draft ToR before the deadline. Infrastructure Ontario indicated that the Land Use Planning group would not have any comment but couldn't speak for the Environment group. Infrastructure Ontario indicated that any comments would come from the Environment group.
Jan 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Cory Ostrowka	▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Infrastructure Ontario indicated that they would follow up with their team but anticipates them to have comments in by the deadline. Infrastructure Ontario also indicated that Cory Ostrowka, Joanna Brown, and Lisa Mislickey should remain on the distribution list.
Jan 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Joanna Brown	▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to Infrastructure Ontario to follow up to see if anyone from Infrastructure Ontario will be reviewing and providing comments on the Draft ToR by the Jan 20, 2020 deadline. The MFFN Project Consultant provided a link to the Draft ToR as well.
Jan 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Joanna Brown	▪ Environmental Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Infrastructure Ontario responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant and advised that Infrastructure Ontario reviewed the Project location and confirmed that there is no Infrastructure Ontario interest within the vicinity of the Project. They advised they have no comments and that they can be taken off the consultation list.

Lakehead Region Conservation Authority

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 02, 2019	Lakehead Region Conservation Authority provided their comments on the *Draft ToR*.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ Lakehead Region Conservation Authority indicated that the Project was not within their jurisdiction and that they have no concerns. They have been removed from the Project Contact List. See **Appendix D1.4.8**.					

Consultation Log – Lakehead Region Conservation Authority							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incomin**	**Outgoin**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Email: info@lakeheadca.com	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Email: info@lakeheadca.com	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 02, 2019	Email	X		▪ Michelle Sixsmith	▪ Development Regulations Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Lakehead Region Conservation Authority sent their comments on the Draft ToR in a letter. The letter advised the Project was not within their jurisdiction and that they have no issues.

Legislative Assembly of Ontario

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Legislative Assembly of Ontario on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Legislative Assembly of Ontario							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Michael Gravelle ▪ Guy Bourgouin ▪ Sol Mamakwa	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Thunder Bay-Superior North ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Mushkegowuk ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Kiwetinoong	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter and a copy of the NoC to Members of the provincial Assembly of Ontario.

Consultation Log – Legislative Assembly of Ontario						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Michael Gravelle ▪ Guy Bourgouin ▪ Sol Mamakwa	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Thunder Bay-Superior North ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Mushkegowuk ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Kiwetinoong	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Michael Gravelle ▪ Guy Bourgouin ▪ Sol Mamakwa	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Thunder Bay- Superior North ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Mushkegowuk-James Bay ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Kiwetinoong	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26 ,2019	Email		X	▪ Michael Gravelle ▪ Guy Bourgouin ▪ Sol Mamakwa	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Thunder Bay- Superior North ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Mushkegowuk-James Bay ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Kiwetinoong	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Michael Gravelle ▪ Guy Bourgouin ▪ Sol Mamakwa	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Thunder Bay- Superior North ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Mushkegowuk-James Bay ▪ Member of Provincial Parliament, Kiwetinoong	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Ministry of the Solicitor General

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Ministry of the Solicitor General on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Solicitor General							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Robert Greene	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Robert Greene	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26 ,2019	Email		X	▪ Robert Greene	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Robert Greene	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Solicitor General							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Robert Greene	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ministry of the Solicitor General to advise that the MFFN Project Consultant tried calling to confirm they received a link to the ToR. Advised of the comment period and provided the link to the Project website.
Jan 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Robert Greene	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ministry of the Solicitor General to advise that the MFFN Project Consultant tried calling to confirm they received a link to the ToR. Advised of the comment period and provided the link to the Project website.

Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Jan 20, 2020	The Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade provided their comments on the *Draft ToR*.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Comments on the Draft ToR.	▪ Email	▪ See **Appendix D1.4.5** and **Appendix E**	▪ The Draft ToR submitted on November 29, 2019 has been revised and resubmitted as the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Michael Falconi ▪ Michael Helfinger	▪ Manager, Acting ▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Michael Falconi ▪ Michael Helfinger	▪ Manager, Acting ▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Michael Falconi ▪ Michael Helfinger	▪ Manager, Acting ▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Michael Falconi ▪ Michael Helfinger	▪ Manager, Acting ▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Michael Falconi ▪ Michael Helfinger	▪ Manager, Acting ▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade to advise that the MFFN Project Consultant tried calling to confirm they received a link to the ToR. Advised of the comment period and provided the link to the Project website.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Michael Helfinger	▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade to determine if they would be providing comments regarding the Draft ToR before the deadline. The Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade indicated that they would likely have no comment until there is a great emphasis on the link to the Ring of Fire. They indicated that they would provide comments in writing to the appropriate email address.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Michael Falconi	▪ Manager, Acting	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade to see if they would be providing their comments regarding the ToR before the deadline. The Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade indicated that Shireen Mohammed is the appropriate contact moving forward.
Jan 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Shireen Mohammed	▪ Manager, Acting	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade stated that Mr. Falconi is no longer with the division and can be removed from the distribution list. The Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade also indicated that Michael Helfinger should be the primary point of contact and as per discussions with him, no comments are to be expected.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Michael Helfinger, ▪ Shireen Mohammed, ▪ Zoran Grabovac	▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Manager, Acting ▪ Senior Account Executive	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade provided their comments on the Draft ToR which focused on economic development effects to the proposed CAR.
Feb 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Michael Falconi	▪ Manager, Acting	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MNRF, the ENDM, Canada Wildlife Service and the Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade to thank them for their comments they provided on the Draft ToR.

Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Mar 07, 2019	Consultation Workshop # 1
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
May 22, 2019	Consultation Workshop # 2
May 29, 2019	Received feedback on the *Draft ToR Approach to Alternatives.*
Aug – Sept 2019	Meetings to discuss comments on the *Draft ToR*.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Feb 07, 2020	ENDM provided comments on the *Draft ToR.*
May 15, 2020	Meeting to discuss comments received on the *Draft ToR.*

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Approach to Alternatives in the ToR ▪ Received May 28, 2019 ▪ Response Aug 19, 2019 ▪ Revised Response Nov 14, 2019 ▪ Recommendations to include criteria specific to route feasibility and cost of construction.	▪ Memorandum	▪ See **Appendix D1.4.1**	▪ Route feasibility and cost of construction will be considered in the assessment and evaluation when identifying the advantages and disadvantages of the alternative routes as described in Section 8 of the ToR.
2.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Email	▪ See **Appendix D1.4.3** and **Appendix E**	▪ The Draft ToR submitted on November 29, 2019 has been revised and resubmitted as the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Emma Sharkey ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Andrea Pastori ▪ Jennifer Paetz ▪ Lauri Cunningham ▪ Tracey Dawson-Kinnonen	▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Policy Advisor ▪ Initiatives Coordinator ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Mar 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Alissa Scott ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Policy Development Intern ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#1) with members of the MECP, the MNRF, the ENDM, Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario, and the CEAA.
Mar 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jennifer Paetz	▪ Initiatives Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM sent an email confirming that they received the NoC and that the MFFN Project Consultant should continue to update Jennifer Paetz as the representative of the ENDM on this Project.
Mar 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Emma Sharkey ▪ Maryam Moadel	▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM requested that two individuals from the ENDM be added to the Contact List for the Project.
Apr 04, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM emailed the MFFN Project Consultant and shared a draft agenda for a scheduled conference call to discuss the MFFN Project Consultant's approach for Alternatives in the ToR.
Apr 04, 2019	Phone	X	X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ An interagency conference call was conducted to discuss approach to Alternatives in the ToR.
Apr 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a summary of discussion and a request made by the MECP and the MNRF along with referenced information to the MECP and the MNRF.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jennifer Paetz	▪ Initiatives Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM contacted the MFFN Project Consultant and confirmed that the NoC was received and requested to be updated on all notices related to the process.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Emma Sharkey ▪ Maryam Moadel ▪ Andrea Pastori ▪ Jennifer Paetz ▪ Lauri Cunningham ▪ Tracey Dawson-Kinnonen	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Policy Advisor ▪ Initiatives Coordinator ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Apr 29, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM contacted the MFFN Project Consultant informing them that they have sent out the notice of PIC #1 to other members of the MNRF in Geraldton.
May 02, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM asked if the MFFN Project Consultant could send them the map they were planning on printing for the community meetings that were upcoming. The ENDM advised many of their suggestions would be easy adjustments.
May 02, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the ENDM with the map they require feedback on.
May 02, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed up with the ENDM requesting feedback on the routing maps for the community meetings that were upcoming the following week.
May 02, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided comments on the map the MFFN Project Consultant provided.
May 02, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided the MFFN Project Consultant with the MFFN Winter Road shapefile.
May 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM provided the contact information of Evan Armstrong, to organize a meeting with GANRAC to discuss the Project. Evan confirmed the meeting will take place and the MFFN Project Team will be on the agenda.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 08, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM reached out to the MFFN Project Consultant to offer office space / internet in case it was needed before the meeting and confirmed logistical details. The ENDM also requested a pdf of a poster.
May 08, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team contacted the MECP and the ENDM confirming that there will be a meeting with Aroland and Greenstone Municipality on May 23, 2019.
May 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM confirmed that the meeting with GANRAC would be taking place on May 22, 2019 at 6pm.
May 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided the MFFN Project Team with contact information of an individual that could help in translating documents.
May 22, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#2) with members of the MECP, the MNRF and the ENDM.
May 29, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP sent a memo in response to the MFFN Project Team's request for feedback on the approach to alternatives in the ToR. Comments in the memo were from the MECP, the MNRF, and the ENDM.
May 30, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Alissa Scott	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Policy Development Intern	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A meeting was held with the MECP and the ENDM to have an overview discussion on the approach and schedule of the Draft ToR.
May 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM contacted the MFFN Project Consultant and asked if a copy of the letter sent to the First Nation communities could be shared with him.
Jun 04, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM reached out to the MFFN Project Team to inform them that many Ontario Public Servant Staff will no longer have a land line and provided his contact details.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an email address with the ENDM and asked them to confirm if this was the correct email address.
Jun 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team requested confirmation of an email address, details for the new composition of Council for Eabametoong First Nation, and projected election dates from the ENDM.
Jun 20, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM indicated that they would provide the requested items (confirmation of the correct email address, election date projections, and details of the new composition of Council) to the MFFN Project Team soon. The ENDM also made a suggestion regarding the layout of the Engagement and Consultation Report.
Jun 20, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a teleconference phone call with the MECP and the ENDM to discuss consultation materials.
Jun 21, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM asked the MFFN Project Consultant to send them an excel / word version of the mail out Contact List so the ENDM can insert the First Nation election dates.
Jun 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the ENDM with the Contact List of the 22 communities so the ENDM could insert the election dates.
Jul 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP sent the MFFN Project Team a revised draft MOU between Marten Falls, the MECP and the ENDM. The MECP and the ENDM included revisions that were discussed when the MFFN Project Team met with them in May and included some additional changes (i.e. Duty to Consult additions).

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised the MFFN Project Team that they received the link to the Draft ToR and that they will now undertake a completeness review. The MECP advised they will provide timelines as the review progresses.
Jul 08, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed up with the ENDM to see if the ENDM was able to update the Contact List with the election dates for the 22 communities contained in the Contact List.
Jul 08, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised to the MFFN Project Consultant that the ENDM can provide them with the election dates in the Contact List table by the end of day tomorrow. The ENDM advised they were waiting on some contact information from the MNRF and the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario.
Jul 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided members of the MECP and the ENDM with an updated letter that will accompany the Draft ToR for review.
Jul 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM replied to the MFFN Project Team and stated that they would review the documents shared with them and provide feedback through the MECP.
Jul 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked the MFFN Project Team to provide an update on when the MECP can expect responses to the comments provided by MECP, the MNRF and the ENDM on the approach alternatives in the ToR. The MECP advised that these responses would be helpful as the agency completes its completeness review of the ToR to provide further guidance.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised that they met with Wunnumin Lake First Nation Deputy Chief Phillip Gliddy while assisting him on another file and asked if he received a letter from MFFN about a CAR Project. The Chief said he hasn't, but he may have missed it as he received many letters and emails regarding projects. Wunnumin Lake First Nation is willing to meet with MFFN regarding the Project and the ENDM advised they would add them to the Contact List for the Project.
Jul 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant responded back to the ENDM and advised that the MFFN Project Consultant did consult with Chief Mamakwa in late May regarding the Project and he indicated no interest at the time. The MFFN Project Consultant did advise that they will follow up with Chief Gliddy to provide him an update on the Project and include him in correspondence moving forward.
Jul 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Team with comments on the Draft ToR guide for review letter.
Jul 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor indicated they had no further comments to the MECP comments on the Draft ToR guide for review letters.
Jul 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the ENDM to see if they could get the Contact List with election dates and any other updated contacts the ENDM may have.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 17, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided a First Nation Consultation Community Coordinator contact list but indicated some of the names could be out of date.
Jul 17, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided updates on contact information for Chiefs and provided the election dates requested by the MFFN Project Consultant. However, the ENDM advised he was still waiting on some information from the MNRF and the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario.
Jul 18, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised the MFFN Project Team that they completed their preliminary completeness review of the Draft ToR. The MECP provided key gaps that they identified, which include rationale for focusing, alternatives assessment methodology, study areas, effects assessment methodology, field studies, provincial / federal EA coordination, ToR consultation, record of consultation, consultation plans for the EA, and references and sources.
Jul 22, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed the ENDM and asked that they confirm who will be joining the Webequie meeting on August 9, 2019.
Jul 22, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised they would check to see if anyone from the ENDM would be available for the Webequie meeting on August 9, 2019.
Jul 22, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM requested that the MFFN Project Team provide a draft agenda and the charter flight times to assist in noting who could be present at the session.
Jul 24, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent the MECP and the ENDM their availability for a meeting to discuss caribou (July 31, 2019) and provided some additional contacts to include with the meeting invite.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 24, 2019	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked if the MFFN Project Team could provide any questions the team has in advance of the caribou meeting call.
Jul 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked the MECP for their availability for a meeting to discuss the comments the team received from the MECP after their completeness review. The MFFN Project Team requested a meeting date of August 1, 2019.
Jul 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that a meeting earlier than August 1 would be best (due to vacation). The MECP provided a few dates and times to the MFFN Project Team to pick from. The MECP also asked for the responses from the May 29, 2019 comments provided by MECP, the ENDM and the MNRF on the approach to alternatives. MECP requested to have these responses before the meeting.
Jul 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked when the MECP would be back from vacation and when they could meet. The MFFN Project Team advised that scheduling will be very challenging for them prior to August 1, 2019.
Jul 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP recommended a meeting the week of August 19, 2019 to allow the MFFN Project Team to respond to the MECP's comments based on their preliminary completeness review of the Draft ToR. This will also allow the MECP to review those responses in advance of the meeting and staff will be back from vacation then.
Jul 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team and the Marten Falls Community and Advisory Team provided questions to the MECP in advanced of their July 31, 2019 meeting to discuss caribou.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor advised that they would be available Wednesday afternoon for a meeting to discuss the MECP preliminary completeness review comments.
Jul 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that to clarify, they are looking for the responses to comments on the approach to alternatives on May 29, 2019. MECP is looking for comment response tables so that they can provide further guidance. MECP also advised that initial responses to the comments provided on the Draft ToR would also be helpful to support further discussion.
Jul 31, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised that the original intent of the discussion was to get clarification on the MECP comments from their preliminary completeness review of the Draft ToR. However, the MFFN Project Team advised they will proceed on the basis of information the MECP provided.
Aug 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team circulated the draft geotechnical field program for distribution during the Marten Falls / ENDM / MTO meeting.
Aug 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Afsana Qureshi	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Assistant Deputy Minister	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ ENDM circulated the draft geotechnical field program to the ENDM and the MTO.
Aug 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Team and advised that they have passed the information on to their permitting folks and will advise when they have more information.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Aug 22, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a face to face meeting and teleconference with the MECP and the ENDM to discuss comments on the Draft ToR.
Aug 28, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a face to face and teleconference meeting to discuss comments on the Draft ToR.
Aug 29, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM and the MTO shared their inputs and raised questions regarding the draft geotechnical field program for the MFFN Project Team to address.
Sep 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM emailed the MFFN Project Team to inform them that Neskantaga First Nation will be limiting their consultation and outreach efforts for the Marten Falls Project temporarily, so they can focus on a community water crisis.
Sep 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the ENDM regarding the availability of LiDAR imagery.
Sep 19, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Laura Nguyen	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Policy Development Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team met with members of the MECP and the ENDM to discuss the Project, Draft ToR and feedback on the submitted Indigenous Report.
Sep 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed ENDM and shared documents containing the mail distribution list and the field notice that was sent to First Nation communities on August 28, 2019.
Sep 19, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM contacted the MFFN Project Team and stated that they were preparing for upcoming hunting season and they expect calls related to our activities in traditional hunting areas. The ENDM requested a copy of the field study notice that was sent to adjacent First Nation communities, who it was sent to and the date the email was sent.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 19, 2019	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM sent an email to the MFFN Project Team to inform that a letter was sent to communities within the study area of the Marten Falls Project. The letter was to notify surrounding communities that there would be time limited, Project specific, provincial funding available for consultation activities.
Oct 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with a proposed Table of Contents for the RoC as well as a template for key sections in the report. The MFFN Project Team also requested to set up a call in the near future to discuss any feedback.
Oct 01, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP thanked the MFFN Project Team for providing the proposed Table of Contents and a template for key sections of the report for the RoC. MECP advised they will have to have internal discussions with the ENDM before they can provide feedback.
Oct 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MECP and advised that they can set up a conversation with both ministries once they have had time to review the items the MFFN Project Team provided them.
Oct 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM reminded the MFFN Project Team of the opportunity to share Project updates with neighbouring First Nation and the general public at the Northern Ontario First Nation Environment Conference in Thunder Bay.
Oct 03, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded to the ENDM email regarding the Northern Ontario First Nation Environment Conference in Thunder Bay advising the MFFN Project Team tried to get on the agenda but it was full earlier in the year. The MFFN Project Team advised they would still be participating in the event with a booth.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Oct 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided their comments to the MFFN Project Team on the RoC Table of Contents and the template of the key sections of the RoC. The MECP advised that the ENDM will provide their comments separately.
Oct 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Afsana Qureshi	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Assistant Deputy Minister	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided their comments to the MFFN Project Team on the RoC Report.
Oct 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Afsana Qureshi	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Assistant Deputy Minister	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the ENDM for their comments on the RoC Report template. The MFFN Project Team indicated that some of the ENDM's comments warranted a discussion.
Oct 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Afsana Quresh ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Laura Nguyeni	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Assistant Deputy Minister ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Policy Development Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a meeting with the MECP and the ENDM regarding the MOU and the RoC.
Oct 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM asked for a status update on two items: 1) whether notices have been sent to MFFN members regarding the upcoming community information session and 2) that the ENDM was pulling together background information on neighbouring First Nations.
Oct 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the ENDM with the October newsletter and MFFN presentation.
Oct 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Laura Nguyen	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Policy Development Intern	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided action items and next steps resulting from the October 11, 2019 MOU meeting.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to the ENDM asking them to confirm the number of hard, electronic and USB copies of the Draft ToR they would like for distribution.
Oct 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised that they will ask around to see who wants a hard copy and will advise how many they need shortly.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the ENDM for their response and will await the confirmation with how many copies they need.
Oct 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised that they would like one hard copy sent to Ariane's address and the rest can be electronic sent via email to Ariane and Paul.
Nov 08, 2019	Email	X		▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team was cc'd on an email between the ENDM and Long Lake #58 First Nation. In this email correspondence, the ENDM responded to Long Lake #58 First Nation's claim for required funding for consultation in the Marten Falls Project. The ENDM replied they did not see it fit to provide funding and based on their information Long Lake #58 First Nation's rights would not be adversely effected by the Project.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Emma Sharkey ▪ Maryam Moadel ▪ Andrea Pastori ▪ Lauri Cunningham ▪ Tracey Dawson-Kinnonen ▪ Jennifer Paetz	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Policy Advisor ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director ▪ Initiatives Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Emma Sharkey ▪ Maryam Moadel ▪ Andrea Pastori ▪ Lauri Cunningham ▪ Tracey Dawson-Kinnonen ▪ Jennifer Paetz	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Policy Advisor ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director ▪ Initiatives Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 05, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Jennifer Paetz	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Initiatives Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team mailed 12 hard copies of the Draft ToR notice to ENDM to be distributed to Trap Line Holders.
Dec 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the ENDM with the December newsletter.
Dec 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ryan Tuomi ▪ Jason Frechette	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided the contact information of a newly identified stakeholder and requested that the appropriate material be sent to them.
Dec 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ryan Tuomi ▪ Jason Frechette	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM asked if the MFFN Project Team could share copies of information shared at the information sessions for the Draft ToR. The ENDM also asked to have Ryan added to the consultation and outreach lists for future engagement.
Dec 13, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM requested copies of the outreach material for their records as well as the scanned sign-in sheets. The documents were provided to the ENDM through Larissa Mikkelsen.
Dec 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team followed up with the ENDM about the chat they had at the PIC and asked to set up a quick call monthly to go over changes in the Contact List with respect to Chief and council elections or any other relevant points of contact for the community.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM responded back to the MFFN Project Team's request to set up monthly meetings and advised they will circle back with Ariane to get her perspective before responding. The ENDM also mentioned they have no issue with sending the MFFN Project Team updates on community or other events that they are aware of that could affect any engagement. The ENDM also asked if the team could share the letter the team sent out asking for Indigenous Knowledge information.
Dec 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email was sent to the ENDM confirming they received both the USB and hard copy of the Draft ToR and advising the documents can also be found on the Project website and the comment period was open until Jan 20, 2020.
Jan 10, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ On January 9, 2020, the MECP had a call with Neskantaga First Nation about the Marten Falls CAR EA. The MECP sent an email to the MFFN Project team on January 10, 2020 highlighting the items raised by Neskantaga First Nation, which included coordination with federal EA, Draft ToR, and Baseline Studies and Consultation. The MECP also provided some of their answers to the items that were raised.
Jan 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team informed the ENDM and the MECP of a potential meeting with Nibinamik First Nation on January 20, 2020.
Jan 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM thanked the MFFN Project Team for letting them know of a potential upcoming meeting with Nibinamik First Nation and asked that confirmation of the meeting be sent as soon as possible.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant responded back to the ENDM and asked if they could be included in any updates for communities the Project is engaging. The MFFN Project Consultant also shared the Indigenous knowledge letters that were sent out December 2019. The MFFN Project Consultant also advised they are also sending letters to three other communities as well.
Jan 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided some information with regards to the requests Neskantaga First Nation had sent to the MFFN Project Team regarding clarity on boundaries and an extension to the comment period for the Draft ToR. The ENDM asked for the MFFN Project Team to share a map or shapefile of the study area and rationale to how the extension was determined.
Jan 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant apologized for a delayed response but asked if they could set up a call sometime during the week to discuss the items raised in the ENDM previous email. The MFFN Project Consultant also asked if they could invite Andrea to the meeting so that she can provide an update on the Indigenous Knowledge program and Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.
Jan 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant suggested to meet at 2:30 pm EST if that works for the ENDM. The MFFN Project Consultant also advised they will send the Indigenous Knowledge update items as well.
Jan 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM confirmed 2:30 EST will work and advised to send a meeting invite and then will accept it.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised the ENDM that they needed to make a small change to their conference call time to 3:15-4:15 pm EST.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided information on the Indigenous Knowledge Preliminary Area of Interest for further discussion on their call. The MFFN Project Consultant also included a draft Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement template that they can review as well.
Jan 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪	▪ The ENDM requested that a letter sent to neighbouring First Nation communities be shared with him.
Jan 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the ENDM the communication that was sent to each Fist Nation Community along with the MOU.
Jan 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email to notify the MECP and the ENDM of a tentative meeting scheduled with Aroland January 29, 2020 so that they can plan accordingly.
Jan 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided slides from the PIC #2 session for review to the ENDM and the MECP.
Jan 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM and the MECP provided their comments on the PIC #2 slides / boards the MFFN Project Team provided for their review.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided a sample communication that was sent to Indigenous communities as an update about comment extensions on the Draft ToR and TISG documents from the Agency.
Jan 28, 2020	Web Conference	X	X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A conference call between the MECP, the ENDM and the MFFN Project Team took place to discuss baseline Caribou field studies. Talks were focused on Caribou Transect Surveys and Collaring discussions.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised they are going to need until mid-next week to get their comments to the MFFN Project Consultant.
Jan 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team supplied the ENDM and the MECP with a notice and meeting agenda for the upcoming meeting on January 29, 2020 in Aroland.
Jan 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Jason Frechette	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM requested for the MFFN Project Team to send them an updated presentation and list of materials that will be available for the meeting in the community. The ENDM expressed that they assume there will be maps shared and just want to make sure they know what is being shared so that any last-minute items can be printed prior to leaving for the meeting.
Jan 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Jason Frechette	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team supplied the ENDM with the materials that will be provided at the Aroland community meeting and also mentioned that the presentation was passed along via email as well. Regarding maps requested by the ENDM, the MFFN Project Team advised the versions used at PIC #2 will be available for viewing.
Jan 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Christine Kaszycki	▪ Deputy Minister	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The ENDM were cc'd on an email from Long Lake #58 First Nation who provided the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency) with their comments on the Draft TISG and Draft Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plans.
Jan 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Jason Frechette ▪ Carly Schaum	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Affairs Project Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team notified the ENDM and the members from the MECP that the meeting with Aroland had been cancelled.
Jan 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Jason Frechette ▪ Carly Schaum	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Affairs Project Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised that they had also been notified by Qasim that the meeting in Aroland was cancelled.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Feb 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided an update on how the update session to the MFFN CBLUP Planning Group went and asked what future outreach is planned.
Feb 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MNRF for an update on the status of their comments on the Draft ToR and asked if the Team could expect the MNRF's comments this week or later.
Feb 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency supplied the MFFN Project Team with links to the Marten Falls CAR Project's Registry Internet site, where one can access the comments regarding referrals to review panel submitted by Indigenous communities.
Feb 07, 2020	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM supplied their comments on the Draft ToR to the MFFN Project Team. ENDM advised that their comments focus on improving accuracy and consistency and seeking clarification on certain sections in the Draft ToR.
Feb 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Marc St. Louis ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM provided some logistics on the upcoming open houses regarding the Ring of Fire. The MFFN Project and the Webequie Road Project Teams were invited to these open houses as an opportunity to discuss their respective road projects with each community as well.
Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided their edits on the caribou meeting minutes and thanked the MFFN Project Team for the opportunity to review.
Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Misunderstanding about Caribou survey expectations - the MECP has provided clarifications to the MFFN Project Team.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Feb 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Marc St. Louis ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM emailed the MFFN Project Team to let them know that the planned meetings with Fort Albany, Kashechewan, and Attawapiskat First Nations, February 25-28, 2020, were postponed until a later date. The purpose of these meetings was for the ENDM to conduct community engagement open houses regarding the Ring of Fire. The MFFN Project and the Webequie Road Project Teams were invited to these open houses as an opportunity to discuss their respective road projects with each community as well.
Feb 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Marc St. Louis ▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM informed the MFFN Project Team that the planned open houses for the Ring of Fire were cancelled as there was no accommodations in the communities for the dates that were planned. ENDM will advise when the open houses are rescheduled.
Feb 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant forwarded the letters to the MECP and the ENDM that were sent to Neskantaga, Fort Albany, and Kashechewan First Nations regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program for the MFFN CAR Project.
Feb 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MECP and the ENDM. The email contained an attachment sharing with the letters that were sent to Fort Albany, Neskantaga, and Kashechewan First Nations. The letter informed that the Draft ToR period has run its course and the MFFN Project Consultant were commencing their Indigenous and Traditional Knowledge Program.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 02, 2020	Email	X		▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Susan Capling	▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Assistant Deputy Minister	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team was copied on a funding request from Long Lake #58 First Nation to the ENDM. This included a letter outlining the background, history of the Long Lake #58 First Nation Band, Long Lake #58 First Nation's effected Territory, and overview of the newly updated Aboriginal Rights Territory. It also included a revised traditional use map.
Mar 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP followed up on a previous email to the MFFN Project Team on the possibility of a discussion with MECP.
Mar 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MECP for their message on the discussion on caribou.
Mar 05, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team confirmed that they have sent the meeting invite and a brief presentation. Also, attached the most recent Shapefiles along with the disclaimer that additional Project infrastructure is not yet available to the Project and will be passed along in the future.
Mar 05, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Follow up to a January 28, 2020 meeting regarding preliminary guidance on Caribou baseline studies. ▪ Topics discussed include: – Collaring program, timelines and effects to caribou during tagging process – Summer 2020 calving surveys and potential collaboration with the MNRF – Work plan development and finalization to align with ToR

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM informed the MFFN Project Team that many of the First Nation communities are closing their offices in response to COVID-19 and that many government officials are working from home.
Mar 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided materials related to the Indigenous Knowledge Program for discussion on the March 23, 2020 meeting.
Mar 23, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team and the ENDM had a meeting to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program and Participant Funding Agreements.
Mar 23, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM responded back to the MFFN Project Team's request about scheduling a working meeting across agencies to discuss how best to collaborate through the delivery of the EA and Impact Assessment process due to COVID-19. ENDM advised that they will begin to have a discussion on COVID-19 on consultation at their call on Thursday.
Mar 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team forwarded the MECP and the ENDM an email request to the Agency, which included the request for a working meeting between MFFN / the Agency / MECP and ENDM to align the consultation program to meet both the provincial and federal processes. Including COVID-19 to this proposed meeting.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 24, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant and the ENDM meet every three weeks to discuss Indigenous community updates in relation to the Project and align engagement strategies. Topics discussed during this meeting include: ▪ COVID-19 and communities shutting down their band offices ▪ Implications of community closures on the Duty to Consult ▪ Discussion of virtual engagement opportunities ▪ Participation Agreements between specific communities and the province ▪ Discussion of issues tracking table during consultation efforts
Mar 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided a summary of key aspects from their March 23, 2020 meeting with the ENDM regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program. The MFFN Project Team asked the ENDM if there were any misunderstandings.
Mar 27, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised that they would take a look at the meeting minutes from their meeting on March 23, 2020 on Monday.
Mar 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided feedback and adjusted the wording in the summary to align with the messaging that was provided to the ENDM regarding the MFFN Project Consultant's follow up email from their March 23, 2020 meeting.
Apr 02, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the ENDM for their clarifications regarding the MFFN Project Team's summary email following the March 23, 2020 meeting.
Apr 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM asked whether members of the MFFN Project Team would be joining the conference call on Wednesday.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant confirmed with the ENDM that members of the MFFN Project Team would also be attending the discussion.
Apr 07, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM confirmed receipt of the MFFN Project Consultant's email regarding members of the MFFN Project Team in attendance for the upcoming meeting.
Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed up the ENDM to see if they had a chance to review the meeting minutes from their March 24, 2020 meeting.
Apr 07, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised that they will review and have it back to the MFFN Project Consultant today. The ENDM advised it was yearend and a busy time.
Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the federal IS, provincial EA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Apr 08, 2020	Email	X		▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Fort Albany First Nation Legal Counsel cc'd the MFFN Project Team in a letter addressed to the Agency and the ENDM, Indigenous Consultation and Partnership Branch, Ring of Fire Unit. The letter highlighted Fort Albany First Nation's perspectives and challenges relating to continued Indigenous consultation during the COVID-19 pandemic and requested that that consultation be suspended until the pandemic has subsided. Fort Albany First Nation also requested that the Agency and the ENDM work to coordinate Indigenous consultation for both processes.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 08, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A teleconference call with the MECP and the ENDM took place on April 8, 2020 to discuss the Indigenous Engagement strategy and updates on COVID-19 responses.
Apr 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Lori Churchill ▪ Susan Capling	▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation ▪ Assistant Deputy Minister	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team was copied on an email with an attached letter from the ENDM to Long Lake #58 First Nation. This letter stated: based on new information provided by Long Lake #58 First Nation on February 28, 2020, Long Lake #58 First Nation has or may have constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be adversely affected by the proposed MFFN CAR. As such, Long Lake #58 First Nation is now eligible for participant funding for consultation in relation to the Project EA. The email also included a participant funding request form and a guide for the participant funding initiative.
Apr 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Jason Frechette	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the ENDM with two First Nation comments received on the Draft ToR and proposed responses for discussion prior to meeting.
Apr 16, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Laura Nquyen	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Policy Development Intern	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Bi-weekly interagency meeting to discuss Project related updates and topics. Discussion included engagement opportunities with neighbouring communities during pandemic and technical meetings to discuss comments on Draft ToR with MFFN Project Team and the MECP and the MNRF.
Apr 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the email from Dayna Scott and the associated response to the MECP and cc'd the ENDM.
Apr 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Laura Nquyen	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Policy Development Intern	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team with a copy of their correspondence with Neskantaga First Nation (March 10 - 17, 2020) regarding the COVID-19 and EAs.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded to Attawapiskat First Nation regarding their request that no further action be taken for all environmental assessments relating to road projects leading to the Ring of Fire. The MFFN Project Team indicated they are no longer holding face-to-face meetings due to COVID-19. The MFFN Project Team also provided an update the comment period has ended for the provincial Draft Terms of Reference, and the MFFN Project Team will continue to meet with those interested online or via telephone. Face-to-face meetings will resume once the public health situation changes.
Apr 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Impact Assessment of Canada (the Agency) asked if the MFFN Project Team could provide a response to a concern from a member of the public in regard to the proponent's ability to meet engagement expectations using only online methods during the COVID-19 pandemic.
Apr 23, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Paul McInnis	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team met with the ENDM to discuss their comments on the Draft ToR.
Apr 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team informed the ENDM that they would be invited to a meeting with the MECP regarding comments on the Draft ToR and requested dates and times that would work for them.
Apr 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the minutes for review from the April 23, 2020 meeting with the ENDM as well as the materials shared during the meeting.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team with two documents prepared by the Agency and the MECP to support future coordination of the provincial and federal assessments of the Project.
Apr 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Laura Nguyen	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Policy Development Intern	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Impact Assessment of Canada (the Agency) provided the MFFN Project Team and provincial agencies with links to the new guidance on Indigenous Knowledge under the *Impact Assessment Act*.
Apr 30, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Following up to one of the action items noted in the April 23, 2020 meeting with the ENDM, the MFFN Project Team provided ENDM with a copy of Neskantaga First Nation's comments on the Draft ToR. The MFFN Project Team also requested an update on the status of the funding for Long Lake #58 First Nation.
May 04, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Copied on an email to the ENDM in order to notify the MFFN Project Team of concerns related to procedural fairness and request for notification and early engagement in discussion on proposed modifications of process and procedures during the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, attached to the email was Neskantaga First Nation's letter to the ENDM regarding regulatory approvals for mineral exploration during COVID-19.
May 05, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Carly Schaum	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Indigenous Affairs Project Intern	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided an update to the MFFN Project Consultant on the Participant Funding Program.
May 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided feedback on the community profile tables that were shared to him with the meting minutes on April 23, 2020 from the MFFN Project Team.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided two materials to aid in their discussion for the May 19, 2020 meeting. The MFFN Project Team provided a table of contents and a consultation summary table example.
May 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency responded to a letter from counsel for Fort Albany First Nation with regards to COVID-19 and consultation. The Agency indicated that it is committed to meaningful and respectful consultation throughout the Impact Assessment process while following guidelines issued by the Public Health Agency during the pandemic.
May 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency cc'd the MFFN Project Team in their response to Fort Albany First Nations April 8, 2020 letter. First Nation's letter highlighted Fort Albany First Nation's perspectives and challenges relating to continued Indigenous consultation during the COVID-19 pandemic, their request that that consultation be suspended until the pandemic has subsided, and that the Agency and the ENDM work to coordinate Indigenous consultation for both processes. ▪ The Agency acknowledged the challenges of COVID-19 on Fort Albany First Nation and highlighted that there are no upcoming consultation activities planned and laid out the Agency's current commitments respecting COVID-19 considerations. The Agency also referenced their expectations for proponents in light of COVID-19. The Agency further went on to acknowledge Fort Albany First Nation's request for a coordinated assessment process and highlighted that the Agency will continue to coordinate consultations on the Project to the extent possible. The Agency also noted that they did not have a coordinated position with provincial agency

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
							regarding COVID-19 specific adaptations at this time. The Agency also provided contact information for provincial and the Agency contacts if Fort Albany First Nation had additional questions or concerns.
May 19, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Meeting to discuss comments received on the Draft ToR for the MFFN CAR Project.
May 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ A meeting between the Agency, the MECP, the ENDM and the MFFN Project Team to discuss the coordinated consultation approached to the Project.
May 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the Agency, the MECP, and the ENDM for the call.
May 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with the draft minutes from the April 8, 2020 meeting, an Engagement Strategy document, and letters to Indigenous communities for review.
May 26, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided meeting minutes from the May 19, 2020 meeting to the MECP and the ENDM. The MFFN Project Team also shared a consolidated table of comment responses for the MECP / ENDM input.
May 26, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP indicated they would coordinate their review with the ENDM and provide any feedback.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Lori Churchill	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Director, Indigenous Consultation	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided consolidated feedback from them and the ENDM on the letters, minutes, and Engagement Strategy.
Jun 01, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to the Agencies to request a meeting on June 18, 2020 to discuss the combined EA / IS Consultation Plan.
Jun 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided a follow up to an action item from the May 19, 2020 meeting - confirming when the Project might trigger the Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserve Class EA.
Jun 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked if this meeting schedule would work for everyone and advised that they would provide a meeting invite if so.
Jun 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that they were sorting coordinating internally and will let the MFFN Project Consultant know if the proposed date for a meeting would work for them.
Jun 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked MECP for their comments on the meeting minutes from May 19 and indicated they were looking forward to receiving feedback on the draft responses to the Indigenous community comments.
Jun 12, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided consolidated input from the MECP and the ENDM on the draft responses to Indigenous comments.
Jun 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with draft consultation material for review.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the Agency, the MECP, and the ENDM with the proposed agenda for the June 18, 2020 meeting.
Jun 18, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP indicated that it would be helpful if the MFFN Project Consultant walked the agencies through a table at the beginning of the meeting later that day.
Jun 18, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team met with the MECP, the ENDM and the Agency on June 18, 2020 to discuss the Coordinated Consultation Plan.
Jun 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP indicated that they could not provide complete guidance but provided preliminary comments on the draft consultation material the MFFN Project Team sent.
Jun 19, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with the revised Draft ToR reference guide with a table indicating how comments have been addressed. In addition, the Indigenous Engagement and Consultation Report associated with the Draft ToR was also provided.
Jun 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided their comments on the Consultation Plan and indicated that the ENDM would be providing their comments separately.
Jun 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked the ENDM for information regarding reports that could be used as references for the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided their comments on the Consultation Plan.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the ENDM for providing their comments on the Consultation Plan.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with copies of comment response letters sent to Indigenous communities.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided information on potential reports that could be used as references for the Proposed ToR.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked the Agency to provide comments on the Draft Consultation Plan by June 3, 2020.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency indicated it would not be possible to provide comments on the Consultation Plan by June 3, 2020 but that they would move the review to the top of the priority list.
Jun 26, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the ENDM for providing the requested resources for the Proposed ToR.
Jun 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked if it would be possible for the Agency to provide comments on the Consultation Plan by July 10, 2020.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 30, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A meeting was held on June 30, 2020 to discuss alternative methods to collect baseline air quality data in response to COVID-19.
Jul 06, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with copies of comment response letters sent to Indigenous communities.
Jul 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked the MECP if they would be available to discuss aspects of the EA process for crossing the Ogoki River.
Jul 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP proposed a date and time for the meeting to discuss aspects of the EA process for crossing the Ogoki River.
Jul 23, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A meeting was held with the MECP and the ENDM on July 23, 2020 to discuss a potential Ogoki River crossing location along Alternative 4.
July 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the MECP for the update.
Jul 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Carly Schaum	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Indigenous Affairs Project Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the MECP, the ENDM and the Agency with draft minutes for review from the June 18, 2020 meeting regarding the coordinated consultation plan.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Carly Schaum	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Indigenous Affairs Project Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM emailed the MFFN Project Team with revised contact information for Ginoogaming First Nation.
Jul 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Carly Schaum	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Indigenous Affairs Project Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded to the ENDM acknowledging the update and that the Contact List will be revised accordingly.
Jul 27, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM requested the outreach list that included the First Nation community contacts and election dates so that it can be compared to what ENDM has on file.
Jul 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant indicated that IT issues have caused a delay and that the list would be sent over as soon as possible.
Jul 27, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM asked that the list be sent whenever it is available.
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey ▪ Carly Schaum	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning ▪ Indigenous Affairs Project Intern	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed they had no issues with the minutes from the June 18, 2020 meeting.
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Team with detailed instructions on submitting the ToR as well as an updated GRT Contact List.
Jul 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the ENDM with the Contact List for Indigenous communities.
Jul 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis ▪ Ariane Heisey	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer ▪ Team Lead: EA and Land Use Planning	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency provided feedback on the Consultation Plan.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Energy, Northern Development & Mines							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM emailed the MFFN Project Team requesting the Indigenous Knowledge Guidance Document items that the MFFN Project Team is planning to provide to communities. As part of this request, the MFFN Project Team was asked to include the current map that is being used to indicate where Indigenous Knowledge value collection should be focused. Additionally, the ENDM noted for consideration that the MFFN Project Team should confirm with each Indigenous community if they have or are currently collecting Indigenous Knowledge and how this is being completed.
Jul 30, 2020	Email		X	▪ Paul MacInnis	▪ Indigenous Liaison Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant indicated that the documents requested by the ENDM will be shared and thanked the ENDM for the direction on Indigenous Knowledge.

Ministry of Finance

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Ministry of Finance on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Ministry of Finance							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Alexander Rotman	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Alexander Rotman	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Alexander Rotman	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Alexander Rotman	▪ Member of Provincial Parliament Liaison	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Marten Falls Project website.

Ministry of Indigenous Affairs

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Mar 07, 2019	Consultation Workshop #1
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Ministry of Indigenous Affairs							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Ashley Johnson ▪ Spencer Nuttall ▪ Michael MacPherson	▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Strategic Policy Advisor ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Mar 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Ashley Johnson	▪ Senior Advisor	▪ MFFN Leadership, MFFN Community Member Advisor; MFFN Project Team; MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#1) with members of the MECP, the MNRF, the ENDM, the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario, and the CEAA.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ashley Johnson ▪ Spencer Nuttall ▪ Michael MacPherson ▪ Adam King	▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Strategic Policy Advisor ▪ Manager ▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Indigenous Affairs							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ashley Johnson ▪ Spencer Nuttall ▪ Michael MacPherson ▪ Adam King	▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Strategic Policy Advisor ▪ Manager ▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Ashley Johnson ▪ Spencer Nuttall ▪ Michael MacPherson ▪ Adam King	▪ Senior Advisor ▪ Strategic Policy Advisor ▪ Manager ▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Michael MacPherson	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs to confirm they received a copy of the link to the ToR and if Michael was the best contact for this.
Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Michael MacPherson	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A follow up email was sent to help to ensure that the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs is aware of the upcoming Draft ToR deadline and asked if they will be commenting and / or meeting the deadline.

Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Victoria Kosny	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Victoria Kosny	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Victoria Kosny	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Victoria Kosny	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Victoria Kosny	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing via email to confirm if they received a copy of the link to the ToR and if Victoria is the best contact for this.
Jan 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Victoria Kosny	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the Ministry of Municipal Affairs and Housing reminding them of the up and coming due date for comments to the Draft ToR.

Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Mar 07, 2019	Consultation Workshop # 1
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
May 22, 2019	Consultation Workshop # 2
May 29, 2019	Received feedback on the *Draft ToR Approach to Alternatives.*
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Feb 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Feb 07, 2020	MNRF provided comments on the *Draft ToR.*
April 21, 2020	Meeting to discuss comments received on the *Draft ToR.*

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Approach to Alternatives in the ToR ▪ Received May 28, 2019 ▪ Response Aug 19, 2019 ▪ Revised Response Nov 14, 2019 ▪ Present the MFFN Project team with the ministry's interests and role in the Project and include information that will enable the development of the alternative's assessment.	▪ Memorandum	▪ See **Appendix D1.4.1**	▪ The MNRF and MFFN has entered into a Sensitive Data Sharing Agreement as outlined in Section 7.1 of the ToR to receive information related to the EA.
2.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ See **Appendix D1.4.3** & **Appendix E**	▪ The Draft ToR submitted on November 29, 2019 has been revised and resubmitted as the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Adam King ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Heather Nelson ▪ Kimberly McNaughton ▪ Melissa Mauro ▪ Robin Stewart	▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ District Planner ▪ District Planner ▪ Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Mar 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Adam King ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#1) with members of the MECP, the MNRF, the ENDM, the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario, and the CEAA.
Apr 04, 2019	Email	X		▪ Adam King ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM emailed the MFFN Project Consultant and shared a draft agenda for a scheduled conference call to discuss the Marten Falls Project team's approach for Alternatives in the ToR.
Apr 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Adam King ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a summary of discussion and a request made by the MECP and the MNRF along with referenced information to MECP and MNRF.
Apr 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Grant Ritchie	▪ Director, MNRF Far North Branch	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Director at the MNRF Far North Branch sent an email stating that the deadline for the Proposal in Support of the Province's Review of the Far North Act, was extended by 29 days.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Melissa Mauro ▪ Kimberly McNaughton ▪ Robin Stewart ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Adam King ▪ Heather Nelson	▪ A/Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Planner ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ Supervisor ▪ District Planner	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 22, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪	▪ District Resources Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant had a phone call with MNRF to discuss work permits and consultation.
May 22, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Amy Blaser	▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#2) with members of the MECP, the MNRF and the ENDM.
May 28, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Londa Mortson	▪ Manager, Northwest Regional Resources Section	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF provided the MFFN Project Team with a memo regarding the criteria for selecting alternative routes.
May 29, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP sent a memo in response to the MFFN Project Team's request for feedback on the approach to alternatives in the ToR. Comments in the memo were from the MECP, the MNRF, and the ENDM.
Jun 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent the Natural Sciences Field Work Plan to complete baseline wildlife and vegetation studies to support the Marten Falls CAR Environmental Assessment to the MECP and the MNRF for review and consideration.
Jun 14, 2019	Phone	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant had a phone conversation with the MNRF regarding the Natural Sciences work plan.
Jul 25, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant had a phone call with the MNRF to discuss field plan logistics and permitting.
Aug 14, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MNRF to inquire about permitting that may be required by the MNRF for the planned September 10, 2019 geotechnical field programs.
Aug 22, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the MNRF with a Google Earth file with coordinates and also a table that has the test hole locations and water crossings with three potential test hole locations.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Aug 27, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MNRF to check in and see if there was any progress with/requirements for permitting from MNRF pertaining to the proposed Geotech field activities for the Project.
Aug 27, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant's request for information in regard to permitting from MNRF for the proposed Geotech field activities and MNRF advised their specialists are reviewing the request and will advise once they are complete.
Aug 29, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF provided comments to the CEAA regarding the Project.
Sep 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Brian Phelan ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture	▪ Resource Technician ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant's request on verification of permits for the proposed Geotech field activities. MNRF advised they had not found any items that cause them any significant concerns, but they advised they will be issuing a letter of authorization within the next couple of days.
Sep 03, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MNRF asking for verification on whether any permits are required for the proposed geotechnical field program for the Marten Falls Project.
Sep 06, 2019	Email	X		▪ Amy Blaser ▪ Amy Smart ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Brian Phelan ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture	▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant ▪ Indigenous Initiatives Coordinator ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Technician ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant's request for sign off on the authorization letter for the geotechnical field activities taking place Sept 10 and MNRF advised they would follow up on the status and connect with the District staff and provide an update as soon as possible.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Amy Blaser ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Brian Phelan ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture	▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Technician ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MNRF seeking a sign off from the Far North Branch before issuing the authorization letter and asked if there was anything the MFFN Project Consultant could do to help to ensure this happened immediately.
Sep 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture ▪ Brian Phelan	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ Resource Technician	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent the MNRF an email asking if the authorization letter would be issued today (Sept 6) as the MFFN Project Consultant has field crews mobilizing to Nakina on Monday and Tuesday. The MFFN Project Consultant also advised there is an update to the initial proposed work, which includes some of the drilling locations to be removed.
Sep 09, 2019	Email		X	▪ Amy Blaser ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant ▪ District Resources Management	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent the MNRF a quick reference map of the locations of the proposed drill pads in relation to the Ogoki, Albany and Little Current Rivers.
Sep 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Amy Blaser ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture ▪ Brian Phelan ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Amy Smart ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ District Resources Management ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ Indigenous Initiatives Coordinator ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant to confirm that the proposed activities being undertaken do not require an authorization under the *Far North Act* in order to proceed.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 09, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Amy Blaser ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Phil Couture	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent the MNRF an email regarding six new locations to the previously submitted field drilling locations. The MFFN Project Consultant advised five of the locations are standard test holes (shallow test holes) and the sixth location is a bridge abutment hole that will include some coring into bedrock.
Sep 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF provided their input to the draft air quality monitoring plan and advised that MNRF has no authorization required for the work at the location that is proposed.
Sep 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Team's request to review the draft work plan for the air quality monitoring proposed to support the EEA. MECP questioned what type of review was being requested and advised they typically review discipline specific work plans for the EA as part of the ToR. They also advised that if the MFFN Project Team was requesting what/if any MECP permits were required to undertake the field work, then they would put them in touch with the appropriate contacts.
Sep 09, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded back to The MECP advising that the review request for the air quality monitoring work plan was to keep the MNRF and MECP as much in the loop as possible.
Sep 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Patti Westerman ▪ Phil Couture ▪ Robin Kuzyk ▪ Brian Phelan	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ Management Forester ▪ Resource Technician	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF provided a covering letter of authority for the bore-hole testing project to the MFFN Project Consultant.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Phil Couture ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email after their conversation in regard to the scope of work for the proposed geotechnical field program in support of the Project.
Sep 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Lisa Eddy ▪ Phil Couture	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Team's request to review the draft archaeology and noise work plans. MNRF requested additional information in order to respond from an authorization perspective from their ministry.
Sep 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP responded to the MFFN Project Team's request to review the draft archaeology and noise work plans. MECP advised that they reached out to their Parks Branch in regard to park permitting and provided information on permit applications.
Sep 24, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Amy Blaser ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Phil Couture	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant submitted 8 new locations in addition to the ones previously submitted for field drilling locations.
Sep 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant regarding the 8 new field drilling locations and advised that they would be able to initiate the review of the request.
Sep 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Phil Couture ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Brian Phelan	▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Technician	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant regarding the eight new drilling locations and asked the MFFN Project Consultant to contact Brian Phelan.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Amy Blaser ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Phil Couture ▪	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Mineral Exploration & Development Consultant ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the GPS coordinates for the eight new drilling locations.
Oct 03, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team circulated a work plan for some preliminary water survey work for the MFFN Industrial Supply Route to the MNRF and MECP.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team replied back to the MNRF questions regarding the Archaeology and Noise Work plans.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MNRF to determine how many hard, electronic or USB copies of the Draft ToR they will need for review.
Oct 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a revised noise field program work plan along to the MNRF and the MECP.
Oct 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF responded to the MFFN Project's Team request and advised that they would like the team to distribute the Draft ToR to Lisa Eddy and Dave Barker and they can handle distributing it to their review team.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Oct 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Phil Couture ▪ Lisa Eddy ▪	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF thanked the MFFN Project Team for the opportunity to review the Noise Field Program Work plan and hoped the weather would be good for the proposed sampling days.
Oct 31, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached back out to the MNRF asking if they have had a chance to provide feedback in relation to the Draft ToR distribution to their agency.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Melissa Mauro ▪ Kimberly McNaughton ▪ Robin Stewart ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Heather Nelson ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Amelie Nephin ▪ Charlotte Bourdignon ▪ Lisa Eddy ▪ Phil Couture	▪ A/Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Planner ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ District Planner ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Liaison Specialist ▪ Management Forester ▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Melissa Mauro ▪ Kimberly McNaughton ▪ Robin Stewart ▪ Andrew Lock ▪ Heather Nelson ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Amelie Nephin ▪ Charlotte Bourdignon ▪ Lisa Eddy ▪ Phil Couture	▪ A/Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Planner ▪ Far North Planning Manager ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor ▪ District Planner ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Resource Liaison Specialist ▪ Management Forester ▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ Resource Operations Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 19, 2019	Email	X		▪ Tracy Sallaway	▪ Information Access Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant and advised they will connect with others to pull this information together. MNRF also asked if anything else needs following up on.
Dec 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tracy Sallaway	▪ Information Access Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MNRF requesting further collaring data.
Dec 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tracy Sallaway	▪ Information Access Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant responded to the MNRF's email advising that the only outstanding item from their last email was the Far North Forest Resources Inventory
Dec 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email was sent to the MNRF confirming they received both the USB and hard copy of the Draft ToR and advising the documents can also be found on the Project website and the comment period was open until Jan 20, 2020.
Jan 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Tracy Sallaway	▪ Information Access Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF also provided the MFFN Project Team with a response regarding the caribou data.
Jan 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Tracy Sallaway	▪ Information Access Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded to the MFFN Project Team's email on the Forest Resources Inventory data.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 08, 2020	Email	X		▪ Mike Carneiro ▪ Chris Magee, ▪ Amelie Nephin	▪ Ungulate Research Scientist ▪ District Manager ▪ Resources Liaison Specialist	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MNRF passed along some information on the proposed Caribou work in the Missisa Range within the Marten Falls traditional territory.
Jan 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to the MNRF and asked about their plans on a caribou collaring program this winter for caribou in the Missisa Range. The MFFN Project Team asked if MNRF would be available this week or next week to talk about the program and how it may line up with the proposed caribou work for the Marten Falls Access Road.
Jan 30, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A MNRF Caribou collaring program that the team was made aware of in correspondence with the MECP was discussed over a phone call.
Feb 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker, ▪ Kimberly McNaughton ▪ Melissa Mauro	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ District Planner ▪ Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MNRF for an update on the status of their comments on the Draft ToR and asked if the MFFN Project Team could expect the MNRF's comments this week or later.
Feb 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF advised that they will have their input/comments on the Draft ToR very shortly as they are working on incorporating each reviewer's input.
Feb 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker, ▪ Kimberly McNaughton, ▪ Melissa Mauro	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ District Planner ▪ Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MNRF for an update on the status of their comments on the Draft ToR and asked if the Team could expect the MNRF's comments this week or later.
Feb 04, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A MNRF Caribou collaring program that the team was made aware of in correspondence with the MECP was discussed again.
Feb 06, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MNRF and advised they are looking forward to MNRF's updated.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Feb 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF advised that they are trying to have an agency conversation prior to providing more information on the Caribou Collaring Program. MNRF advised the internal conversation is currently proposed for tomorrow afternoon, but I think one Ministry is suggesting that we change to early next week for our internal conversation.
Feb 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency supplied the MFFN Project Team with links to the Marten Falls CAR Project's Registry Internet site, where you can access the comments regarding referrals to review panel submitted by Indigenous communities.
Feb 07, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪	▪ The MNRF supplied the MFFN Project Team with their compiled comments in a table format on the Draft ToR.
Feb 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email to the MNRF, the ENDM, Canada Wildlife Service and the Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade to thank them for their comments they provided on the Draft ToR.
Mar 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Mike Carneiro ▪ Jillian Kingston ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Art Rogers ▪ Dan Puddister	▪ Senior Research Technician ▪ Science Coordinator ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Ungulate Research Scientist ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP followed up on a previous email to the MFFN Project Team on the possibility of a discussion with MECP.
Mar 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Mike Carneiro ▪ Jillian Kingston ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Art Rogers	▪ Senior Research Technician ▪ Science Coordinator ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Ungulate Research Scientist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MECP for their message on the discussion on caribou.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Jillian Kingston ▪ Art Rogers ▪ Mike Carneiro	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Science Coordinator ▪ Ungulate Research Scientist ▪ Senior Research Technician	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team confirmed that they have sent the meeting invite and a brief presentation. Also, attached the most recent Shapefiles - along with the disclaimer that additional Project infrastructure is not yet available to the Project and will be passed along in the future.
Mar 05, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Jillian Kingston	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Science Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Follow up to a January 28, 2020 meeting regarding preliminary guidance on Caribou baseline studies.
Apr 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Ben Bartlett	▪ Far North Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team requested a copy of the most recent iteration of the MFFN Draft Community Based Land Use Plan from the MNRF for information related to the proposed ToR.
Apr 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Ben Bartlett	▪ Far North Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MNRF provided a copy of Part 1 of the draft MFFN Community Based Land Use Plan document along with his support for using it to inform the ToR.
Apr 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Mike Sanders ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ Regional Advisor (Acting) ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team a copy of their correspondence with Neskantaga First Nation (March 10 - 17, 2020) regarding the COVID-19 pandemic and local EAs.
Apr 16, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Bi-weekly interagency meeting to discuss Project related updates and topics. Discussion included engagement opportunities with neighbouring communities during pandemic and technical meetings to discuss comments on Draft ToR with Project Team and the MECP and the MNRF.
Apr 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF confirmed a meeting date of April 21, 2020 to discuss MNRF comments on the Draft ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed the MNRF to set up a meeting to discuss MNRF comments on the Draft ToR.
Apr 21, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Dave Barker	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a meeting to discuss comments from the MNRF on the Draft ToR.
Apr 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Dave Barker ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed the MNRF in regard to a list of Neighbouring Indigenous communities who may have individual CBLUPs in development and their status.
Apr 24, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF called the MFFN Project Consultant regarding the comments on updates to community profiles in the ToR.
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Jim McLaughlin ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Forest Soils Research Scientist ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪	▪ The MNRF wanted to confirm some information from an email dated April 22, 2020, in which the source of the comment the MFFN Project Team was looking for guidance on came from the Far North branch review team. MNRF advised that Lisa Eddy may be able to assist.
Apr 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jim McLaughlin ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Forest Soils Research Scientist ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out the MNRF to ask for assistance in obtaining information sources noted in a comment received from MNRF regarding the Project.
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul Sampson ▪ Lisa Eddy ▪ Dave Barker ▪ Jim McLaughlin	▪ Senior Science Advisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Forest Soils Research Scientist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF provided information regarding where the MFFN Project Team could locate the requested information (i.e. research completed by MNRF and Rempel et al. 2016).

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Paul Sampson ▪ Lisa Eddy ▪ Jim McLaughlin ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Senior Science Advisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ Forest Soils Research Scientist ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF advised Paul Sampson from the Far North branch should be able to assist with the requested sources of information.
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Jim McLaughlin ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Forest Soils Research Scientist ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MNRF wanted to confirm some information from an email dated April 22, 2020, in which the source of the comment the MFFN Project Team was looking for guidance on came from the Far North branch review team. MNRF advised that Lisa Eddy may be able to assist.
Apr 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Mike Sanders ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Regional Advisor (Acting) ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team and provincial agencies with links to the new guidance on Indigenous Knowledge under the *Impact Assessment Act.*
May 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Dave Barker ▪ Lisa Eddy	▪ District Resources Management Supervisor ▪ Senior Program Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF supplied a spreadsheet with the current status of community-based land use planning from the list the MFFN Project Team provided.
May 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Lisa Eddy ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Senior Program Advisor ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the MNRF for the list and current status of community land use planning for the communities identified for the Project.
Jun 18, 2020	Email		X	▪ Tracy Sallaway ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Information Access Analyst ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to MNRF requesting for some information on previous datasets and emails that were exchanged regarding moose inventory data and a data sharing agreement.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Tracy Sallaway ▪ Dave Barker	▪ Information Access Analyst ▪ District Resources Management Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MNRF responded to the MFFN Project Consultants email with some information regarding moose inventory data and the data sharing agreement.

Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Mar 07, 2019	Consultation Workshop # 1
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
May 22, 2019	Consultation Workshop # 2
May 29, 2019	Received feedback on the *Draft ToR Approach to Alternatives.*
Jul 18, 2019	MECP completed their preliminary completeness review of the *Draft ToR.*
Aug – Sept 2019	Meetings to discuss comments on the *Draft ToR*.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Jan 24, 2020	MECP provided comments on the *Draft ToR.*
May 19, 2020	Meeting to discuss comments received on the *Draft ToR.*

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ SAR ▪ *Received May 28,* 2019 ▪ *Meeting Jul 31, 2019* - MECP provided guidance on Ontario's framework for Caribou conservation to support the Project's assessment of alternative routes.	▪ Memorandum	▪ A meeting was held with MECP and MNRF on July 31, 2019 to review the information shared in the May 29, 2019 comments and to discuss the effects assessment on caribou, following which MFFN provided the necessary information for MECP to run the Caribou Screening Tool for the Project. The Project is still awaiting the output from the Caribou Screening Tool. ▪ See **Appendix D1.4.1.**	▪ Section 10.2Crown Government Agencies of the Proposed ToR discusses the Caribou Screening Tool.
2.	▪ Provincial EA Process	Approach to Alternatives in ToR *Received May 29, 2019* *Response Aug 19, 2019* *Revised Response Nov 14, 2019*	▪ Memorandum	▪ The ToR provides a preliminary description of the existing environmental conditions that may be potentially affected by the alternatives	▪ Section 7 of the Proposed ToR outlines both the existing environment of the Project Study Area and the Potential

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
		- Expectation to consider a broader range of environmental factors while developing Project alternatives. Informed the Proponent that they are responsible for developing these criteria based on the nature of the Project and consultation with Indigenous communities - Initial screening to confirm that alternative routes developed by the MFFN Project Team provide a viable solution for the purpose of the Project and the Study.		and the undertaking. The description of the environment will address components of the environment that are included in the EAA definition, which includes a general description of the social, cultural, economic, built and natural environments. ■ See **Appendix D1.4.1.**	Environmental Effects to be studied through the EA. ■ Section 2 of the Alternatives Development Supporting Document to the ToR describes the investigations undertaken to identify potential alternative routes.
3.	■ Provincial EA Process	■ Draft Terms of Reference Completeness Review ■ *Received Jul 18, 2019* ■ *Response August 19, 2019* ■ *Revised Response Nov 14, 2019* - Focusing (i.e., initial screening), alternatives assessment methodology, study area, effects assessment methodology, field studies, provincial / federal EA coordination, and ToR consultation.	■ Memorandum	■ See **Appendix D1.4.1**.	■ The Draft ToR was updated and resubmitted on November 29, 2019.
4.	■ Consultation Methods	■ RoC Example and Table of Contents *Received Oct 10, 2019* ■ *Meeting & Response on Oct 11, 2019* - A general correspondence on organization of the RoC along with guidance on the dates required for the consultation snapshot. - Specific wording and revisions to the MOU	■ Email & Letter	■ See **Appendix D1.4.1.**	■ The RoC has been updated to reflect comments received, including the incorporation of consultation records since the NoC of the Individual EA. ■ The MOU was finalized on January 7, 2020 and is located in Appendix D of the Proposed ToR.
5.	■ Provincial EA Process	■ Comments on the Draft ToR ■ *Received Jan 24, 2020* ■ *Meeting May 19, 2020* - Clarification on non-road alternatives, technical work plans, consultation during the ToR and consultation planning for the EA.	■ Memorandum	■ See **Appendix D1.4.1**.	■ The Draft ToR submitted on November 29, 2019 has been revised and resubmitted as the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Michele Proulx ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Jason Travers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Senior Parks Planner ▪ Project Manager ▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Mar 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#1) with members of the MECP, the MNRF, the ENDM, the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario, and the CEAA.
Apr 04, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM emailed the MFFN Project Consultant and shared a draft agenda for a scheduled conference call to discuss the Marten Falls Project Team's approach for Alternatives in the ToR.
Apr 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a summary of discussion and a request made by the MECP and the MNRF along with referenced information to MECP and MNRF.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Jason Travers	▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
May 08, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team contacted the MECP and the ENDM confirming that there will be a meeting with Aroland and Greenstone Municipality on May 23, 2019.
May 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP contacted the MFFN Project Team and requested that an agenda be provided to help in preparing for the session.
May 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP requested details and confirmation for a meeting involving the MECP, the ENDM, Aroland First Nations and MFFN.
May 09, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team replied to the MECP promising to share the notice and meeting agenda once Aroland First Nation had reviewed and finalized it.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 22, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#2) with members of the MECP, the MNRF and the ENDM.
May 28, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP sent the MFFN Project Team a letter regarding SAR criteria.
May 29, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP sent a memo in response to the MFFN Project Team's request for feedback on the approach to alternatives in the ToR. Comments in the memo were from the MECP, the MNRF, and the ENDM.
May 30, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A meeting was held with the MECP and the ENDM to have an overview discussion on the approach and schedule of the Draft ToR.
Jun 06, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papgeorgiou ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a teleconference phone call with the MECP and the ENDM to discuss alternatives assessment for the Draft ToR.
Jun 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent the Natural Sciences Field Work plan to complete baseline wildlife and vegetation studies to support the Marten Falls CAR EA to the MECP and the MNRF for review and consideration.
Jun 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Email: PASCIENCE@ontario.ca	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant submitted an Ontario Parks Research Application for Baseline Conditions of the MFFN Project.
Jun 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant with their inputs to the Natural Sciences Field Work plan to complete baseline wildlife and vegetation studies to support the MFFN CAR EA.
Jun 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Scott Delyea ▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that the Ontario Parks Research application was being forwarded to Steve Kingston for review.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 20, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a teleconference phone call with the MECP and the ENDM to discuss consultation materials.
Jun 21, 2019	Email	X		▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the terms and conditions in the attached draft authorization letter to conduct research in an Ontario Park. Once approved by MFFN Project Consultant, MECP advised they would receive a pdf copy of the letter. They also advised that responding to the email the terms and conditions would be considered accepted. MECP also provided the Ontario Parks Inventorying and Monitoring protocols for the collection of information.
Jul 2, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MECP notifying them that the Draft ToR will be sent shortly to them via transfer. The MFFN Project Consultant requested the Project officer to complete a review of the ToR based on the code requirements to help to ensure its completeness before it is sent around to technical staff for review. The MFFN Project Consultant asked for the Project officer to complete their review by July 17, 2019.
Jul 3, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised the MFFN Project Consultant that they received the link to the Draft ToR and that they will now undertake a completeness review. MECP advised they will advise of timelines as the review progresses.
Jul 3, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP sent the MFFN Project Team a revised draft MOU between Marten Falls, MECP and the ENDM. The MECP and the ENDM included revisions that were discussed when the MFFN Project Team met with them in May and included some additional changes (e.g. Duty to Consult additions).

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM replied to the MFFN Project Team and stated that they would review the documents shared with them and provide feedback through the MECP.
Jul 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked the MFFN Project Team to provide an update on when the MECP can expect responses to the comments provided by MECP, the MNRF and the ENDM on the approach alternatives in the ToR. MECP advised that these responses would be helpful as the agency completes its completeness review of the ToR to provide further guidance.
Jul 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with an updated letter that will accompany the Draft ToR for review.
Jul 12, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Community Member Advisor indicated there was no further discussion related to the MECP comments on the draft ToR guide for review letters.
Jul 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Team with comments on the draft ToR guide for review letter.
Jul 18, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised to the MFFN Project Team that they completed their preliminary completeness review of the Draft ToR. The MECP provided key gaps that they identified, which include rationale for focusing, alternatives assessment methodology, study areas, effects assessment methodology, field studies, provincial / federal EA coordination, ToR consultation, record of consultation, consultation plans for the EA, and references and sources.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 18, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP sent an email asking which of the dates specified in their email would work for a meeting to discuss caribou.
Jul 24, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent the MECP and the ENDM their availability for a meeting to discuss caribou (July 31, 2019) and provided some additional contacts to include with the meeting invite.
Jul 24, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked if the MFFN Project Team could provide any questions the team has in advance of the caribou meeting call.
Jul 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked the MECP for their availability for a meeting to discuss the comments the team received from the MECP after their completeness review. The MFFN Project Team requested a meeting date of August 1, 2019.
Jul 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that a meeting earlier than August 1 would be best. The MECP provided a few dates and times to the MFFN Project Team to pick from. The MECP also asked for the responses from the May 29, 2019 comments provided by MECP, the ENDM and the MNRF on the approach to alternatives. The MECP requested to have these responses before the meeting.
Jul 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked when the MECP would return to the office and when a meeting could be scheduled. The MFFN Project Team advised that scheduling will be very challenging for them prior to August 1.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Community Member Advisor advised of availability Wednesday afternoon for a meeting to discuss the MECP preliminary completeness review comments.
Jul 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team and the Marten Falls Community and Advisory Team provided questions to the MECP in advanced of the July 31, 2019 meeting to discuss caribou.
Jul 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP recommended a meeting the week of August 19 to allow the MFFN Project Team to respond to the MECP's comments based on their preliminary completeness review of the Draft ToR. This will also allow MECP to review those responses in advance of the meeting and Agni will be back in the office.
Jul 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that, to clarify, they are looking for the responses to comments on the approach to alternatives on May 29, 2019. MECP is looking for comment response tables so that they can provide further guidance. MECP also advised that initial responses to the comments provided on the Draft ToR would also be helpful to support further discussion.
Jul 31, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised that the original intent of the discussion was to get clarification on the MECP comments from their preliminary completeness review of the Draft ToR. However, the MFFN Project Team advised they will proceed on the basis of information MECP provided.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 31, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Michelle Karam ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Management Biologist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a teleconference phone call with the MECP to discuss caribou effects. Topics included: – Community identification for Caribou harvesting that will require consultation – Range management approach and policy – Data required and methodologies used to assess effects
Aug 14, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MECP requesting information about what permitting may be required by the MECP in regard to the proposed field programs planned for September 10, 2019.
Aug 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MECP regarding the permitting requirements for the geotechnical field program on September 10, 2019.
Aug 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant and advised that they spoke with one of their colleagues and have passed the information on to their permitting resources. They will advise when they have more information.
Aug 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Christine Hague ▪ Shannon Lawr ▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist ▪ Park Superintendent ▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed the authorization letter was still valid and was good through Sept 30, 2019 for the work in Ogoki and Albany Provincial Parks. MECP advised to print the letter and keep it with the researchers while conducting work in the parks.
Aug 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant agreed to the terms and conditions in the authorization letter provided to them by the MECP and asked if the letter was still authorized and they could proceed under the original application since some time has passed since the authorization letter was issued.
Aug 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Project Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email requesting for information and associated supporting shapefile information to the MECP.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Aug 20, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Team's request for information and advised in order to run the Caribou Screening Tool and produce the requested report, MECP requires shapefiles of the entire footprint of the activity. Once these shapefiles are developed, MECP advised to resubmit the request. MECP also mentioned that they are currently experiencing some technical difficulties with their Caribou Screening Tool and as such there may be some delays in obtaining results.
Aug 22, 2019	Email		X	▪ Email: PASCIENCE@ontario.ca	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant submitted an Ontario Parks Research Application to the MECP for the purpose to conduct fish and fish habitat and surface water surveys at the water body crossing along two proposed access road route alternatives to collect information on the existing environment for the EA.
Aug 22, 2019	In-person			▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Annamaria Cross ▪ Alexander Frayne ▪ Andrew Evers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Director ▪ Assistant Project Officer ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a face to face meeting and teleconference with the MECP and the ENDM to discuss comments on the Draft ToR.
Aug 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Christine Hague ▪ Scott Delyea	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist ▪ Policy and Research Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant's Ontario Parks Research Permit for the proposal to conduct fish, fish habitat and surface water surveys at water body crossings along two proposed access road route alternatives. MECP advised that the application was forwarded to Christine Hague for review.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Aug 26, 2019	Email	X		▪ Christine Hague	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant's Ontario Parks Research Permit Application and advised they had some questions/ comments. These questions/comments included whether or not Marten Falls had been contacted about this research permit, advised that Lake Sturgeon is present in the Albany River and they are species at risk and advised that preferably, in water works would take place outside the fall spawning period for Brook Trout and Lake Whitefish. However, they mentioned that it appears the window may not be possible for the work window and MECP asked to consider how the in water work may effect spawning at the particular sites and if this can be mitigated.
Aug 28, 2019	In-person			▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a face to face and teleconference meeting to discuss comments on the Draft ToR.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent the MECP the required shapefiles that provide the Project area as requested for the Caribou Screening Tool. The MFFN Project Team also advised that they copied the folks on the team directly involved in the assessment in case there is any further questions or concerns.
Aug 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Mike Landers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Senior Environmental Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded to the MFFN Project Consultant's email regarding permitting requirements for the September 10, 2019 field program. MECP advised they haven't been able to confirm details with their SAR Branch, so they put the MFFN Project Consultant in contact with them directly. MECP mentioned that based on the information the MFFN Project Consultant provided when they spoke, the district office doesn't anticipate any other MECP permits would be required. MECP also provided the contact information for the local environmental officer if there are any other questions the MFFN Project Consultant might have about other permitting requirements and advised that it is expected that the MFFN Project Consultant and associated workers will report any spills to the environment to the Spills Action Centre.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Aug 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Mike Landers ▪ Paul Heeney	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Senior Environmental Officer ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent the MECP an email advising that they were coordinating the geotechnical investigation programs for the MFFN road Project. ▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised they plan to mobilize Sept 9, 2019 and asked if any additional information to advance the process of determining of permitting is required is needed.
Sep 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Mike Landers	▪ Senior Environmental Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP sent an email to the MFFN Project Consultant advising that they have sent the relevant representative an email and will call them in the morning. They will keep the MFFN Project Consultant updated on a response.
Sep 03, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul Heeney	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised their lead is off today and won't be in until tomorrow. MECP will follow up tomorrow.
Sep 03, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Mike Landers ▪ Paul Heeney	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Senior Environmental Officer ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email to the MECP to check on the progress of determining if any species at risk permits were needed for the Geotech investigations.
Sep 04, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Consultant the staff contact information from the SAR branch that will be responsible for the MFFN Project Consultant's file.
Sep 04, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that one of their management biologists is currently reviewing the MFFN Project Consultant's request and they hope to provide a response by the end of the week.
Sep 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant responded to The MECP email regarding the comments provided by the management biologist (Kevin Green) and provided responses in an attachment. The MFFN Project Consultant advised that they do not expect to be in contravention of the *Endangered Species Act* based on the proposed timing of their activities.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant and advised that their management biologist completed his review of the supplied document and his comments can be found in the attachment of the email.
Sep 06, 2019	Email	X		▪ Kevin Green ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant's comments regarding their field work program. MECP advised that based on the information provided, they have no outstanding concerns regarding species at risk as long as the time frames associated with the work that the MFFN Project Consultant has identified are followed.
Sep 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Senior Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent The MECP and the MNRF the draft work plan for the air quality monitoring proposed to support the EA of the CAR. They also advised that the MFFN Project Team was hoping to provide the noise monitoring work plan next week and within the next two weeks, the archaeology and water work plans as well.
Sep 09, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent the MECP six new locations in addition to the previously submitted field drilling locations and advised that five of the locations were standard test holes (shallow test holes) and the sixth location is a bridge abutment hole that will include some coring into bedrock. The MFFN Project Consultant advised that all activities for the proposed five sites are the same as was described for the previous test hole and bridge abutment holes in the work plan previously submitted for review and that the hope is to have permitting amended to include these five additional sites so they can extend the existing program.
Sep 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Senior Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF provided their input to the draft air quality monitoring plan and advised that MNRF does not require authorization for the work at the location that is proposed.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised they discussed the work plans internally and advised that they strongly encourage the MFFN Project Team to append the work plans to the ToR as a method of seeking technical review. MECP also reiterated that any EA baseline studies undertaken prior to having an approved ToR in place are subject to comment during the ToR development that might require additional studies/work.
Sep 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded to the MFFN Project Team's request to review the draft work plan for the air quality monitoring proposed to support the EA. MECP questioned what type of review was being requested and advised they typically review discipline specific work plans for the EA as part of the ToR. They also advised that if the MFFN Project Team was requesting what/if any MECP permits were required to undertake the field work, then they would put them in touch with the appropriate contacts.
Sep 09, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded back to The MECP advising that the review request for the air quality monitoring work plan was to keep the MNRF and MECP as much in the loop as possible.
Sep 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Mike Landers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Senior Environmental Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant submitted an Ontario Parks Research Application for the MFFN Project to the MECP in regard to Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment work within the Albany River Provincial Park and Ogoki River Provincial Park.
Sep 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Mike Landers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Senior Environmental Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ In addition to the MECP email advising they would respond to the MFFN Project Consultant's request in regard to the 6 new drilling locations, MECP mentioned that they shared this information with their Thunder Bay office who is responsible for non-*Endangered Species Act* permits. The Thunder Bay office confirmed there is no additional permits (other than *Endangered Species Act* permits) that would be required as a result of the work. They also advised that they expect the MFFN Project Consultant and associated workers to report any spills to the environment and record the location and volumes of

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
							water taken as they have had complaints in the place in relation to this type of activity in the region. They also advised that in the future, please send information regarding any field activities directly to the district (Mike Landers) who was cc'd on the email.
Sep 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP replied back to the email regarding the 6 new drilling locations.
Sep 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that based on the proposed activities, the six additional sites fall outside the sensitive time frame for SAR that may be in the area (e.g. Boreal caribou, eastern Whip-poor-will, Northern Myotis and Little Brown Myotis.) and it is unlikely that these activities will contravene s.9 or s.10 of the Endangered Species Act. As such, the MECP does not have any concerns from a SAR perspective.
Sep 10, 2019	Email	X		▪ Scott Deylea ▪ Christine Hague	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP thanked the MFFN Project Team for their interest in conducting research in Ontario's protected area system and advised they forwarded the application to Christine Hague for review.
Sep 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Senior Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent the MNRF and the MECP draft archaeology and noise work plans for review.
Sep 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ Scott Deylea	▪ Policy and Research Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant submitted an Ontario Parks Research Application for baseline studies for the Marten Falls industrial supply road route analysis and environmental assessment.
Sep 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Senior Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF responded back to the MFFN Project Team's request to review the draft archaeology and noise work plans. MNRF requested additional information in order to respond from an authorization perspective from their ministry.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded to the MFFN Project Team's request to review the draft archaeology and noise work plans. MECP advised that they reached out to their Parks Branch in regard to park permitting and provided information on permit applications.
Sep 17, 2019	Email	X		▪ Scott Deylea	▪ Policy and Research Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that the MFFN Project Consultant's application was forwarded to Christine Hague for review.
Sep 17, 2019	Email	X		▪ Christine Hague	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Team's email regarding their research application for the Albany and Ogoki Provincial Parks work. MECP advised they can issue the permit this week pending that the applications show how the community of Marten Falls is in support of the proposed Stage 2 archaeological assessments.
Sep 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Christine Hague	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed up with the MECP regarding the MFFN Project Team's research application for the work in the Albany and Ogoki Provincial Parks.
Sep 17, 2019	Email		X	▪ Christine Hague	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent a follow up email providing details regarding the process of the Stage 2 Archaeological assessment. This includes working directly with the Marten Falls Project Team, meeting with the Anishnawbek / CBLUP team and coordinating with Aroland First Nation regarding parts of the Project area.
Sep 18, 2019	Email		X	▪ Christine Hague	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MECP and asked if they would be able to complete their review of the application by the end of the week.
Sep 18, 2019	Email	X		▪ Christine Hague	▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised the MFFN Project Consultant that the application was sent to the Park Superintendent for review. MECP also advised that part of the review process includes discussing with Indigenous communities for approvals and asked the MFFN Project Consultant to show how the Marten Falls community is in support of the proposed watercourse assessments. MECP advised with this information, they could issue a permit this week.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 19, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Adam Gignac	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Assistant Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a face to face and teleconference meeting to discuss comments on the Draft ToR related to consultation.
Sep 24, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant submitted eight new locations in addition to the ones previously submitted for field drilling locations.
Sep 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Mike Landers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Senior Environmental Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised the MFFN Project Consultant that they were not responsible for permitting but advised that the MFFN Project Consultant copied the correct team in the email who is SAR branch. MECP advised they also copied a MECP employee from the Thunder Bay office who also should be notified of any changes.
Sep 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Kevn Green ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that based on the phone conversation with the MFFN Project Consultant, considering the proposed activities at the eight additional sites, planned to occur before October 10, 2019, which is outside of the sensitive timeframes for SAR that may be in the area (i.e., Boreal caribou, Eastern Whip-poor-will, North Myotis, Little Brown Myotis), it is unlikely these activities will contravene s.9 or s.10 of the *Endangered Species Act*. As such, MECP does not have any concerns from a SAR perspective.
Sep 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Paul Heeney ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Mike Landers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Senior Environmental Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded to the MFFN Project Consultant regarding the eight additional/new drilling locations. MECP advised that in order to review potential effects to species at risk in the context of the *Endangered Species Act* for the eight additional test holes, MECP needed the additional information.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Sep 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent the MECP an email checking in to help to ensure MECP had all the required information they need for the Caribou Screening Tool. The MFFN Project Team asked if MECP could provide an update to when they should expect its completion and understand there are some technical issues with the tool.
Oct 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with a proposed Table of Contents for the RoC as well as a template for key sections in the report. The MFFN Project Team also requested to set up a call in the near future to discuss any feedback.
Oct 01, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP thanked the MFFN Project Team for providing the proposed Table of Contents and a template for key sections of the report for the RoC. MECP advised they will have to have internal discussions with the ENDM before they can provide feedback.
Oct 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MECP and advised that they can set up a conversation with both ministries once they have had time to review the items the MFFN Project Team provided them to review.
Oct 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided their comments to the MFFN Project Team on the RoC Table of Contents and the template of the key sections of the RoC. MECP advised that the ENDM will provide their comments separately.
Oct 09, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM provided their comments to the MFFN Project Team on the RoC Report.
Oct 10, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the ENDM for their comments on the RoC Report template. The MFFN Project Team indicated that some of the ENDM's comments warranted a discussion.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Oct 11, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Adam Gignac	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Assistant Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team had a meeting with the MECP and the ENDM regarding the MOU and the RoC.
Oct 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team followed up with the MECP to see how the requested Caribou data report was progressing since the MFFN Project Team forwarded the required shapefiles. The MFFN Project Team also asked for an expected date of receiving the data
Oct 18, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team followed up again with the MECP regarding the requested Caribou data and a list of questions the MFFN Project Team is looking to have addressed. The questions were initially forwarded July 30, 2019 from the Marten Falls community and consultant advisory team and the MFFN Project Team.
Oct 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Adam Gignac	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Assistant Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The ENDM provided action items and next steps resulting from the October 11, 2019 MOU meeting.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team replied back to the MNRF's questions regarding the Archaeology and Noise Work plans.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to the MECP and asked to confirm the number of hard copy, electronic (via email) and/or USB drive copies of the Draft ToR for the Project they would like for MECP distribution and who they would like an email/courier sent to directly.
Oct 28, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team; MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Team with draft ToR distribution info with addresses for distribution. MECP also provided details on what records they will need once the ToR is distributed (i.e. confirmation of ToR receipt at each indigenous community).

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Oct 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Scott Deylea ▪ Christine Hague	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded to the research authorization permit submitted Sept 10, 2019 for the Project. MECP advised draft conditions were sent but the application remains outstanding due to a lack of response. MECP asked to provide approval of draft conditions or asked if the application should be withdrawn.
Oct 30, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a revised noise field program work plan along to the MNRF and the MECP.
Oct 31, 2019	Email		X	▪ Scott Deylea ▪ Christine Hague	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant apologized to the MECP for the delay in responding, but informed MECP that initial baseline surveys for the Project were completed without entering the park and advised additional surveys may be needed in the spring/summer which may result in the team needing to enter the park. The MFFN Project Consultant asked if MECP could hold the application for now and if not, would reapply in the New Year.
Oct 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Scott Deylea ▪ Christine Hague	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that they will consider the application withdrawn and advised that if the MFFN Project Consultant needs to reapply in the New Year, they can use the same application and update any logistics necessary.
Oct 31, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MNRF thanked the MFFN Project Team for the opportunity to review the Noise Field Program Work plan and hoped the weather would be good for the proposed sampling days.
Nov 01, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to a series of questions the MFFN Project Team provided MECP in July 2019.
Nov 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team supplied the MECP with a revised draft notice based on MECP feedback and cover letters in relation to the Draft ToR and Plain Language Guide to the ToR for review.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Team regarding the Caribou Screening Tool.
Nov 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded to the MECP thanking them for addressing their inquiries and advised they would distribute the responses to the team. The MFFN Project Team also followed up regarding the requested Caribou Data via screening tool and whether there will be any updates available for this request.
Nov 07, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP advised they will review the notice and letters the MFFN Project Team sent but also asked for the MFFN Project Team to send the complete distribution list so that MECP can review that as well.
Nov 08, 2019	Email	X		▪ Annamaria Cross	▪ Director	▪ N/A	▪ The MFFN Project Team was cc'd on an email between the ENDM and Long Lake #58 First Nation. In this email correspondence, the Ministry responded to Long Lake #58 First Nation's claim for required funding for consultation in the Marten Falls Project. The Ministry replied they did not see it fit to provide funding and based on their information Long Lake #58 First Nation's rights would not be adversely affected by the Project.
Nov 12, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team requested to have any final comments on the notice from the MECP so that the team could finalize the notice today in order to provide it to newspapers, ahead of publication deadlines. The MFFN Project Team also advised that they are finalizing the notice distribution list while also updating the master Project Contact List and will provide the updated distribution list shortly.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP supplied the MFFN Project Team with their comments on the letters the team gave them for review. Due to the size of the letters, two separate emails were sent.
Nov 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP supplied the MFFN Project Team with their comments on the letters the team gave them for review. Due to the size of the letters, two separate emails were sent. The second email contained the cover letter for "Indigenous- impacted", and the notice of publication.
Nov 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ Scott Deylea ▪ Christine Hague	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised they accept the draft conditions for the research authorization.
Nov 13, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP with the Draft ToR Notice publication plan and the distribution list for the Draft ToR for their review/comment.
Nov 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Scott Deylea ▪ Christine Hague	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP sent the MFFN Project Team an email asking if the work has been completed or if the MFFN Project Team would like to adjust the dates on the application since the original requested dates were Sept 23, 2019 to Nov 10, 2019.
Nov 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided their input on the Draft ToR distribution list and publication plan.
Nov 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team replied back to the MECP thanking them for their reply to their questions and advised they expect to have several follow up questions shortly. The MFFN Project Team also asked that in the meantime if MECP would be able to assist in obtaining some additional data. ▪ The MFFN Project Team advised they have signed data agreements with the MNRF, but the data mentioned above is still outstanding.
Nov 21, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked the MFFN Project Team to provide the reference for Mishkeegogaming's expressed interest in the Project Area.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 22, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP with the requested reference for Mishkeegogaming's expressed interested in the Project Area.
Nov 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Scott Deylea ▪ Christine Hague	▪ Policy and Research Analyst ▪ Senior Assistant Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded back to the MECP and advised they started work but did not finish when they recognized that there was not a permit in place. The MFFN Project Team advised they were in the Ogoki and Albany area from Sept 26, 2019 to Oct 4, 2019. The MFFN Project Team asked MECP to call them to discuss how they should proceed.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Jason Travers ▪ Michele Proulx	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Director ▪ Senior Parks Planner	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 28, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP replied back to the MFFN Project Team and advised, with the exception of the Mapped Caribou General Habitat, the datasets are owned by the MNRF and as such the MFFN Project Team would have to follow up with them directly. MECP advised they owned the Mapped Caribou General Habitat and can work on getting the MFFN Project Team this this. MECP also asked if the MFFN Project Team could share with them a copy of their MNRF data-sharing agreement.
Nov 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Dan Delaquis ▪ Jason Travers ▪ Michele Proulx	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager ▪ Director ▪ Senior Parks Planner	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 04, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team replied to MECP and advised they will follow up with the MNRF regarding the other datasets. The MFFN Project Team also provided (in attachments) their data sharing agreement with MNRF and some questions the team drafted in response to MECP email dated Nov 1, 2019. The MFFN Project Team also asked to set up a meeting with MECP either on Dec 17 or 18, 2019.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP responded back to the MFFN Project Team and advised that SAR Branch staff are available for a meeting Dec 17, 2019 9:30-10:30 and Dec 18, 2019 9:30-10:30.
Dec 06, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised they will send a meeting invite to the MECP shortly to book the teleconference meeting.
Dec 06, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that since the Caribou General Habitat Description Mapping Product the MFFN Project Consultant requested is owned by MECP, a separate Sensitive Data License Agreement specific for this data between Marten Falls and MECP is required. MECP provided the MFFN Project Consultant with a drafted new agreement. If the team is satisfied with the agreement, MECP asked to have MFFN Leadership sign the agreement and scan it back to MECP.
Dec 18, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A conference call was set up between the MFFN Project Team and the MECP to discuss the Caribou questions following MECP's August 2019 responses. Meeting minutes attached.
Dec 19, 2019	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant supplied the MECP with the signed Sensitive Data License Agreement for the Caribou General Habitat Description Mapping.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 19, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency emailed the MFFN Project Team to inform them that the agency was conducting a 40-day public comment period from Dec 19, 2019 to Jan 28, 2020 to seek input on the federal Impact Assessment. The agency also provided a letter, draft TISG and the draft indigenous and partnership plan (attached).
Dec 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Carrie Hutchison ▪ Jacinth Gilliam-Price ▪ Mike Landers ▪ Guowang Qiu ▪ Shannon Heggie	▪ Environmental Assessment Coordinator ▪ Surface Water Specialist ▪ Senior Environmental Officer ▪ Air Quality Analyst ▪ Hydrogeologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ An email was sent to the MECP confirming they received both the USB and hard copy of the Draft ToR and advising the documents can also be found on the Project website and the comment period was open until Jan 20, 2020.
Dec 20, 2019	Email	X		▪ Carrie Hutchison ▪ Jacinth Gilliam-Price ▪ Mike Landers ▪ Shannon Heggie	▪ Environmental Assessment Coordinator ▪ Surface Water Specialist ▪ Senior Environmental Officer ▪ Hydrogeologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed they have accessed the Draft ToR from the USB sent and have noted the due date for comments.
Dec 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Guowang Qiu	▪ Air Quality Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed they received the USB containing the Draft ToR.
Dec 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Consultant with a signed copy of the Sensitive Data License Agreement for the Caribou General Habitat Description Mapping data.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Consultant with the General Habitat Description data for Boreal caribou in the Nipigon, Pagwachuan, Ozhiski and Missisa Ranges.
Jan 02, 2020	Email	X		▪ Katherine Onyshkewych	▪ Senior Park Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed they received the Draft ToR and are currently reviewing the provided materials.
Jan 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sandra Kadolph	▪ Administrative Assistant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed that they received copies of the Draft ToR for public viewing and for their tech reviews. MECP advised the document has been out for public viewing since the beginning of December and will stay out until Jan 20.
Jan 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the MECP for providing the General Habitat Description data for Boreal caribou in the Nipigon, Pagwachuan, Ozhiski and Missisa Ranges.
Jan 09, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared the meeting minutes from the Dec 18, 2019 Caribou discussion meeting with the MECP.
Jan 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team informed the ENDM and the MECP of a potential meeting with Nibinamik First Nation on January 20, 2020.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 10, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ On January 9, 2020, the MECP had a call with David Peerla, advisor to Neskantaga First Nation, about the Marten Falls CAR EA. MECP sent an email to the MFFN Project Team on January 10, 2020 highlighting the items raised by David, which included coordination with federal EA, Draft ToR, and Baseline Studies and Consultation. MECP also provided some of their answers to the items David raised.
Jan 10, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency provided Chief Morris of Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation with a letter informing them of the proposed MFFN Project and advised that the agency was conducting a 40-day public comment period from Dec 19, 2019 to Jan 28, 2020. The Agency provided Chief Morris with numerous documents including the Draft TISG and draft Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan.
Jan 13, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM thanked the MFFN Project Team for letting them know of a potential upcoming meeting with Nibinamik First Nation and asked that confirmation of the meeting be sent as soon as possible.
Jan 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team responded back to the ENDM and asked if they could be looped in on any updates for communities the Project is engaging. The MFFN Project Team also shared the Indigenous knowledge letters that were sent out December 2019. The team also advised they are also sending letters to three other communities as well.
Jan 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked the MFFN Project Team for additional time to provide their comments on the Draft ToR and asked for an extension to Jan 24, 2020.
Jan 15, 2020	Phone		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team spoke with the MECP office which indicated they could not locate the ToR but that no one has come in to leave comments on the Project.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM confirmed that they can provide important updates and advised that informal discussions take place on a regular basis so it is important to stay in frequent contact. The ENDM also asked for the MFFN Project Team's latest First Nation contact list for their review and advised Nibinamik First Nation elected a new chief and provided the Chief's contact info. The ENDM also asked if the team could share specifics about the Indigenous Knowledge Program and Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.
Jan 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided four documents to the MFFN Project Team as promised in their Dec 18, 2019 meeting. The documents are as followed: ▪ 1. draft 2018 Ozhiski Survey Operating Procedures ▪ 2. draft Selected Wildlife and Habitat Features Inventory Manual for Use in Forest Management Plan- Ranta 1997 ▪ 3. Far North Technical Report ▪ 4. Integrated Assessment Protocol for Caribou Conservation in Ontario ▪ ▪ These documents were provided in a series of three emails due to size. ▪ ▪ MECP also advised that the Caribou Screening Tool was operational again and asked for shapefile of the Project footprint so that MECP may provide the MFFN Project Team with a report.
Jan 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent raw data tables from the 2019 field program (fish habitat survey on the Albany River in Albany River Provincial Park) to fulfill the terms in the letter of authorization to conduct field work in a Provincial Park.
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Attawapiskat First Nation emailed the MECP and MFFN Project Team and shared a 9-page document containing their preliminary comments on the Draft ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 21, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that no requests to review the Draft ToR were made at the Toronto viewing location; therefore, no comments were left with MECP on the document. They also clarified that during review of the Draft ToR, the document is kept with the Sasha McLeod, but the Proposed ToR will be kept at the front desk for interested individuals to review. MECP asked about the extension request to January 24, 2020 for MECP review comments. The MFFN Project Consultant confirmed this would be okay. Extension to February 7, 2020 is intended for Indigenous Communities.
Jan 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP thanked the MFFN Project Consultant for submitting the associated data from their 2019 field program and advised it will be forwarded to the appropriate Ontario Parks staff. MECP also asked if the team will be submitting a report.
Jan 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email to notify the MECP and the ENDM of a tentative meeting scheduled with Aroland Jan 29, 2020 so that they can plan accordingly.
Jan 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP thanked the team for the heads up and asked if the team may have a sense of what the agenda for the meeting might be so that MECP can determine if their attendance would be appropriate.
Jan 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised that they would like to go over the draft ToR with Aroland and will be a similar format to the PIC based on the initial discussion with Aroland. The team advised they will update the MECP on the agenda as soon as it is available.
Jan 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MECP for providing Caribou data and advised the team is working on getting MECP an updated shapefile for the Caribou screening tool. The team also asked if MECP would be available Jan 28, 2020 in the afternoon for a discussion on the upcoming winter survey methodologies.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised the MECP that no report has been completed based on the 2019 field program (fish habitat survey in Albany River Provincial Park) and thus no report is ready to submit. The MFFN Project Consultant asked MECP if they are still considered in fulfillment of the permit conditions without a report.
Jan 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided slides from the PIC #2 session for review to the ENDM and the MECP.
Jan 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM and the MECP provided their comments on the PIC #2 slides/boards the MFFN Project Team provided for their review.
Jan 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP advised that they would be happy to have a call with the MFFN Project Team on Jan 28, 2020 with the caveat that this discussion/advice should be considered preliminary and subject to additional input while the Terms of Reference review is ongoing. MECP advised that this discussion should be taken as input into a draft work plan which should then be submitted for MECP formal detailed review. MECP also requested for any documents (e.g. draft survey methodologies) for discussion be provided in advance of the call.
Jan 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team received comments from the MHSTCI on the Draft ToR.
Jan 27, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided a sample communication that was sent to Indigenous communities as an update about comment extensions on the Draft ToR and TISG documents from the Agency.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP with an agenda for their call to be held the same day. The MFFN Project Team advised they did not prepare a formal submission at this time as the team is hoping the conversation today will inform a work plan which will be submitted later this week as a follow up item. The team also provided two figures which will be referenced in the call.
Jan 28, 2020	Web Conference	X	X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A conference call between the MECP, the ENDM and the MFFN Project Team took place to discuss baseline Caribou field studies. Talks were focused on Caribou Transect Surveys and Collaring Discussions.
Jan 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team supplied the ENDM and the MECP with a notice and meeting agenda for the upcoming meeting on Jan 29 in Aroland.
Jan 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Team with the information pertaining to registering a project under s23.17 of O. Reg 242/08 as per the telephone conversation held the previous day. MECP advised that by registering and following all of the rules in the regulation would negate the need for a permit for Caribou Collaring. MECP advised if the MFFN Project Team is unable to meet all of the regulatory requirements, then the team would have to apply for an *Endangered Species Act* B-permit.
Jan 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM sent an email to the MFFN Project Team to advise them of the ENDM and the MECP logistics for the Aroland First Nation outreach session. The ENDM also supplied the MFFN Project Team with the latest agenda and notice and advised the team what the meeting space looks like.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team supplied the ENDM with the materials that will be provided at the Aroland community meeting and also mentioned that the presentation was passed along via email as well. Regarding maps requested by the ENDM, the MFFN Project Team advised the versions used at PIC #2 will be available for viewing.
Jan 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team notified the ENDM and the members from the MECP that the meeting with Aroland First Nation had been cancelled.
Jan 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The ENDM advised that they had also been notified by the MFFN Project Team that the meeting in Aroland First Nation was cancelled.
Feb 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MNRF for an update on the status of their comments on the Draft ToR and asked if they could expect the MNRF's comments this week or later.
Feb 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency supplied the MFFN Project Team with links to the Marten Falls CAR Project's Registry Internet site, where you can access the comments regarding referrals to review panel submitted by Indigenous communities. ▪
Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Andrew Evers ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Michelle Karam	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Management Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP emailed the MFFN Project Team to advise that a possible misunderstanding regarding required Caribou survey expectations has arisen and provided further clarification. A follow-up meeting was also requested.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Feb 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Michelle Karam ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Andrew Evers ▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Management Biologist ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided their edits on the caribou meeting minutes and thanked the MFFN Project Team for the opportunity to review. ▪
Feb 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP requested a list of the Neighbouring Indigenous communities that had provided comments on the Draft ToR.
Feb 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MECP and the ENDM. The email contained an attachment sharing with the letters that were sent to Fort Albany, Neskantaga, and Kashechewan First Nations. The letter informed that the Draft ToR period has ended and the MFFN Project Consultant were commencing their Indigenous and Traditional Knowledge Program.
Mar 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Andrew Evers ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP followed up to previous email to the MFFN Project Team on the possibility of a discussion with MECP.
Mar 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Andrew Evers ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the MECP for their message on the discussion on caribou.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Andrew Evers ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team confirmed that they have sent the meeting invite and a brief presentation. Also, attached the most recent Shapefiles - along with the information that additional Project infrastructure are not yet available to the Project and will be passed along in the future.
Mar 05, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Nikki Boucher	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Follow up meeting with the MECP and MNRF to discuss the Caribou Collaring Program including timelines and effects to caribou during the tagging process, 2020 summer calving surveys and potential collaboration with MNRF, and study plan development / finalization to align with Proposed ToR
Mar 19, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the Agency for their responses and advised they would circulate the responses to the team and follow up with any additional questions they may have.
Mar 23, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The ENDM responded back to the MFFN Project Team's request about scheduling a working meeting across agencies to discuss how best to collaborate through the delivery of the EA and Impact Assessment process due to COVID-19. The ENDM advised that they will begin to have a discussion on COVID-19.
Mar 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team forwarded the MECP and the ENDM an email request to the Agency, which included the request for a working meeting between MFFN / the Agency / MECP and ENDM to align the consultation program to meet both the provincial and federal processes. Including the effects of COVID-19 to this proposed meeting.
Mar 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ A member of the MFFN Project Team provided the MECP with copies of Indigenous community Comments on the Draft ToR as requested March 11, 2020.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed to the MFFN Project Team that they successfully downloaded and received the Indigenous community Comments on the Draft ToR.
Mar 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided responses to the MECP comments on the Draft ToR.
Mar 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP clarified that the notes were edits to the meeting notes and not additions provided after the meeting and indicated that they would circulate the minutes for review but that it might not be completed until they are back in the office.
Mar 30, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked for clarification on the MECP not being in the office.
Mar 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that everyone at the agency is working from home due to the pandemic and that they may or may not have their notes from the July meetings with them. The MECP advised they will follow up with the reviewers.
Apr 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MECP to advise that James Burchfield, who was listed as the principal investigator for the park permits in the Albany and Ogoki River Parks, is no longer with the MFFN Project Team. The MFFN Project Consultant advised they missed the deadline for submission of the summary report and data and would advise that they would provide this to MECP as soon as possible and asked to set up a call to chat about the Project and their permit obligations.
Apr 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Ministry of the Environment, Conservation ad Parks (MECP) advised that they look forward to the report and accompanying data the MFFN Project Consultant collected in the Albany and Ogoki Parks. MECP also advised that they would be happy to chat about research authorizations.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent out an email with the April 2020 MFFN CAR Newsletter as an attachment. This email provided a summary of the updates in the newsletter, including updates related to the federal Impact Assessment, provincial EA and the coordination of these processes as well as regional news.
Apr 08, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown ▪ Andrew Evers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A teleconference call with the MECP and the ENDM took place on April 8, 2020 to discuss the Indigenous Engagement strategy and updates on COVID-19 responses.
Apr 09, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency sent a letter to the MFFN Project Team regarding the Minister's decision to not refer the MFFN CAR to a review panel. ▪ The Agency also provided information to the MFFN Project Team regarding their implementation of practices in accordance with social distancing and COVID-19.
Apr 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP thanked the MFFN Project Team for the opportunity to review the responses the MFFN Project Team provided on MECP's comments on the Draft ToR. MECP provided follow up comments on the responses.
Apr 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Annamaria Cross	▪ Director, EA Modernization (Acting)	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team was copied on an email with an attached letter from the ENDM to Long Lake #58.
Apr 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Andrew Evers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Manager (Acting)	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team a copy of their correspondence with Neskantaga First Nation (March 10 - 17, 2020) regarding the COVID-19 pandemic local EAs.
Apr 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the email from Dayna Scott and the associated response to the MECP and cc'd the ENDM.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Impact Assessment of Canada (the Agency) asked if the MFFN Project Team could provide a response to a concern from a member of the public in regard to the proponent's ability to meet engagement expectations using only online methods during the COVID-19 pandemic.
Apr 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the MECP the final report and raw data collected within the Albany River and Ogoki River Provincial Parks in 2019 for the Marten Falls CAR Project as conducted under the letter of authorization. They advised they would also follow up with MECP to provide USBs containing the raw acoustic recordings for bats.
Apr 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised to the MECP that they would like to set up a meeting to go over items identified for further discussion from MECP's comments on the Draft ToR. The MFFN Project Team provided a proposed agenda for the meeting and the responses to MECP's follow up comments.
Apr 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team with two documents prepared by the Agency and the MECP to support future coordination of the provincial and federal assessments of the Project.
Apr 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Andrew Evers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Manager (Acting)	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Impact Assessment of Canada (the Agency) provided the MFFN Project Team and provincial agencies with links to the new guidance on Indigenous Knowledge under the *Impact Assessment Act.*
May 04, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency coordinated with the MECP to schedule a consultation meeting and proposed it for May 20, 2020 from 3 to 5 pm.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 07, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ A meeting to discuss Cultural Heritage Study Approach.
May 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided a summary report of the bat research to the MECP and indicated that raw acoustic data would be provided shortly.
May 12, 2020	Email	X		▪ Steve Kingston	▪ Zone Ecologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP noted they would forward the bat research report to the appropriate Ontario staff.
May 12, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Team will available meeting dates and times and requested that the Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines be invited to the meeting as well.
May 12, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP with updated discussion materials. The MFFN Project Team also provided an updated proposed agenda for the meeting.
May 13, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised that the meeting with the MECP would be on May 19, 2020 from 11-12 and they would send a calendar invite shortly.
May 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided two materials to aid in their discussion for the May 19, 2020 meeting. The MFFN Project Consultant provided a table of contents and a consultation summary table example.
May 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Annamaria Cross	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Director, EA Modernization (Acting)	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency cc'd the MFFN Project Team members in their response to Fort Albany First Nation's April 8, 2020 letter which highlighted Fort Albany First Nation's perspectives and challenges relating to continued Indigenous consultation during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency responded to a letter from counsel for Fort Albany First Nation in regard to COVID-19 and consultation. The Agency indicated that it is committed to meaningful and respectful consultation throughout the impact assessment process while following guidelines issued by the Public Health Agency during the pandemic.
May 19, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ Meeting to discuss comments received on the Draft Terms of Reference for the MFFN Project.
May 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Andrew Evers ▪ Kiran Anwar ▪ Kathleen O'Neill	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager ▪ Senior Science Advisor ▪ Director of Environmental Approvals	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ A meeting between the Agency, MECP, the ENDM and the MFFN Project Team to discuss the coordinated consultation approached to the Project.
May 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the Agency, the MECP, and the ENDM for the call.
May 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown ▪ Andrew Evers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with the draft minutes from the April 8, 2020 meeting, an Engagement Strategy document, and letters to indigenous communities for review.
May 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Project Team indicated that they were anticipating provincial reviewers to be attending the technical meetings being coordinated by the Agency.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
May 26, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided meeting minutes to the MECP and the ENDM. The MFFN Project Consultant also shared a consolidated table of comment responses for the MECP / ENDM input.
May 26, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown ▪ Andrew Evers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP indicated they would coordinate their review with the ENDM and provide any feedback.
May 26, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked if comments from AZA were missed in the MFFN Project Consultant's email dated March 24, 2020, which contained comments from Indigenous communities on the Draft ToR.
May 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown ▪ Andrew Evers	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor ▪ Environmental Assessment Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided consolidated feedback from them and the ENDM on the letters, minutes, and Engagement Strategy.
May 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant clarified that the AZA RoC tables shared during the Draft ToR comment call was only an example and that no comments were received from AZA on the Draft ToR.
May 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked that when using fictional records as examples to avoid using a real community name.
May 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP asked the MFFN Project Consultant if they could pass along the meeting minutes and table for MECP input in word documents.
Jun 01, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the meeting minutes and table for input in word documents.
Jun 01, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Agencies to request a meeting on June 18, 2020 to discuss the combined EA / IS Consultation Plan.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 02, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided their comments to the MFFN Project Team.
Jun 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided a follow up to an action item from the May 19, 2020 meeting - confirming when the Project might trigger the Provincial Parks and Conservation Reserve Class EA.
Jun 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the MECP for the information and would let them know if they have any follow-up questions.
Jun 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked MECP for their comments on the meeting minutes from May 19 and indicated they were looking forward to receiving feedback on the draft responses to the Indigenous community comments.
Jun 12, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ MECP provided consolidated input from the MECP and the ENDM on the draft responses to Indigenous comments.
Jun 12, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided meeting minutes from the May 20, 2020 meeting with Agency and the MECP regarding the coordination and consultation approach.
Jun 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with draft consultation material for review.
Jun 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to MECP to ask if the Air Quality expert would be available to discuss a change in approach to data collection due to COVID-19 that would allow the program to continue.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the Agency, the MECP, and the ENDM with the proposed agenda for the June 18, 2020 meeting.
Jun 18, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to the MNRF requesting for some information on previous datasets and emails that were exchanged regarding moose inventory data and a data sharing agreement.
Jun 18, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Hilary Gignac	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Manager, Landscape Species Recovery Section	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked the MECP if they could forward a fully executed version of the Data Sharing Agreement.
Jun 18, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP indicated that it would be helpful if the MFFN Project Consultant walked the agencies through a table at the beginning of the meeting later that day.
Jun 18, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team met with the MECP, the ENDM and the Agency on June 18, 2020 to discuss the Coordinated Consultation Plan.
Jun 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MNRF responded to the MFFN Project Consultants email with some information regarding moose inventory data and the data sharing agreement.
Jun 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Dan Delaquis	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP indicated that they could not provide complete guidance but provided preliminary comments on the draft consultation material the MFFN Project Team sent.
Jun 19, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with the revised Draft ToR reference guide with a table indicating how comments have been addressed. In addition, the Indigenous Engagement and Consultation Report associated with the Draft ToR was also provided.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 19, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Kevin Green ▪ Nikki Boucher ▪ Hilary Gignac	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Assistant SAR Recovery Biologist ▪ A/Species at Risk Specialist ▪ Manager, Landscape Species Recovery Section	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the signed Data Sharing Agreement.
Jun 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided their comments on the Consultation Plan and indicated that the ENDM would be providing their comments separately.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The ENDM provided their comments on the Consultation Plan.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the ENDM for providing their comments on the Consultation Plan.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with copies of comment response letters sent to Indigenous communities.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Consultant with the GRT list.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the MECP for the GRT list.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked the Agency to provide comments on the Draft Consultation Plan by June 3, 2020.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency indicated it would not be possible to provide comments on the consultation plan by June 3, 2020 but that they would move the review to the top of the priority list.
Jun 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked if it would be possible for the Agency to provide comments on the consultation plan by July 10, 2020.
Jun 30, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Guowang Qui	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Air Quality Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ A meeting was held on June 30, 2020 to discuss alternative methods to collect baseline air quality data in response to COVID-19.
Jul 06, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MECP to ask whether the conversation regarding caribou could be continued.
Jul 06, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou	▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant followed up on two outstanding items with respect to caribou, which included Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks review comments on the meeting minutes from July 2019 and March 2020 and requesting updates on the Caribou Screening Tool.
Jul 06, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided the MECP and the ENDM with copies of comment response letters sent to Indigenous communities.
Jul 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant requested further clarification from the Agency and the MECP on the review process and timelines.
Jul 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked both the Agency and the MECP for their responses on the team's questions. The MFFN Project Team also asked for some additional info and asked clarification questions based on the responses received.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 09, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ MECP responded indicating that the outstanding minutes could be considered final, that the caribou screening tool had not been run yet due to not knowing where additional infrastructure is located and Ungulate Draft Work plan is currently being reviewed.
Jul 16, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked the MECP if they would be available to discuss aspects of the EA process for crossing the Ogoki River.
Jul 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP proposed a date and time for the meeting to discuss aspects of the EA process for crossing the Ogoki River.
Jul 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the MECP with the draft minutes of the June 30, 2020 meeting regarding alternative methods for collecting baseline air quality data for review.
Jul 23, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Shannon Gauthier	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Project Officer	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A meeting was held with the MECP and the ENDM on July 23, 2020 to discuss the potential new Ogoki River crossing location along Alternative 4.
Jul 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the MECP, the ENDM and the Agency with draft minutes for review from the June 18, 2020 meeting regarding the coordinated consultation plan.
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed they had no issues with the minutes from the June 18, 2020 meeting.
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided the MFFN Project Team with detailed instructions on submitting the ToR as well as an updated GRT contact list.

Consultation Log – Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Agni Papageorgiou ▪ Sasha McLeod ▪ Peter Brown	▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Special Project Officer ▪ Indigenous Consultation Advisor	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency provided feedback on the Consultation Plan.

Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism, & Culture Industries

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Jan 15, 2020	MHSTCI provided comments on the *Draft ToR.*
Jan 24, 2020	MHSTCI provided final comments on the *Draft ToR.*
May 07, 2020	Meeting to discuss cultural heritage study approach.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Consultation Methods	▪ What Tourism businesses and organizations are on the Project's contact list?	▪ Email	▪ The MFFN Project Team updated the Project Contact List to match MHSTCI's recommendations. The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to all Tourism Businesses about the Draft Terms of Reference review period.	▪ N/A
2.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ See **Appendix D1.4.4** & **Appendix E**	▪ The Draft ToR submitted on November 29, 2019 has been revised and resubmitted as the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism & Culture Industries							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Katherine Kirzati ▪ Jim Antler	▪ Heritage Planner ▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 04, 2019	Email	X		▪ Katherine Kirzati	▪ Heritage Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) contacted the MFFN Project Consultant and sent a letter acknowledgement regarding the Project.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Katherine Kirzati ▪ Jim Antler	▪ Heritage Planner ▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Apr 23, 2019	Email	X		▪ Katherine Kirzati	▪ Heritage Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MTCS indicated that the attachment was not uploaded with the received email. ▪ The MTCS requested that the attachments of the April 16 email be re-sent. ▪ The MFFN Project Consultant called MTCS and followed up by resending the attachment.
Aug 29, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paige Campbell	▪ Archaeology Review Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided a summary email to the MTCS regarding their phone call about the Project. This included items like advising that the MFFN Project Consultant was completing the archaeological work on the Project and that Stage 1 report is currently in production and Stage 2 is planned for kick off in the next month.
Aug 30, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paige Campbell	▪ Archaeology Review Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MTCS acknowledged the MFFN Project Consultant's summary email regarding their phone call discussing the Project and their approach to Stage 1 and 2 archaeological studies/reports.
The Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport (MTCS) became the Ministry of Heritage, Sports, Tourism and Culture Industries (MHSTCI) on October 21, 2019							
Nov 12, 2019	Email		X	▪ Paige Campbell	▪ Archaeology Review Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked the MHSTCI who the appropriate person would be to include in the notification list for the Draft ToR distribution for review. The team also asked if anyone requires a hard copy at the ministry.
Nov 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paige Campbell	▪ Archaeology Review Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MHSTCI advised to send the Draft ToR to Katherine Kirzati and also cc Paige Campbell as well for review.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism & Culture Industries							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Darja Keith ▪ Carol Oitment ▪ Susan Golets ▪ Paige Campbell ▪ Jim Antler ▪ Katherine Kirzati	▪ Policy Unit Manager ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director ▪ Archaeology Review Officer ▪ Policy Advisor ▪ Heritage Planner	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Darja Keith ▪ Carol Oitment ▪ Susan Golets ▪ Paige Campbell ▪ Jim Antler ▪ Katherine Kirzati	▪ Policy Unit Manager ▪ Senior Policy Advisor ▪ Director ▪ Archaeology Review Officer ▪ Policy Advisor ▪ Heritage Planner	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 06, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MHSTCI to confirm preference of ToR distribution. MHSTCI was interested in hard copy distribution, until the size of the document and associated page numbers was discussed - confirmed that link to the document and appendices are appropriate. Mentioned that there are only certain sections he will be reviewing.
Dec 10, 2019	Phone		X	▪ Carol Oitment	▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MHSTCI to confirm they received the Draft ToR and to confirm preference of distribution. Two Copies of the ToR were mailed to 777 Bay St. The MFFN Project Consultant called to confirm that MHSTCI had access to a copy or required another and if so the preference of distribution. ▪ MHSTCI confirmed that they had received a copy and given the timing, the comments on the ToR from the group will be coming from another team member. Name not provided.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ After speaking with the MHSTCI regarding the ToR distribution link on December 6, 2019, email was sent to provide the link to the Project website - and follow up request should a mailed USB be required.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism & Culture Industries							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MHSTCI confirmed they had access to the Project website and the ToR and declined a USB copy.
Dec 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised to the MHSTCI that the stakeholder list is not on the Project website and that the team will update MHSTCI with a stakeholder list as soon some of the other staff are back from PIC #2 in Longlac.
Dec 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MHSTCI advised they were interested to know which tourism businesses / organizations may be on the stakeholder Contact List and whether the ministry has any suggestions for additions.
Dec 12, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MHSTCI reached out to the MFFN Project Consultant during their review of the draft ToR to see if they could review the preliminary list of stakeholders to help to ensure the tourism perspective is receiving Project notices and updates.
Dec 18, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided a preliminary list of stakeholders to the MHSTCI and advised of the following: 'Northland Outfitters retired so they have been removed from the list, and we have no contact information for Journey North Outfitters at this time.'
Jan 10, 2020	Email	X		▪ Laurie Brownlee ▪ Jim Antler ▪ Darlene Lemieux	▪ Resource Based Tourism Coordinator ▪ Policy Advisor ▪ Tourism Policy Unit Administrator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MHSTCI provided suggested edits and additions to the preliminary stakeholder Contact List. The comments / edits reflect the tourism operations MHSTCI feels may have an interest, or assets (e.g. facilities), in the general area of the road corridor alternatives. MHSTCI also inquired about Nakina Outfitters and whether or not they have interest in the Project as well.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism & Culture Industries							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Jim Antler	▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MHSTCI to determine if they will be providing comments on the draft ToR before the deadline. Mr. Antler indicated that he is anticipating having comments in by the deadline.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Paige Campbell	▪ Archaeology Review Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MHSTCI to see if they will be providing comments on the draft ToR before the deadline. Paige Campbell indicated that she does not review things like this and to direct all communication on this matter to Katherine Kirzati.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Katherine Kirzati	▪ Heritage Planner	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MHSTCI to see if they would be providing any comments on the Draft ToR before the deadline. Ms. Kirzati indicated that she is anticipating having comments in after the deadline (Jan 24) due to a heavy workload.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Carol Oitment	▪ Senior Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the MHSTCI to see if they would be providing comments on the draft ToR before the deadline. Ms. Oitment indicated that she is anticipating her team having comments in by the deadline. She will remind Darja Keith and asked to be the main point of contact rather than Darja Keith or Susan Golets.
Jan 15, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Bob Freeman	▪ Senior Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ After having spoken with Carol Oitment on January 14, 2020 seeking an update on their review, Bob Freeman (416.212.8873) left a voicemail indicating that Darja Keith has sent in their divisions comments on the Draft ToR to the email provided.
Jan 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Darja Keith, ▪ Christine Edwardson, ▪ Bob Freeman	▪ Policy Unit Manager ▪ Senior Policy Coordinator ▪ Senior Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MHSTCI provided their comments on the Draft ToR to the MFFN Project Team.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism & Culture Industries							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Katherine Kirzati ▪ Laurie Brownlee ▪ Jim Antler	▪ Heritage Planner ▪ Resource Based Tourism Coordinator ▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MHSTCI asked the MFFN Project Consultant for an extension to provide comments on the Draft ToR to Jan 24, 2020 instead of the deadline date of Jan 20, 2020.
Jan 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Katherine Kirzati ▪ Jim Antler	▪ Heritage Planner ▪ Policy Advisor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team received comments from the MHSTCI on the Draft ToR.
May 7, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Katherine Kirzati ▪ Karla Barboza	▪ Heritage Planner ▪ Team Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ A meeting to discuss Cultural Heritage Study Approach.
May 21, 2020	Email		X	▪ Katherine Kirzati ▪ Karla Barboza	▪ Heritage Planner ▪ Team Lead	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Cultural Heritage and Archeology Meeting Minutes from the Cultural Heritage Study Approach Meeting which took place on May 7, 2020. On the call were members of the MFFN Project Consultants, MHSTCI and the MECP.

Ministry of Transportation

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 20, 2019	*Draft ToR* follow-up.
Jan 20, 2020	The Ministry of Transportation provided their comments on the Draft ToR.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
1.	▪ Provincial EA Process	▪ Comments on the Draft ToR	▪ Letter	▪ See **Appendix D1.4.6** and **Appendix E**	▪ The Draft ToR submitted on November 29, 2019 has been revised and resubmitted as the Proposed ToR.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Transportation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ John Fraser ▪ Cindy Brown ▪ Dawn Irish	▪ Head ▪ Corridor Management Section ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Mar 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Dwayne Pamajewon	▪ Indigenous Liaison Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Dwayne Pamajewon introduced himself as the Indigenous Liaison Specialist, MTO Northeastern Region. Dwayne requested to be added to the Contact List and requested that James McCutchon call him at a number he provided.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Transportation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ John Fraser ▪ Cindy Brown ▪ Dawn Irish	▪ Head ▪ Corridor Management Section ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Aug 15, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jennifer Fisk, ▪ Paul Lecoarer	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst ▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Paul MacInnis circulated the draft geotechnical field program to the ENDM and the MTO.
Aug 15, 2019	Email	X		▪ Paul Lecoarer	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team circulated the draft geotechnical field program for distribution during the Marten Falls / ENDM / MTO meeting.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jennifer Fisk	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to the MTO to confirm the number of hard, electronic and USB copies of the Draft ToR they would like for distribution.
Oct 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jennifer Fisk	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MTO advised that they would like a hard copy sent to Jennifer Fisk and she will put in their official records of receipt. MTO asked if the team could also send an electronic copy then that way it can be distributed internally.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ John Fraser ▪ Cindy Brown ▪ Jennifer Fisk ▪ Dawn Irish	▪ Head ▪ Corridor Management Section ▪ Contract Innovations Policy Specialist ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ John Fraser ▪ Cindy Brown ▪ Jennifer Fisk ▪ Dawn Irish	▪ Head ▪ Corridor Management Section ▪ Contract Innovations Policy Specialist ▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jennifer Fisk	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email was sent to the MTO confirming they received both the USB and hard copy of the Draft ToR and advising the documents can also be found on the Project website and the comment period was open until Jan 20, 2020.

Consultation Log – Ministry of Transportation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 20, 2019	Email	X		▪ Jennifer Fisk	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MTO confirmed they had the Draft ToR and are in the process of putting together their comments.
Jan 20, 2020	Email	X		▪ Steven McInnis ▪ Jennifer Fisk ▪ Gordan Rennie ▪ Eric Doidge ▪ Annemarie Piscopo	▪ Engineering Manager ▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst ▪ Senior Business Consultant ▪ Regional Director ▪ Communications Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ MTO provided their comments to the MFFN Project Team on the Draft ToR.
Feb 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Jennifer Fisk	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency supplied the MFFN Project Team with links to the Marten Falls CAR Project's Registry Internet site, where you can access the comments regarding referrals to review panel submitted by Indigenous communities.
Feb 11, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jennifer Fisk	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email to the MNRF, the ENDM, Canadian Wildlife Service and the Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade to thank them for their comments they provided on the Draft ToR.
Apr 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Marlo Johnson ▪ Jennifer Fisk	▪ Team Lead, Environmental Policy Office ▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team a copy of their correspondence with Neskantaga First Nation (March 10 - 17, 2020) regarding the COVID-19 pandemic and local EAs.
Apr 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Jennifer Fisk ▪ Marlo Johnson	▪ Contract Innovations Policy Analyst ▪ Team Lead, Environmental Policy Office	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Impact Assessment of Canada (the Agency) provided the MFFN Project Team and provincial agencies with links to the new guidance on Indigenous Knowledge under the *Impact Assessment Act.*

Ontario Power Generation

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Ontario Power Generation on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Ontario Power Generation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Tammy Wong	▪ Senior Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tammy Wong	▪ Senior Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tammy Wong	▪ Senior Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Tammy Wong	▪ Senior Environmental Specialist, Corporate Programs	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Ontario Provincial Police

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response/Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Ontario Provincial Police on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Ontario Provincial Police							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Meaghan Klassen	▪ Administrator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to provincial Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Meaghan Klassen	▪ Administrator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Invitation to PIC #1 sent to provincial Representatives.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Meaghan Klassen	▪ Administrator	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Meaghan Klassen ▪ Gillian Lee	▪ Administrator ▪ Research Planning & Analysis, Manager (A)	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Consultation Log – Ontario Provincial Police							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gillian Lee	▪ Research Planning & Analysis, Manager (A)	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the Ontario Provincial Police (OPP) to confirm link to ToR was received. Also confirmed that Iain Joyce, Manager of Facilities Section should be included on the Project Contact List.
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Gillian Lee ▪ Iain Joyce	▪ Research Planning & Analysis, Manager (A) ▪ Facilities Section Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The OPP responded back to the MFFN Project Consultant advising that any documents pertaining to EAs need to be sent to the attention of Iain Joyce, manager of Facilities Section.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gillian Lee ▪ Iain Joyce	▪ Research Planning & Analysis, Manager (A) ▪ Facilities Section Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked Gillian for providing the right contact info for EAs and asked if they would like to be removed from the Contact List. The MFFN Project Team also asked Iain (cc on email) if the link they provided originally to the Draft ToR would suffice and advised a USB can be mailed if need be.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Iain Joyce	▪ Facilities Section Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant requested that Iain confirms the link to the Project website will be sufficient for review of ToR.
Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Iain Joyce	▪ Facilities Section Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A follow up email was sent to help to ensure that Iain is aware of the upcoming Draft ToR deadline, and request information on if they will be commenting and / or meeting the deadline.
Jul 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Iain Joyce	▪ Facilities Section Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the OPP to confirm the appropriate contact and mailing address for receiving documents related to EAs.
Jul 30, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jennifer Davey	▪ Administrative Assistant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the OPP to confirm the appropriate contact for documents related to EAs.
Jul 30, 2020	Email	X		▪ Jennifer Davey	▪ Administrative Assistant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The OPP indicated that the documents are to be submitted to the administrative assistant who will then forward them on to the appropriate personnel.
Jul 30, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jennifer Davey	▪ Administrative Assistant	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the OPP for the information.

5.2 Federal Agencies

Canadian Wildlife Services

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Canada Wildlife Services on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Canada Wildlife Services							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Ontario Region ▪ No contact name provided.	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ontario Region ▪ No contact name provided.	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Ontario Region ▪ No contact name provided.	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Ontario Region ▪ No contact name provided.	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Mar 07, 2019	Consultation Workshop # 1
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response/Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (previously the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency) on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Anjala Puvananathan ▪ Christine Greenaway ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Director ▪ Senior Consultation Analyst ▪ Team Leader	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Letter		X	▪ Anjala Puvananathan ▪ Christine Greenaway ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Director ▪ Senior Consultation Analyst ▪ Team Leader	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Mar 07, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Christine Greenaway ▪ Danton Suck	▪ Senior Consultation Analyst ▪ Team Leader	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team held a Consultation Workshop (#1) with members of the MECP, the MNRF, the ENDM, the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario, and the CEAA.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 16, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Chief Chris Moonias ▪ CEAA was CC'd on the Letter ▪ Caitlin Cafaro	▪ Crown Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Chief Chris Moonias (Neskantaga First Nation) sent a letter to Chief Bruce Achneepineskum (MFFN) via email that stated Neskantaga First Nation "object to the delegation by Ontario for consultation obligations for this Project to MFFN". As the Project proceeds Neskantaga First Nation would like to "consult with Ontario on a government to government basis".
End of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency and Beginning of the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Oct 01, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team informed the Agency that MFFN would be submitting comments on the Marten Falls CAR today and asked for confirmation that the deadline was midnight.
Oct 01, 2019	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency confirmed that the deadline for comments was midnight.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant contacted the Agency to confirm the details of which agency or representatives require mailed hard copies of the draft ToR.
Oct 25, 2019	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency replied to the MFFN Project Team and stated that the Agency would appreciate an electronic copy of the draft ToR but there is no requirement. A copy of the Draft ToR posted online would also suffice.
Oct 25, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised the Agency that the team will send them a link to the online ToR for review once the document is published.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Ian Martin ▪ Danton Suck ▪ Anjala Puvananathan ▪ Christine Greenaway	▪ Project Manager ▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultant Analyst ▪ Director ▪ Senior Consultation Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Ian Martin ▪ Danton Suck ▪ Anjala Puvananathan ▪ Christine Greenaway	▪ Project Manager ▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultant Analyst ▪ Director ▪ Senior Consultation Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency requested shapefiles for the Project registry and an update of letters from the MFFN Project Team to the Agency's 15 Indigenous communities.
Jan 06, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency followed up with the MFFN Project Consultant regarding the requested shapefiles for the Project registry and an update of letters from the MFFN Project Team to the Agency's 15 Indigenous communities.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant indicated that the metadata is being sent shortly.
Jan 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency thanked the MFFN Project Consultant for advising that the metadata set was on its way.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent the link for the metadata.
Jan 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency advised to the MFFN Project Team that they were available for a proposed meeting on January 22 and 24, 2020 and advised that they would need a list of comments/issues/questions on the documents at least 24 hours in advance of the meeting.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised to the Agency that they would circulate those dates and times for a meeting with the rest of the team and would get back to the Agency as soon as possible. The MFFN Project Team also asked a question regarding when a decision will be made.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jan 14, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency advised that January 22, 2020 wouldn't work for a meeting but that they were trying to move another commitment to see if they could accommodate a meeting. The Agency also provided some follow-up questions to the MFFN Project Team.
Jan 14, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team provided answers to the Agency's questions and advised if they can't make a meeting work on January 22, 2020, then they would circle back later to confirm availability another time.
Jan 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency) asked the MFFN Project Consultant to submit comments / issues / questions by January 22, 2020 at noon so that the Agency staff have some time to work on the submission prior to the meeting.
Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised that they were a bit confused with the Agency's request. The MFFN Project Team advised that if they are reading the email dates correctly, they cannot promise submission by January 22, 2020 at noon but can commit to providing the Agency a list as soon as they are done and a minimum of 24 hours in advance of the meeting.
Feb 05, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The DFO advised the Agency and the MFFN Project Consultant that they are requesting all information regarding the Project be directed to the following email address: ▪ DFO.CA_Linear_Development-Developpement_Lineaire_CA.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Feb 10, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked if there would be additional opportunities to speak with the Agency on the outstanding items discussed in December 2019 and in a meeting on January 24, 2020.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team emailed the Agency to confirm availability for technical meetings given the COVID-19 pandemic, introduced the possibility of an MFFN / the Agency / MECP and the ENDM working meeting to align consultation methods between the provincial and federal processes.
Mar 26, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team and the Agency had a phone call to clarify and discuss the emailed questions asked by the MFFN Project Team on March 23, 2020. Including the possibility of a MFFN / the Agency / MECP and the ENDM working meeting to align consultation methods between the provincial and federal processes. ▪ The Agency confirmed their support of having a joint meeting and is working with the province to have a Cooperation Agreement between the provincial and federal governments. The proponent proposed technical meeting could include an opportunity to discuss this document between all.
Apr 06, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email to the Agency to follow up on their March 26, 2020 email and was wondering if the Agency had any feedback available regarding an upcoming joint meeting with the province and distribution of the Cooperation Plan Agreement.
Apr 07, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency advised that they are working with the MECP to identify some solutions to the challenges they are facing due to COVID-19. The Agency advised they will get back to the MFFN Project Team shortly with something concrete. ▪ The Agency confirmed they are working with the MECP on solutions to the issues regarding the COVID-19 situation and will get back to the MFFN Project Team.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 08, 2020	Email	X		▪ Anjala Puvananathan	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Fort Albany First Nation Legal Counsel, Sarah Beamish, cc'd the MFFN Project Team in a letter addressed to the Agency and the ENDM, Indigenous Consultation and Partnership Branch, Ring of Fire Unit. The letter highlighted Fort Albany First Nation's perspectives and challenges relating to continued Indigenous consultation during the COVID-19 pandemic and requested that that consultation be suspended until the pandemic has subsided. Fort Albany First Nation also requested that the Agency and the ENDM work to coordinate Indigenous consultation for both processes.
Apr 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team a copy of their correspondence with Neskantaga First–Nation (March 10 - 17, 2020) regarding the COVID-19 pandemic and the impact it will have on local EAs.
Apr 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency asked if the MFFN Project Team could provide a response to a concern from a member of the public in regard to the proponent's ability to meet engagement expectations using only online methods during the COVID-19 pandemic.
Apr 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency proposed to have separate meetings on particular topics with regards to the proposed schedule the MFFN Project Team provided. The Agency advised that it may be difficult to accommodate the schedule proposed due to the current COVID-19 pandemic.
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The Agency provided the MFFN Project Team with two documents prepared by the Agency and the MECP to support future coordination of the provincial and federal assessments of the Project.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency provided a response to the comment the MFFN Project Team received on the Draft ToR regarding the Agency.
Apr 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared comments received on the Draft ToR with concerns regarding the Agency. The MFFN Project Team also advised that they would like to schedule a separate archaeology discussion and will propose an alternate date.
Apr 30, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team advised to the Agency that they accept their suggested modifications to the response received on the Draft ToR and asked that the Agency forward any MFFN Project related correspondence the Agency receives so that the MFFN Project Team can be aware of any concerns raised and how they have been responded to.
May 01, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided additional comments to the Project's list of proposed valued components shared with the Agency and a meeting schedule. MECP also reminded the MFFN Project Team that it is expecting a work plan for the cumulative effects assessment.
May 04, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The Agency coordinated with the MECP to schedule a consultation meeting and proposed it for May 20, 2020 from 3 to 5 pm.
May 20, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ A meeting between the Agency, the MECP, the ENDM and the MFFN Project Team to discuss the coordinated consultation approached to the Project.
May 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ The MFFN Project Team thanked the Agency, the MECP, and the ENDM for the call.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 01, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team reached out to the Agencies to request a meeting on June 18, 2020 to discuss the combined EA / IS Consultation Plan.
Jun 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant	▪ The Agency suggested that they wouldn't have an interagency meeting on June 18, 2020 but instead on June 11, 2020. The Agency suggested booking an hour meeting separately for the interagency meeting for the consultation plan.
Jun 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant	▪ The Agency thanked the MFFN Project Consultant for the clarification regarding a potential meeting.
Jun 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant suggested a two-hour meeting since one hour of the meeting was already scheduled; recognizing that the meeting is already in everyone's calendars and that an interagency meeting would not be taking place that week.
Jun 03, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked if this meeting schedule would work for everyone and advised that they would provide a meeting invite if so.
Jun 03, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant	▪ The MECP advised that they were sorting coordinating internally and will let the MFFN Project Consultant know if the proposed date for a meeting would work for them.
Jun 12, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ The Agency Inbox	▪ Project Manager ▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided meeting minutes from the May 20, 2020 meeting with the Agency and MECP regarding the coordination and consultation approach.
Jun 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to MECP to ask if the Air Quality expert would be available to discuss a change in approach to data collection due to COVID-19 that would allow the program to continue.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 17, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the Agency, the MECP, and the ENDM with the proposed agenda for the June 18, 2020 meeting.
Jun 18, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP indicated that it would be helpful if the MFFN Project Consultant walked the agencies through a table at the beginning of the meeting later that day.
Jun 18, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Team met with the MECP, the ENDM and the Agency on June 18, 2020 to discuss the Coordinated Consultation Plan.
Jun 22, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MECP provided their comments on the Consultation Plan and indicated that the ENDM would be providing their comments separately.
Jun 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP indicated that their air quality expert would be interested in meeting with the team to discuss the changes to the methodology for air quality survey work and provided potential meeting times.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency advised that they will be available on June 30, 2020 for the air quality methodology meeting.
June 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The Agency indicated that their experts would be interested in joining the discussion as well regarding the changes proposed to the methodology for air quality survey work.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The ENDM provided their comments on the Consultation Plan.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP advised that 3pm works for their air quality expert and asked the MFFN Project Consultant to send an invite and agenda to them.
Jun 25, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MECP advised that they are checking to see if 3pm works for their air quality expert and asked how long the meeting will be scheduled for.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised they will send a meeting invite shortly regarding the air quality methodology meeting.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised the Agency that June 30, 2020 works best with them and MECP for a meeting to discuss methodology for air quality survey work.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the ENDM for providing their comments on the Consultation Plan.
Jun 25, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant asked the Agency to provide comments on the Draft Consultation Plan by June 3, 2020.
June	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency indicated it would not be possible to provide comments on the consultation plan by June 3, 2020 but that they would move the review to the top of the priority list.
Jun 29, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Team asked if it would be possible for the Agency to provide comments on the Consultation Plan by July 10, 2020.
Jun 30, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Consultant ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ A meeting was held on June 30, 2020 to discuss alternative methods to collect baseline air quality data in response to COVID-19.
Jul 17, 2020	Email	X		▪ MFFN Project Inbox	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP provided comments in an email regarding engagement records with Indigenous communities.
Jul 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese	▪ Project Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the MECP with the draft minutes of the June 30, 2020 meeting regarding alternative methods for collecting baseline air quality data for review.

Consultation Log - Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency / Impact Assessment Agency of Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 24, 2020	Email		X	▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided the MECP, the ENDM and the Agency with draft minutes for review from the June 18, 2020 meeting regarding the coordinated consultation plan.
Jul 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MECP confirmed they had no issues with the minutes from the June 18, 2020 meeting.
April 29, 2020	Email	X		▪ Chiara Calabrese ▪ Danton Sück	▪ Project Manager ▪ Senior Consultation Coordinator	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The Agency provided feedback on the Consultation Plan.

Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
May 06, 2020	Meeting regarding Land Claims for the Project

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Jody Knibbs	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jody Knibbs	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Jody Knibbs	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Jody Knibbs	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Consultation Log – Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Apr 22, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jérôme Cardin-Tremblay	▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out CIRNAC, Specific Claims branch to ask if there were any specific land claims with the Project area.
Apr 24, 2020	Email	X		▪ Jérôme Cardin-Tremblay	▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ CIRNAC, Specific Claims branch advised to the MFFN Project Consultant that they were reviewing their request and would get back to them in the next couple of weeks.
Apr 28, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jérôme Cardin-Tremblay	▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised that May 6, 2020 at 2:30 pm would work best for them to meet.
Apr 28, 2020	Email	X		▪ Jérôme Cardin-Tremblay	▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ CIRNAC, Specific Claims branch advised that they would like to meet with the MFFN Project Consultant and provided a few dates and times that would work for a meeting.
May 06, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Jeanne Strasbourg ▪ Jérôme Cardin-Tremblay ▪ David Snowdon	▪ Negotiations Analyst ▪ Negotiator ▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant and CIRNAC had a conference call to discuss Specific Land Claims within the Project area.
May 20, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jeanne Strasbourg ▪ Jérôme Cardin-Tremblay ▪ David Snowdon	▪ Negotiations Analyst ▪ Negotiator ▪ Negotiator	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant provided meeting minutes and additional materials.
Jun 18, 2020	Email	X		▪ Jeanne Strasbourg	▪ Negotiations Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ CIRNAC indicated that based on the list provided, two First Nation communities have treaty land entitlement specific claims.
Jun 23, 2020	Email		X	▪ Jeanne Strasbourg ▪ Jérôme Cardin-Tremblay ▪ David Snowdon ▪ Lyson Rivest ▪ Michel Youssef ▪ Lauren Peirce	▪ Negotiations Analyst ▪ Negotiator ▪ Negotiator ▪ Assistant Negotiator ▪ Senior Negotiator ▪ Senior Policy Analyst	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked the members of CIRNAC for the information they provided to the team.

Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ The Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada has requested not to comment on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter and a copy of the NoC to the DFO.
Mar 05, 2019	Email	X		▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team received an email confirming that the March 5, 2019 email was received.
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ An email confirming receipt of submission of email regarding NoC was received.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.

Consultation Log – Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ N/A	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sara Eddy	▪ Senior Fisheries Protection Biologist	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the DFO to let them know that the Draft ToR is available for review and comment until January 20, 2020. Links were provided to the Project Website and the MFFN Project Consultant requested that DFO email back (or to info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca) if they should be added to the Contact List.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone		X	▪ Shona Derlukewich	▪ Senior Biologist – Linear Development	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to the DFO to see if they would be providing their comments on the Draft ToR before the deadline. DFO indicated that they are anticipating having comments in by the deadline.
Jan 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Shona Derlukewich	▪ Senior Biologist – Linear Development	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The DFO confirmed that Shona Derlukewich is the contact for the Project. DFO confirmed that Shona received a phone call from the MFFN Project Consultant and is reviewing the Draft ToR.
Jan 15, 2020	Email	X		▪ Shona Derlukewich	▪ Senior Biologist – Linear Development	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The DFO advised that Shona Derlukewich will be the DFO assessor on this file moving forward.
Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Shona Derlukewich	▪ Senior Biologist – Linear Development	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant advised they have updated their Contact List to reflect Shona as being the assessor on the file and reminded the DFO of the Jan 20, 2020 deadline for comments on the Draft ToR.
Jan 17, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Shona Derlukewich	▪ Senior Biologist – Linear Development	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The DFO inquired about why they should review the Draft ToR for the provincial EA. Requested to be removed from provincial Contact List.

Consultation Log – Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Feb 05, 2020	Email	X		▪ Shona Derlukewich	▪ Senior Biologist – Linear Development	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The DFO advised to the Agency and the MFFN Project Consultant that they are requesting all information regarding the Project be directed to the following email address: DFO.CA_Linear_Development-Developpement_Lineaire_CA.MPO@dfo-mpo.gc.ca

Employment and Social Development Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Employment and Social Development Canada on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Employment and Social Development Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Kirsten Loffler	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Kirsten Loffler	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Kirsten Loffler	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Kirsten Loffler	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Environment and Climate Change Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Environment and Climate Change Canada on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Environment and Climate Change Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Sandro Leonardelli	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 01, 2019	Email	X		▪ Denise Fell	▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ ECCC contacted the Project email expressing interest in the Project and requested that Denise Fell be added to the Contact List and invited to any agency meetings. ▪ Denise advised that the ECCC will play a role should the Project affect First Nations or require SAR permits.
Apr 02, 2019	Email	X		▪ Denise Fell	▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ ECCC inquired whether or not there is a deadline to receive scoping comments for the ToR.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sandro Leonardelli	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.

Consultation Log – Environment and Climate Change Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jul 16, 2019	Letter	X		▪ Chief Chris Moonias ▪ ECCC was copied on the letter	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Leadership	▪ Neskantaga First Nation sent a letter to MFFN Leadership via email that stated Neskantaga First Nation "object to the delegation by Ontario for consultation obligations for this Project to MFFN". As the Project proceeds Neskantaga First Nation would like to "consult with Ontario on a government to government basis".
Jul 16, 2019	Email	X		▪ Chief Chris Moonias ▪ ECCC was copied on the letter	▪ N/A	▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor ▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ Neskantaga First Nation contacted MFFN Leadership, members of the MFFN Project Team, CEAA and the MECP with a response to Chief Bruce's July 15, 2019 correspondence.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sandro Leonardelli ▪ Denise Fell	▪ Manager ▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Sandro Leonardelli ▪ Denise Fell	▪ Manager ▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sandro Leonardelli	▪ Manager	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to ECCC to confirm that they received a link to the Draft ToR and confirm the deadline of the comment period.
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sandro Leonardelli ▪ Denise Fell ▪ Wesley Plant	▪ Manager ▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer ▪ Manager (A), Environment Assessment	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Sandro Leonardelli asked the MFFN Project Consultant to remove him from the Project Contact List and include Wesley Plant and Denise Fell.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Denise Fell ▪ Wesley Plant	▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer ▪ Manager (A), Environment Assessment	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to ECCC to confirm initial contact replacement for Sandro was Denise and wanted to confirm Term of Reference (ToR) distribution.

Consultation Log – Environment and Climate Change Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Denise Fell ▪ Wesley Plant	▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer ▪ Manager (A), Environment Assessment	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ ECCC confirmed that Denise is the EA Officer coordinating ECCC's review of the Project and that a link to the Draft ToR will suffice. Also, confirmed contact information for both Wesley and herself.
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Denise Fell ▪ Wesley Plant	▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer ▪ Manager (A), Environment Assessment	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant thanked Denise for the updated contact information.
Jan 14, 2020	Phone	X		▪ Denise Fell	▪ Senior Environmental Assessment Officer	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to ECCC to see if they would be providing their comments regarding the ToR before the deadline. ECCC indicated that they are anticipating having comments in by the federal deadline of January 17, 2020.
Jun 30, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Hossein Naghadeni	▪ Senior Engineer	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A meeting was held on June 30, 2020 to discuss alternative methods to collect baseline air quality data in response to COVID-19.

Health Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
No Key Consultation Activities have been undertaken with Health Canada.	

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response/Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Health Canada on the provincial EA process					

Consultation Log – Health Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Jun 30, 2020	Phone	X	X	▪ Alexandra Illiescu ▪ Dae Young Lee ▪ Umme Akhtar	▪ Environmental Assessment Coordinator ▪ Environmental Assessment Specialist ▪ Environmental Coordinator / Specialist	▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A meeting was held on June 30, 2020 to discuss alternative methods to collect baseline air quality data in response to COVID-19.

House of Commons

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the House of Commons on the provincial EA process					

Consultation Log – House of Commons							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Bob Nault	▪ Member of Parliament, Kenora	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter and a copy of the NoC to Members of the House of Commons.
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Bob Nault ▪ Charlie Angus ▪ Patty Hadju	▪ Member of Parliament, Kenora ▪ Member of Parliament, Timmins-James Bay ▪ Member of Parliament, Thunder Bay-Superior North	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Nault ▪ Charlie Angus	▪ Member of Parliament, Kenora ▪ Member of Parliament, Timmins-James Bay	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.

Consultation Log – House of Commons							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bob Nault ▪ Charlie Angus ▪ Patty Hadju	▪ Member of Parliament, Kenora ▪ Member of Parliament, Timmins-James Bay ▪ Member of Parliament, Thunder Bay-Superior North	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Bob Nault ▪ Charlie Angus ▪ Patty Hadju	▪ Member of Parliament, Kenora ▪ Member of Parliament, Timmins-James Bay ▪ Member of Parliament, Thunder Bay-Superior North	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Indigenous Services Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Indigenous Services Canada on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Indigenous Services Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Lori Macadam	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Lori Macadam	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Lori Macadam	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Lori Macadam	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Consultation Log – Indigenous Services Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Lori Macadam	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant sent an email to confirm the receipt of the ToR link.
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Lori Macadam	▪ Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Lori advised she switched roles and that the best person to stay in contact with regarding the ToR would be Robert Bellizzi.
Dec 11, 2019	Email	X		▪ Robert Bellizzi	▪ A/Director, Sustainable Operations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Robert responded back with regards to the MFFN Project Consultant reaching out to Lori Macadam and advised she switched roles. Robert requested to touch base with the team and be added to the Project Contact List.
Dec 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Robert Bellizzi	▪ A/Director, Sustainable Operations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous Services Canada advising they tried calling on Dec 12, 2019 with no answer but wanted to check in and see if they had everything they needed for the Project. The MFFN Project Consultant provided the Project website link again for the Project and advised the review period was open until Jan 20, 2020. The MFFN Project Consultant also advised that the Agency is also taking comments on their Draft TISG and Draft Public Participation Plan for the Project until January 28, 2020.
Dec 20, 2019	Phone	X		▪ Robert Bellizzi	▪ A/Director, Sustainable Operations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Indigenous Services Canada phoned the MFFN Project Consultant to inquire why they are on the Contact List and asked to be removed.
Jan 07, 2020	Email		X	▪ Robert Bellizzi	▪ A/Director, Sustainable Operations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant emailed Indigenous Services Canada and advised that the MFFN Project Consultant put in the request to have Robert removed from the Contact List and that the MFFN Project Consultant added a contact from the Ontario Region, Lands and Economic Development group.
Jan 07, 2020	Email	X		▪ Robert Bellizzi	▪ A/Director, Sustainable Operations	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Indigenous Services Canada thanked the MFFN Project Consultant for confirming the correct department to contact for the Project.

Infrastructure Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Infrastructure Canada on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Infrastructure Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Lisa Mitchell	▪ Senior Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Lisa Mitchell	▪ Senior Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Lisa Mitchell	▪ Senior Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Lisa Mitchell	▪ Senior Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Sylvie Gagnon-Breton	▪ Finance Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Mar 08, 2019	Email	X		▪ Sylvie Gagnon-Breton	▪ Finance Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team received an email that confirmed that the March 5, 2019 email sent to Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada was received.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sylvie Gagnon-Breton	▪ Finance Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Sylvie Gagnon-Breton	▪ Finance Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Sylvie Gagnon-Breton	▪ Finance Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Natural Resources Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Natural Resources Canada on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Natural Resources Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Alana Kiteley	▪ Issue Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Alana Kiteley	▪ Issue Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Alana Kiteley	▪ Issue Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Alana Kiteley	▪ Issue Manager	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Transport Canada

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 2019 to Jan 2020	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ Transport Canada has requested not to comment on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Transport Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Netasha Basra	▪ Executive Regional Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Netasha Basra	▪ Executive Regional Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Netasha Basra	▪ Executive Regional Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Netasha Basra	▪ Executive Regional Director	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Consultation Log – Transport Canada							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2019	Email		X	▪ Netasha Basra	▪ Executive Regional Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ The MFFN Project Consultant reached out to Transport Canada to confirm that they have access to the ToR and where to find it.
Dec 12, 2019	Email	X		▪ Netasha Basra	▪ Executive Regional Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Transport Canada confirmed that they did not receive the ToR in the original email distribution but now has access to it.
Jan 15, 2020	Email		X	▪ Netasha Basra	▪ Executive Regional Director	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ A follow up email was sent to help to that Transport Canada is aware of the upcoming Draft ToR deadline and asked if they will be commenting and / or meeting the deadline.
Jan 16, 2020	Email	X		▪ Netasha Basra ▪ David Zeit	▪ Executive Regional Director ▪ Regional Senior Environmental Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Transport Canada advised that David Zeit is the best contact person and advised that Transport Canada is reviewing the material from the best of their knowledge.
Jan 16, 2020	Phone	X		▪ David Zeit	▪ Regional Senior Environmental Supervisor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Transport Canada inquired why the MFFN Project Consultant has been reaching out to Netasha and Transport Canada on provincial EA document review. Advised that Netasha is not the appropriate representative to comment on the Project, and that for consistency purposes they would not typically comment on a provincial EA. Transport Canada is aware of the federal Impact Assessment process being applied to the Project.

Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Tanya Fournel	▪ Executive Assistant to the Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC sent to federal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tanya Fournel	▪ Executive Assistant to the Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ PIC #1 invitation sent to relevant representatives of federal agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Tanya Fournel	▪ Executive Assistant to the Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Tanya Fournel	▪ Executive Assistant to the Secretary	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

5.3 Municipal Agencies

City of Thunder Bay

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the City of Thunder Bay on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – City of Thunder Bay							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Bill Mauro	▪ Mayor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bill Mauro	▪ Mayor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an invitation for the PIC #1 to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bill Mauro ▪ Greg Hankkio	▪ Mayor ▪ Deputy Fire Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Bill Mauro	▪ Mayor	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Cochrane District Social Services Administration Board

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 05, 2019	NoC distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Cochrane District Social Services Administration Board on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Cochrane District Social Services Administration Board							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 05, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Brian Marks	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Brian Marks	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an invitation for the PIC #1 to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Brian Marks	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Brian Marks	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

District of Thunder Bay Social Services Administration Board

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by District of Thunder Bay Social Services Administration Board on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – District of Thunder Bay Social Services Administration Board							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Bill Bradica	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bill Bradica	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an invitation for the PIC #1 to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Bill Bradica	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Bill Bradica	▪ Chief Administrative Officer	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Kenora District Services Board

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by Kenora District Services Board on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Kenora District Services Board							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Barry Baltessen	▪ Chair	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Barry Baltessen	▪ Chair	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an invitation for the PIC #1 to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Barry Baltessen	▪ Chair	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Barry Baltessen	▪ Chair	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.

Municipality of Greenstone

Key Consultation Activities Undertaken During ToR	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Mar 06, 2019	*NoC* distributed via email (electronic version).
Apr 16, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #1* distributed via email (electronic version).
May 23, 2019	Meeting regarding an overview of consultation activities.
Nov 26, 2019	Invitation to *PIC #2* distributed via email (electronic version).
Nov 29, 2019	Notice of Publication and link to Project Website for Draft ToR distributed via email (electronic version).
Dec 20, 2019	*Draft ToR* follow-up.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA**
▪ No comments, questions or issues have been raised by the Municipality of Greenstone on the provincial EA process.					

Consultation Log – Municipality of Greenstone							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Mar 06, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Renald Beaulieu ▪ Gabrielle Lecuyer	▪ Mayor ▪ Clerk	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent a letter regarding Project updates and NoC to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
Apr 16, 2019	Email		X	▪ Gabrielle Lecuyer	▪ Clerk	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an invitation for the PIC #1 to municipal Representatives and Agencies.
May 23, 2019	In-person / face-to-face			▪ Renald Beaulieu	▪ Mayor	▪ MFFN Leadership ▪ MFFN Project Team ▪ MFFN Project Consultant ▪ MFFN Community Member Advisor	▪ A meeting with the Municipality of Greenstone regarding an overview of consultation.

Consultation Log – Municipality of Greenstone							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**MFFN Project Team Member**	**Summary**
Nov 26, 2019	Email		X	▪ Renald Beaulieu ▪ Gabrielle Lecuyer ▪ Jim Runciman	▪ Mayor ▪ Clerk ▪ Fire Chief	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team shared an invitation to neighbouring Indigenous communities, provincial and federal agencies, stakeholders and interested persons to the PIC #2 scheduled for December 10 and 11, 2019.
Nov 29, 2019	Email and Letter		X	▪ Renald Beaulieu ▪ Gabrielle Lecuyer	▪ Mayor ▪ Clerk	▪ MFFN Project Team	▪ The MFFN Project Team sent an email with the Notice of Publication which stated the release date and review period of the Draft ToR and a link to the Project website.
Dec 20, 2019	Email		X	▪ Renald Beaulieu	▪ Mayor	▪ MFFN Project Consultant	▪ Email was sent to Mayor Beaulieu confirming they received both the USB and hard copy of the Draft ToR and advising the documents can also be found on the Project website and the comment period was open until Jan 20, 2020.

6. References

AECOM, 2019:
Draft Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

AECOM, 2020:
Marten Falls First Nation CAR Supporting Document - Alternatives Development.

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN), 2017:
Preferred Route Selection and Preliminary Environmental Work Project Proposal.

Ministry of Infrastructure (MOI), 2018:
Building Better Lives: Ontario's Long-term Infrastructure Plan 2017.
https://www.ontario.ca/document/building-better-lives-ontarios-long-term-infrastructure-plan-2017.

Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP), 2020:
Code of Practice Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario.
https://www.ontario.ca/page/preparing-and-reviewing-terms-reference-environmental-assessments-ontario.

Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR), 2000:
Significant Wildlife Habitat Technical Guide. https://docs.ontario.ca/documents/3620/significant-wildlife-habitat-technical-guide.pdf

W.L. Lees & Associates Ltd. and Marten Falls Logistics-LP., 2011:
Marten Falls First Nation – winter road realignment / all-weather road project, feasibility analysis and business plan report.